

# Nuclei Studio Supply

## Documents



# Table of contents

---

## Home

---

● Nuclei Studio Supply Documents	10
● Documents	10

## 因内存不足，导致在Nuclei Studio中启动qemu失败

---

● 因内存不足，导致在Nuclei Studio中启动qemu失败	14
● 问题说明	14
● 解决方案	14

## windows 11下使用Nuclei Studio进行qemu调试程序时报错

---

● windows 11下使用Nuclei Studio进行qemu调试程序时报错	15
● 问题说明	15
● 解决方案	15

## How to print memory usage in Nuclei Studio

---

● How to print memory usage in Nuclei Studio	16
● 问题说明	16
● 解决方案	17

---

## 在编译工程时，使用了Pre-build Command/Post-build Command时报错

● 在编译工程时，使用了Pre-build Command/Post-build Command时报错	18
● 问题说明	18
● 解决方案	20

---

## 升级npk.yml以支持Nuclei Studio 2023.10

● 升级npk.yml以支持Nuclei Studio 2023.10	21
● npk.yml中的工具链升级	21
● 除标准的IMAFDC之外的扩展(ARCHEXT)的升级	22
● libncrt的升级	25
● Link Warning的消除	28
● 关于Nuclei SDK 0.5.0 npk.yml 详细变更	28

---

## GCC13 auto generated RVV instructions when RVV enabled

● GCC13 auto generated RVV instructions when RVV enabled	30
● 问题说明	30
● 解决方案	30

---

## 更新 Nuclei Studio 2023.10 到最新修正版本

● 更新 Nuclei Studio 2023.10 到最新修正版本	32
● 问题描述	32
● 升级Nuclei Studio 2023.10 到最新版本的方法	32
● 对2023年11月18日之前下载了Nuclei Studio 2023.10进行升级	32
● 从官网下载最新的版本	35
● 参考资料	36

---

## OpenOCD在操作容量大于16M-Byte的nor-flash时的问题

● OpenOCD在操作容量大于16M-Byte的nor-flash时的问题	37
● 问题说明	37
● 解决方案	37

---

## 通过修改.cproject文件，升级工程工具链到GCC 13

● 通过修改.cproject文件，升级工程工具链到GCC 13	38
● 问题描述	38
● 修改toolchain相关配置	38
● 修改RISC-V扩展相关配置	41
● 修改libncrt C库相关配置	43
● 增加link warning消除的配置	45

---

## 在Nuclei Studio下用命令行编译工程

- 
- 在Nuclei Studio下用命令行编译工程 47
  - 问题说明 47
  - 解决方案 47
- 

---

## OpenOCD烧写程序时报错Error:Device ID 8xle2g8a6d is not known as FESPI capable

- 
- OpenOCD烧写程序时报错Error:Device ID 8xle2g8a6d is not known as FESPI capable 70
  - 问题说明 70
  - 解决方案 70
- 

---

## 关于dhystone在IDE上跑分和NSDK 0.5.0命令行跑分不一致的问题

- 
- 关于dhystone在IDE上跑分和NSDK 0.5.0命令行跑分不一致的问题 72
  - 问题说明 72
  - 解决方案 72
- 

---

## Error: Couldn't find an available hardware trigger / Error: can't add breakpoint: resource not available

- 
- Error: Couldn't find an available hardware trigger / Error: can't add breakpoint: resource not available 76
  - 问题说明 76

---

## cannot find -lncrt\_balanced: No such file or directory

● cannot find -lncrt_balanced: No such file or directory	78
● 问题说明	78
● 解决方案	80

---

---

## UnsatisfiedLinkError of swt-win32-4965r8.dll on Windows 7

● UnsatisfiedLinkError of swt-win32-4965r8.dll on Windows 7	81
● 问题说明	81
● 解决方案	83

---

---

## 使用 Profiling 功能时可能遇到的一些问题

● 使用 Profiling 功能时可能遇到的一些问题	85
● 问题1：日志打印中报片上内存不足，没有充足内存来存放 gprof/gcov 数据	85
● 解决方案	85
● 问题2：Console 或 Terminal 收集的数据不全导致数据解析时失败	86
● 解决方案	88
● 问题3：删掉 gmon.out 文件，再次解析，弹出 No files have been generated 错误弹框	90
● 解决方案	91

---

## Nuclei Studio使用Profiling功能进行性能调优举例

● Nuclei Studio使用Profiling功能进行性能调优举例	93
● 问题说明	93
● 解决方案	93
● 1 环境准备	93
● 2 Profiling 功能	93
● 2 Call Graph 功能	105
● 3 Code coverage 功能	107
● 4 补充	110

---

## 通过Profiling展示Nuclei Model NICE/VNICE指令加速

● 通过Profiling展示Nuclei Model NICE/VNICE指令加速	111
● 背景描述	111
● Nuclei Model Profiling	111
● NICE/VNICE 自定义指令加速	111
● 解决方案	112
● 环境准备	112
● Model Profiling	112
● step1：新建 demo_vnice 工程	112
● step2：基于 demo_vnice 工程移植 aes_demo 裸机用例	113
● step3：model 仿真程序	114
● step4：解析 gprof 数据	118
● step5：NICE/VNICE 指令替换	118
● step6：在 Nuclei Model 中实现 NICE/VNICE 指令	123

---

## Nuclei Model结合Nice Wizard快速验证NICE/VNICE指令加速

● Nuclei Model结合Nice Wizard快速验证NICE/VNICE指令加速	131
● 背景描述	131
● xlmodel_nice	131
● Nuclei NICE Wizard	131
● test code	131
● 解决方案	131
● 环境准备	131
● Nuclei Model运行原始程序	132
● NICE指令替换	135
● VNICE指令替换	141
● 总结	145

---

## Flash Programming使用案例

● Flash Programming使用案例	146
● 解决方案	146
● 环境准备	146
● Flash Programming 使用演示	146
● 总结	155

---

## Live Watch 功能的使用

● Live Watch 功能的使用	156
● 背景描述	156
● 解决方案	156
● 环境准备	156
● Live Watch 使用演示	156
● 总结	163

---

## 在llvm中新增自定义汇编指令教程

● 在llvm中新增自定义汇编指令教程	164
● 自定义扩展名的识别	164
● 自定义汇编指令识别	164
● 使用说明	166
● 参考链接	166

---

## 如何使用芯来提供的DebugMap寄存器分析错误现场

● 如何使用芯来提供的DebugMap寄存器分析错误现场	167
● 首先需要确定硬件支持DebugMap功能	167
● 什么是DebugMap寄存器	167
● OpenOCD里DebugMap的输出信息	167
● 可能出现的错误现场	167
● 如何正确利用DebugMap分析错误现场	169

- 
- 通过OpenOCD读取其他DebugMap寄存器

169

---

## 在binutils中新增自定义汇编指令教程

- 在binutils中新增自定义汇编指令教程 170
- 自定义扩展名的识别 170
- 自定义汇编指令识别 171
- 使用说明 172
- 参考链接: 172

---

## OpenOCD 中 Nuclei 交叉触发功能使用指南

- OpenOCD 中 Nuclei 交叉触发功能使用指南 174
- 功能概述 174
- 配置文件示例 174
  - 1. 同步暂停组配置 174
  - 2. 同步恢复组配置 175
- 命令行验证步骤 176
  - 1. 同步暂停组验证 176
  - 2. 同步恢复组验证 177
- IDE 验证步骤 178
  - 1. 同步暂停组验证 178
  - 2. 同步恢复组验证 179

# Nuclei Studio Supply Documents¶

 Deploy MkDocs passing

 pages-build-deployment passing

This repository is utilized for providing supply documents, user guides, wikis, and facilitating discussions related to Nuclei Studio.

## Note

- The latest version of Nuclei Studio IDE is 2025.02, which can be found in <https://github.com/Nuclei-Software/nuclei-studio/releases/tag/2025.02>
- In Ubuntu 20.04, you must install libncursesw5 libtinfo5 libfdt1 libpixman-1-0 libpng16-16 libasound2 libglib2.0-0 to make riscv64-unknown-elf-gdb and qemu able to run.

PDF Version can be found here: [https://doc.nucleisys.com/nuclei\\_studio\\_supply/pdf/nuclei\\_studio\\_supply.pdf](https://doc.nucleisys.com/nuclei_studio_supply/pdf/nuclei_studio_supply.pdf)

- Nuclei Studio IDE Documentation: [https://doc.nucleisys.com/nuclei\\_tools/ide/index.html](https://doc.nucleisys.com/nuclei_tools/ide/index.html)
- Nuclei Tools(Toolchain/OpenOCD/Qemu/Model) Documentation: [https://doc.nucleisys.com/nuclei\\_tools/](https://doc.nucleisys.com/nuclei_tools/)
- Nuclei Studio NPK Introduction:
- <https://github.com/Nuclei-Software/nuclei-sdk/wiki/Nuclei-Studio-NPK-Introduction>
- [https://doc.nucleisys.com/nuclei\\_tools/ide/npkoverview.html](https://doc.nucleisys.com/nuclei_tools/ide/npkoverview.html)

Please create new doc based on [Doc Template](#)

Click [this link](#) to see online version.

如果您在文档中发现任何拼写错误或不完善之处，我们欢迎您提交Pull Request或Issue，以协助我们进行改进！

If you come across any spelling errors or areas that need improvement in the document, feel free to submit a Pull Request or Issue to help us enhance it!

## Documents¶

Generated by python3 update.py @ 2025-04-17 09:58:56

Document	Description
<a href="#">1-cannot-setup-guestmemory.md</a>	

Document	Description
<a href="#">2-qemu-glib-gio-unexpectedly.md</a>	因内存不足，Nuclei Studio qemu失败
<a href="#">3-print_memor_usage_in_ide.md</a>	windows 11下 Nuclei Studio qemu调试程序错
<a href="#">4-use_pre_build_or_post_build.md</a>	How to print memory usage Nuclei Studio
<a href="#">5-update_npk_to_support_nucleistudio_202310.md</a>	在编译工程时 了Pre-build Command/Post build Command 错
<a href="#">6-gcc13_gen_rvv_instructions_when_rvv_enabled.md</a>	升级npk.yaml Nuclei Studio 2023.10
<a href="#">7-update_nucleistudio_202310_to_fixed_version.md</a>	GCC13 auto generated RVV instructions w RVV enabled
<a href="#">8-openocd_202310_flashloader_flaws.md</a>	更新 Nuclei Studio 2023.10 到最新 版本
<a href="#">9-modify_the_cproject_file_to_change_the_project_to_gcc13.md</a>	OpenOCD在接 量大于16M-By nor-flash时的问
<a href="#">10-compiling_projects_with_headless_in_nuclei_studio.md</a>	通过修改.cproj 件，升级工程 到GCC 13
<a href="#">11-openocd_reported_error_not_known_as_fespi_capable.md</a>	在Nuclei Studio 命令行编译工
	OpenOCD烧写 时报错Error:Device ID 8xle2g8a60

Document	Description
<a href="#">12-nucleisdk-0.5.0-dhrystone-score-lower-than-expected-in-IDE.md</a>	not known as FESPI capable
<a href="#">13-error_could_not_find_an_available_hardware_trigger.md</a>	关于dhrystone IDE上跑分和Nuclei Studio 0.5.0命令行跑分一致的问题
<a href="#">14-cannot_find_Incrt_balanced_no_such_file_or_directory.md</a>	Error: Couldn't find an available hardware trigger Error: can't add breakpoint: resource not available
<a href="#">15-unsatisfiedLinkError_of.swt-win32-4965r8_dll_on_windows7.md</a>	cannot find -Incrt_balanced such file or directory
<a href="#">16-incomplete_data_output_when_using_profiling_function.md</a>	UnsatisfiedLinkError of swt-win32-4965r8.dll on Windows 7
<a href="#">17-an_example_to_demonstrate_the_use_of_profiling_and_code_coverage.md</a>	使用 Profiling 时可能遇到的问题
<a href="#">18-demonstrate_NICE_VNICE_acceleration_of_the_Nuclei_Model_through_profiling.md</a>	Nuclei Studio Profiling功能进阶调优举例
<a href="#">19-rapid_verification_of_NICE_VNICE_acceleration_with_Nuclei_Model_and_NICE_Wizard.md</a>	通过Profiling展示 Nuclei Model VNICE指令加速
<a href="#">20-quick_downloads_using_flash_programming.md</a>	Nuclei Model Nice Wizard快速验证NICE/VNICE 加速
<a href="#">21-livewatch_for_monitoring_variables.md</a>	Flash Programming 使用案例
	Live Watch 功能 使用

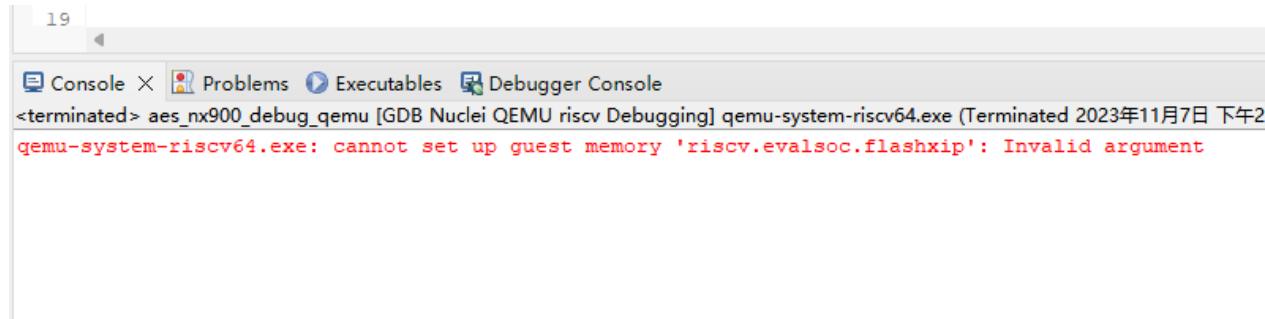
Document	Description
<a href="#">22-example_for_adding_new_instructions_in_llvm.md</a>	在 llvm 中新增汇编指令教程
<a href="#">23-nuclei_debug_map_register_analyze.md</a>	如何使用芯来 DebugMap 寄存器分析错误现场
<a href="#">24-example_for_adding_new_instructions_in_binutils.md</a>	在 binutils 中新增定义汇编指令指南
<a href="#">25-nuclei_cross_trigger_in_openocd.md</a>	OpenOCD 中交叉触发功能指南

# 因内存不足，导致在Nuclei Studio中启动qemu失败¶

## 问题说明¶

在实际开发中发现，因电脑同时运行了很多的进程或者电脑本身的系统内存不足，致使在Nuclei Studio中，使用qemu进行程序调试时，可能出现如下报错：

```
qemu-system-riscv64.exe: cannot set up guest memory  
'riscv.evalsoc.flashxip' Invalid argument
```



## 解决方案¶

一般可以通过关闭某些应用，释放一部分内存以供qemu使用，即可解决些问题。

# windows 11下使用Nuclei Studio进行qemu调试程序时报错¶

## 问题说明¶

windows 11下使用Nuclei Studio开发时，当使用qemu调试程序时,会有报错如下，是因为在 windows 11下缺少相关依赖，但一般不影响qemu的正确使用，可以忽略此错误。

```
qemu-system-riscv32.exe: warning: GLib-GIO: Unexpectedly, UWP app
`Microsoft.ScreenSketch_11.2309.16.0_x64_8wekyb3d8bbwe' (AUMId
`Microsoft.ScreenSketch_8wekyb3d8bbwe!App') supports 29 extensions
but has no verbs
qemu-system-riscv32.exe: warning: GLib-GIO: Unexpectedly, UWP app
`Clipchamp.Clipchamp_2.8.1.0_neutral_yxz26nhyzhsrt' (AUMId
`Clipchamp.Clipchamp_yxz26nhyzhsrt!App') supports 41 extensions but
has no verbs
```

```
<terminated> 050hello_debug_qemu [GDB Nuclei QEMU riscv Debugging] qemu-system-riscv32.exe (Terminated 2023年11月7日 下午2:52:59)
GDB Server listening on: 'tcp:1234'...
Nuclei SDK Build Time: Nov 7 2023, 14:46:26
Download Mode: ILM
CPU Frequency 2295653007 Hz
CPU HartID: 0
qemu-system-riscv32.exe: warning: GLib-GIO: Unexpectedly, UWP app `Microsoft.ScreenSketch_11.2309.16.0_x64_8wekyb3d8bbwe' (AUMId `Microsoft.ScreenSketch_8wekyb3d8bbwe!App') supports 29 extensions
qemu-system-riscv32.exe: warning: GLib-GIO: Unexpectedly, UWP app `Clipchamp.Clipchamp_2.8.1.0_neutral_yxz26nhyzhsrt' (AUMId `Clipchamp.Clipchamp_yxz26nhyzhsrt!App') supports 41 extensions
qemu-system-riscv32.exe: QEMU: Terminated via GDBstub
```

## 解决方案¶

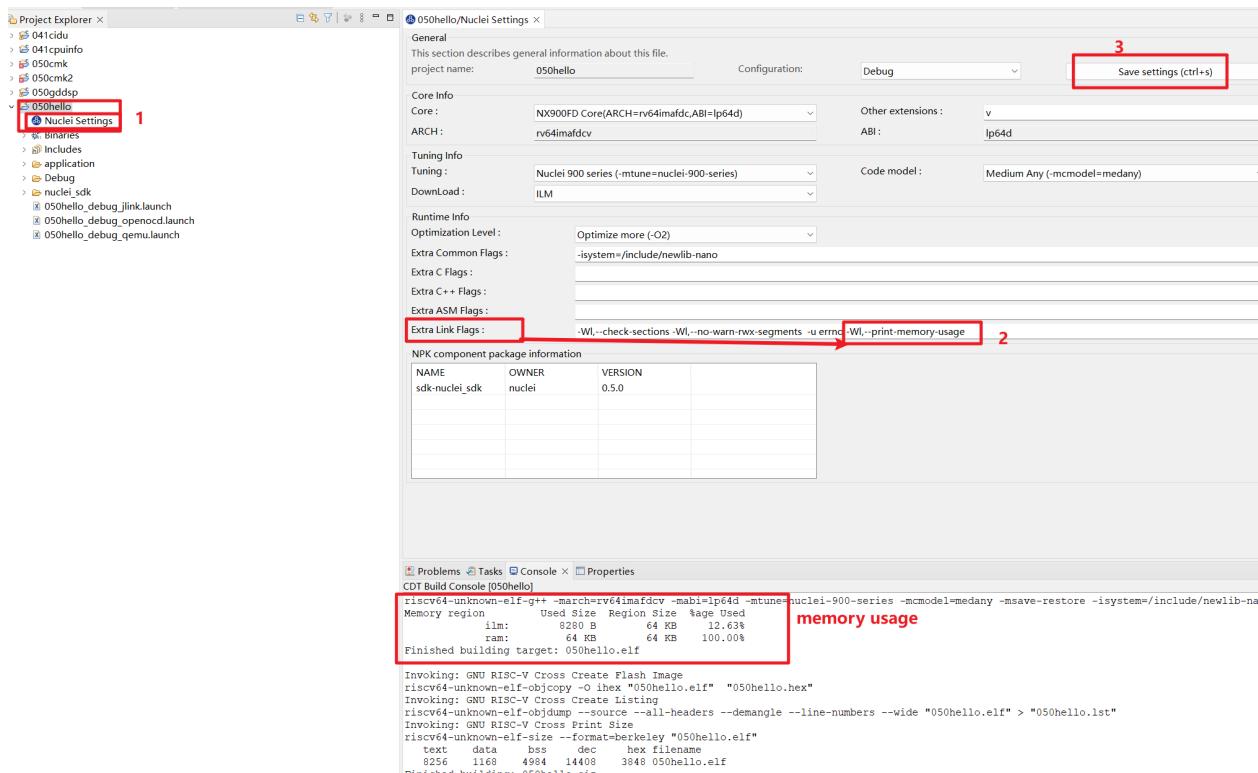
这个是Windows 10/11上存在的系统库匹配问题，不影响Qemu正常使用，可以忽略。

# How to print memory usage in Nuclei Studio¶

## 问题说明¶

In order to print memory usage when compile an application, you can do it like this:

Click Nuclei Settings in selected project, and pass extra `-Wl,--print-memory-usage` in Extra Link Flags, and save settings, and then build this project, you will be able to see memory usage.



```
Building target: 050hello.elf
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C++ Linker
.....
Memory region      Used Size  Region Size %age Used
    ilm:          8280 B     64 KB   12.63%
    ram:           64 KB     64 KB  100.00%
Finished building target: 050hello.elf
```

Why the ram usage here is 100% used?

For Nuclei SDK or NMSIS template linker script, the stack is placed at the bottom of ram memory, so the ram usage is 100%.

## 解决方案

Add extra link option -Wl, --print-memory-usage will solve this issue.

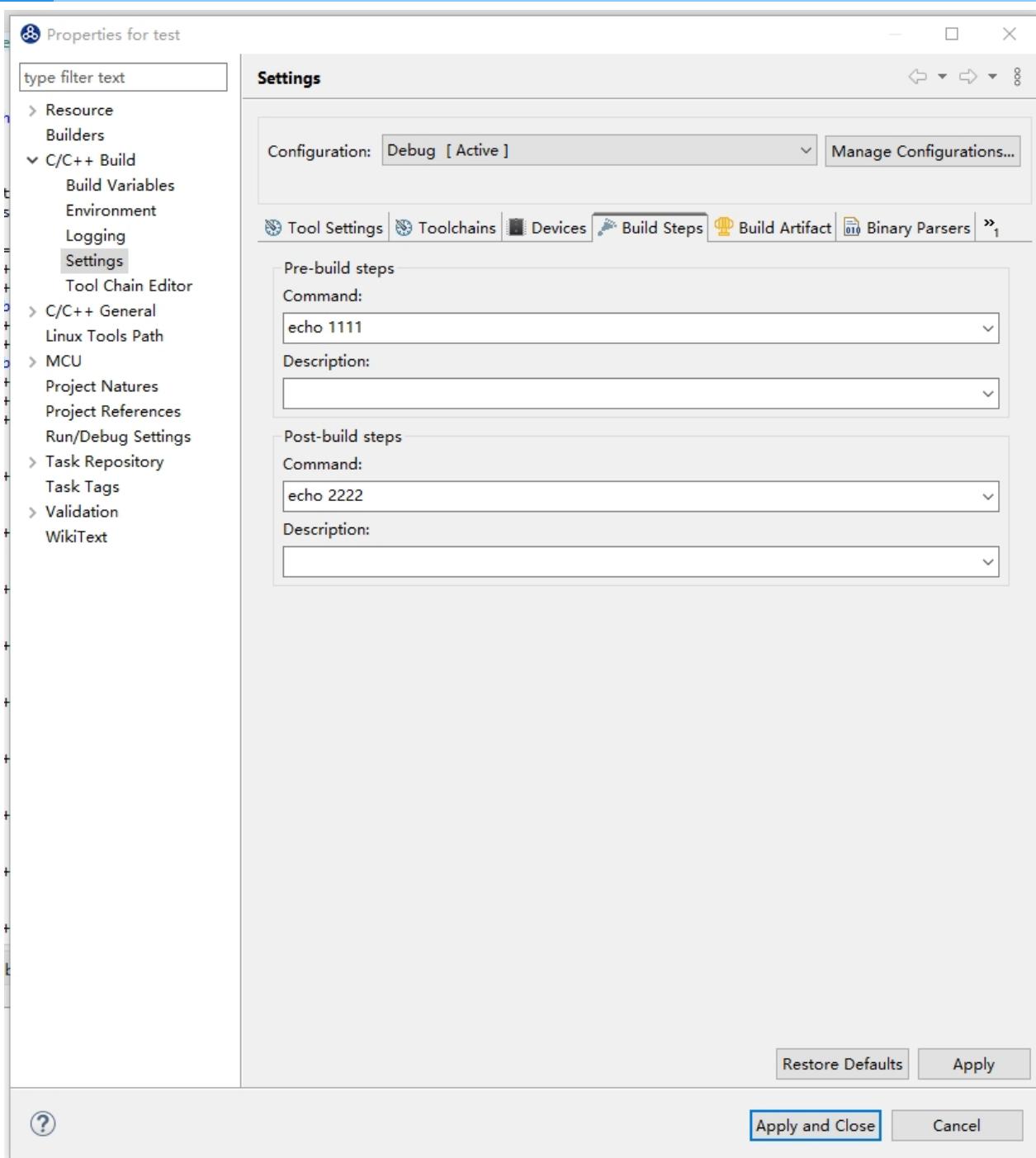
# 在编译工程时，使用了Pre-build Command/Post-build Command时报错¶

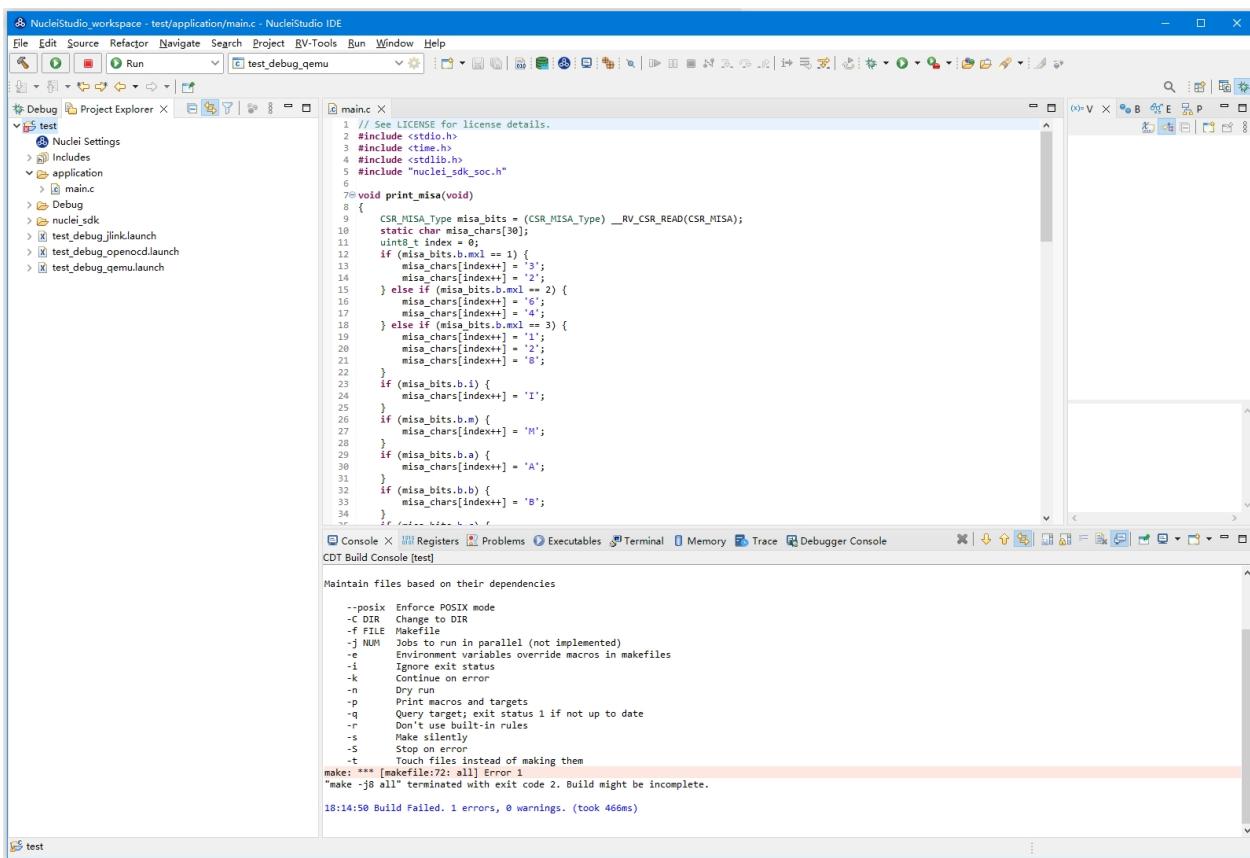
## 问题说明¶

在 Nuclei Studio 2023.10.17上传的2023.10 更正版本中修正，参见[本文](#)

参见 [eclipse-embed-cdt/eclipse-plugins#597](#)

在Nuclei Studio 2023.10版本中，如果在工程编译中需要使用到Pre-build Command/Post-build Command，因Nuclei Studio中集成的build-tools为v4.4.0版本，而上游CDT中在处理Pre-build Command/Post-build Command的方法，在build-tools v4.4.0无法正常使用，所以会出现报错问题。





## 解决方案

遇到这种情况时，可以下载 [https://www.nucleisys.com/upload/files/toochain/build-tools/build-tools\\_202002.zip](https://www.nucleisys.com/upload/files/toochain/build-tools/build-tools_202002.zip)，并替换工具链中的build-tools，问题可以得到解决。

升级到最新的 2024.06 和 2025.02 就不存在这个问题。

NucleiStudio\toolchain\build-tools

# 升级npk.yml以支持Nuclei Studio 2023.10¶

在Nuclei Studio 2023.10中，一个重要变更，是支持GCC 13，所以之前发布的NPK Package也需要做对应的变更，以更好的适用于Nuclei Studio 2023.10，其中有以下几个变更点。

需要注意新版的npk.yml 不再支持以前 2022.12版本的IDE

## npk.yml中的工具链升级¶

在npk中，我们定义了buildconfig来自定义工程build时的各种参数，Nuclei Studio通过type标识使用的是那一种toolchain，如gcc、clang等，通过 type->toolchain\_name & cross\_prefix 来标识使用的toolchain里面具体的那个发行版本。升级SDK以支持GCC 13，对比以下两个例子不难看出，只需要修改 toolchain\_name: RISC-V GCC/Newlib 和 cross\_prefix: riscv64-unknown-elf-，就可以使SDK支持在创建工程时，可以选择GCC 13工具链。

以下内容是支持gcc 10 的buildconfig配置（为了方便举例，隐藏了部分参数，具体参数根据实际情况定义）。

```
## Build Configuration
buildconfig:
  - type: gcc
    description: Nuclei GNU Toolchain
    cross_prefix: riscv-nuclei-elf- # optional
    common_flags: # flags need to be combined together across all
packages
    ldflags:
    cflags:
    asmflags:
    cxxflags:
    commonDefines:
    prebuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type
      command:
      description:
    postbuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type
      command:
      description:
```

下以内容，是支持GCC 13和Clang的buildconfig配置（为了方便举例，隐藏了部分参数，具体参数根据实际情况定义）。

```
## Build Configuration
buildconfig:
  - type: gcc
    description: Nuclei GNU Toolchain
    # 升级到GCC13时，这里进行如下两行的改变
    # 且针对所有npk.yml的文件只要包含buildconfig的都需要进行修改，不仅仅限于ssp/bsp类型，还包括bsp/app/mwp/osp/sdk类型
    toolchain_name: RISC-V GCC/Newlib
    cross_prefix: riscv64-unknown-elf- # optional
    common_flags: # flags need to be combined together across all packages
      ldflags:
      cflags:
      asmflags:
      cxxflags:
      commonDefines:
    prebuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type
      command:
      description:
    postbuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type
      command:
      description:
  - type: clang
    description: Nuclei LLVM Toolchain
    toolchain_name: RISC-V Clang/Newlib
    cross_prefix: riscv64-unknown-elf- # optional
    common_flags: # flags need to be combined together across all packages
      ldflags:
      cflags:
      asmflags:
      cxxflags:
      commonDefines:
    prebuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type
      command:
      description:
    postbuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type
      command:
      description:
```

## 除标准的IMAFDC之外的扩展(ARCHEXT)的升级¶

以下示例以Nuclei SDK 0.5.0的evalsoc的npk.yml升级举例，仅考虑GCC的支持，如果需要考虑CLANG的支持，请参见SDK中evalsoc的npk.yml的详细变更

在GCC 13中，对RISC-V 指令扩展使用有了很大的变更，具体内容可以查看Nuclei Studio用户手册2.1.4章内容和Nuclei SDK中ARCH\_EXT说明。

- [Nuclei Studio用户手册](#)

- [ARCH\\_EXT说明](#)

升级npk.yml时，如果SDK中使用到了RISC-V 除了标准的IMAFDC之外指令扩展，例如B/P/K/V，也需要升级对应的配置。

在NPK中，RISC-V 指令扩展以是-march=xxx的方式传递给Nuclei Studio，Nuclei Studio接收到相关配置，就会存储并应用到编译的过程中。以Nuclei SDK中的npk.yml为例，通过下面这段配置我们就可以得到-march=的值，不难看出与RISC-V指令扩展相关的是NPK中的变量nuclei\_archext。

```
## (为了方便举例，隐藏了部分参数，具体参数根据实际情况定义)
## Build Configuration
buildconfig:
  - type: gcc
    description: Nuclei RISC-V GNU Toolchain #must
    cross_prefix: riscv-nuclei-elf- # optional
    common_flags: # flags need to be combined together across all
      packages
      # 这里 -march 传递的值就是 nuclei_core.arch 和 nuclei_archext 两
      个变量拼接而来
      # 例如 nuclei_core.arch设置为rv32imafdc, nuclei_archext设置为
      _zba_zbb_zbc_zbs_xxldspn1x,
      # 那么传递的就是 -march=rv32imafdc_zba_zbb_zbc_zbs_xxldspn1x
      # 如果你的 march是已知和确定的，这里直接就可以给定 -march/-mabi的选
      项，无需通过 configuration字段来进行传递
      - flags: -march=${nuclei_core.arch}$(join($
        {nuclei_archext},'')) -mabi=${nuclei_core.abi}
      ldflags:
      cflags:
      asmflags:
      cxxflags:
      commonDefines:
      prebuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type
        command:
        description:
      postbuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type
        command:
        description:
```

在旧版的SDK中，nuclei\_archext定义的是一个multicheckbox，用户可以自己选择，而在新版的SDK中nuclei\_archext定义的是一个text输入框，这样用户可以更灵活的使用RISC-V 指令扩展，如果在某些工程或场景下，想要预设一些RISC-V 指令扩展，建议给一个默认值就可以了，可以参考下代的示例代码。

- 用于支持Nuclei RISC-V Toolchain 2022.12的写法

```
## 旧版的SDK中，nuclei_archext定义的是一个multicheckbox
## (为了方便举例，隐藏了部分参数，具体参数根据实际情况定义)
nuclei_archext:
    default_value: []
    type: multicheckbox
    global: true
    description: Nuclei ARCH Extensions
    choices:
        - name: b
            description: Bitmanip Extension
        - name: p
            description: Packed SIMD Extension
        - name: v
            description: Vector Extension
```

- 用于支持Nuclei RISC-V Toolchain 2023.10的写法

```
## 新版的SDK中nuclei_archext定义的是一个text输入框
## Package Configurations
configuration:
nuclei_archext:
    default_value: "_zba_zbb_zbc_zbs"
    type: text
    global: true
    # hints and tips are introduced in Nuclei Studio 2023.10
    # used to show tool tips and input hints
    tips: "Possible other ISA extensions, seperated by
underscores, like '_zba_zbb_zbc_zbs_xxldspn1x'"
    hints: "_zba_zbb_zbc_zbs_xxldspn1x"
    description: Nuclei ARCH Extensions
```

最终显示创建项目的时候显示效果如下

The screenshot shows the configuration interface for a new project named 'cs1'. The interface includes fields for Project name, Project Filter by, Project Example, Toolchain, Download/Run Mode, Nuclei RISC-V Core, Nuclei ARCH Extensions, Nuclei Cache Extensions, Nuclei SMP Count, Boot HartID, Heap Size, Stack Size Per CPU, Enable Semihosting, Standard C Library, Select NMSIS Library, and Select Benchmark Options. The 'Finish' button at the bottom is highlighted.

Project name:	cs1
Project Filter by:	no filter
Project Example:	Coremark Benchmark @app-nsdk_coremark
Toolchain:	RISC-V GCC/Newlib (riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc)
Download/Run Mode:	ILM download mode, program will be download into ilm/ram and run c
Nuclei RISC-V Core:	N307FD Core(ARCH=rv32imafdc, ABI=ilp32d)
Nuclei ARCH Extensions:	_zba_zbb_zbc_zbs
Nuclei Cache Extensions:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICache <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DCache <input type="checkbox"/> CCM
Nuclei SMP Count:	0
Boot HartID:	0
Heap Size:	4K
Stack Size Per CPU:	4K
Enable Semihosting:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Standard C Library:	newlib nano with printf float
Select NMSIS Library:	No NMSIS Library used
Select Benchmark Options:	Options for Nuclei 300 Series

## libncrt的升级

libncrt较之前也有了些许变化，在NPK中使用libncrt之前，新旧版SDK中都是一样的在configuration中定义了一个变量stdclic，它的值是一个下拉框，可以选择不同的值。不同点是在得到stdclic后，在common\_flags或者其它地方使用stdclic时略有不同。

关于stdclic的一些说明，可以参见[这里](#)

```
## 定义stdclic变量
## (为了方便举例，隐藏了部分参数，具体参数根据实际情况定义)
## Package Configurations
configuration:
  stdclic:
    default_value: newlib_nano
    type: choice
```

```

global: true
description: Standard C Library
choices:
  - name: newlib_full
    description: newlib with full feature
  - name: newlib_fast
    description: newlib nano with printf/scanf float
  - name: newlib_small
    description: newlib nano with printf float
  - name: newlib_nano
    description: newlib nano without printf/scanf float
  - name: libncrt_fast
    description: nuclei c runtime library, optimized for speed
  - name: libncrt_balanced
    description: nuclei c runtime library, balanced, full
feature
  - name: libncrt_small
    description: nuclei c runtime library, optimized for size,
full feature
  - name: libncrt.nano
    description: nuclei c runtime library, optimized for size,
no float support
  - name: libncrt_pico
    description: nuclei c runtime library, optimized for size,
no long/long long support
  - name: nostd
    description: no std c library will be used, and don't
search the standard system directories for header files
  - name: nospec
    description: no std c library will be used, not pass any --
specs options

```

在新版的SDK中，如果使用`--specs=libncrt_xxx.specs` 或者链接库里面包含`-lncrt_xxx`（表示采用libncrt c库），则需变更为`-lncrt_xxx -lfileops_uart -lheapops_basic`，这也是旧SDK变更为支持GCC 13的新SDK的原则。

下面配置为在旧版SDK中的npk变量`stdclib`,当变量`stdclib`以`libncrt`开头时，会直接定义一个`--specs=${stdclib}.specs`，按照上面我们说的原则，这里应该变成设置`-l$(subst(${stdclib},lib,)) -lfileops_uart -lheapops_basic`，所以在新版SDK中的写法就变成了下面的配置方式。

```

## 在旧版SDK中使用stdclib变量
## (为了方便举例，隐藏了部分参数，具体参数根据实际情况定义)
## Build Configuration
buildconfig:

```

```
- type: gcc
  description: Nuclei GNU Toolchain
  cross_prefix: riscv-nuclei-elf- # optional
  common_flags: # flags need to be combined together across all
    packages
    - flags: --specs=${stdcplib}.specs
      condition: $(startswith(${stdcplib}, "libncrt") )
  ldflags:
  cflags:
  asmflags:
  cxxflags:
  commonDefines:
  prebuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type
    command:
    description:
  postbuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type
    command:
    description:
```

转变为

```
## 在新版SDK中使用stdcplib变量
## (为了方便举例，隐藏了部分参数，具体参数根据实际情况定义)
## Build Configuration
buildconfig:
  - type: gcc
    description: Nuclei GNU Toolchain
    toolchain_name: RISC-V GCC/Newlib
    cross_prefix: riscv64-unknown-elf- # optional
    common_flags: # flags need to be combined together across all
      packages
      - flags: --specs=${stdcplib}.specs
        condition: $(startswith(${stdcplib}, "libncrt") )
    ldflags:
      - flags: -l$(subst(${stdcplib},lib,)) -lheapops_basic -
    lfileops_uart
      condition: $(startswith(${stdcplib}, "libncrt") )
    cflags:
    asmflags:
    cxxflags:
    commonDefines:
    prebuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type
      command:
      description:
    postbuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type
```

```
command:  
description:
```

## Link Warning的消除¶

在Nuclei Studio 2023.10中集成的GCC 13,在使用过程中会有warning, 链接选项增加一个-Wl, --no-warn-rwx-segments可以隐藏warning。

具体可以参考以下配置 (为了方便举例, 隐藏了部分参数, 具体参数根据实际情况定义)

```
## Build Configuration  
buildconfig:  
  - type: gcc  
    description: Nuclei GNU Toolchain  
    toolchain_name: RISC-V GCC/Newlib  
    cross_prefix: riscv64-unknown-elf- # optional  
    common_flags: # flags need to be combined together across all  
    packages  
    ldflags:  
      # 用于消除gcc13链接阶段的warning  
      - flags: -Wl,--no-warn-rwx-segments  
    cflags:  
    asmflags:  
    cxxflags:  
    commonDefines:  
    prebuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type  
      command:  
      description:  
    postbuild_steps: # could be override by app/bsp type  
      command:  
      description:
```

## 关于Nuclei SDK 0.5.0 npk.yml 详细变更¶

关于支持Nuclei Studio + Nuclei RISC-V Toolchain 2023.10的npk.yml变更, 可以参考nuclei-sdk 0.5.0的变更。

- gd32vf103的变化 git diff 0.4.1..0.5.0 SoC/gd32vf103/\*\*/npk.yml
- evalsoc的变化: git diff 0.4.1..0.5.0 SoC/evalsoc/\*\*/npk.yml
- NMSIS的变化: git diff 0.4.1..0.5.0 NMSIS/\*\*/npk.yml

- application的变化: `git diff 0.4.1..0.5.0 application/**/npk.yml`
- RTOS的变化: `git diff 0.4.1..0.5.0 OS/**/npk.yml`

执行查看代码变更命令方法如下

```
git clone https://github.com/Nuclei-Software/nuclei-sdk/
cd nuclei-sdk
git fetch --all
git diff 0.4.1..0.5.0 SoC/gd32vf103/**/npk.yml
git diff 0.4.1..0.5.0 SoC/evalsoc/**/npk.yml
git diff 0.4.1..0.5.0 NMSIS/**/npk.yml
git diff 0.4.1..0.5.0 application/**/npk.yml
git diff 0.4.1..0.5.0 OS/**/npk.yml
```

# GCC13 auto generated RVV instructions when RVV enabled¶

## 问题说明¶

If you are using Nuclei SDK 0.5.0 with Nuclei RISC-V Toolchain 2023.10, and when compile some examples with RVV enabled, it may generate rvv instructions which called auto-vectorization.

Take application/baremetal/benchmark/dhrystone for example:

```
cd application/baremetal/benchmark/dhrystone
# enable extra vector extension, which means the -march=rv64imafdcv
make CORE=nx900fd ARCH_EXT=v clean
make CORE=nx900fd ARCH_EXT=v dasm
```

Then if you check the dhrystone.dasm, you will be able to see rvv instructions:

## 解决方案¶

This auto generated instructions may affect your hardware performance, so if you want to disable it, you don't need to pass rvv extension when compile application.

```
$ cat dhrystone.dasm |grep vs
 800003e2: cc3ff057           vsetivli      zero,
31,e8,m8,ta,ma
 800003f8: 02038427           vse8.v v8,(t2)
 8000040c: 020b8027           vse8.v v0,(s7)
 800004a2: cc3ff057           vsetivli      zero,
31,e8,m8,ta,ma
 800004b2: 02098827           vse8.v v16,(s3)
 80000524: cc3ff057           vsetivli      zero,
31,e8,m8,ta,ma
 80000530: 02098c27           vse8.v v24,(s3)
 80000df2: cdb3f057           vsetivli      zero,
7,e64,m8,ta,ma
 80000dfa: 0204f427           vse64.v v8,(s1)
 80000e20: cdb3f057           vsetivli      zero,
7,e64,m8,ta,ma
 80000e28: 02047027           vse64.v v0,(s0)
```

You can check [https://gcc.gnu.org/bugzilla/show\\_bug.cgi?id=112537](https://gcc.gnu.org/bugzilla/show_bug.cgi?id=112537) for more details.

In gcc 14.x, if you want to disable the RISC-V RVV automatic vectorization, you can use the options -fno-tree-loop-vectorize -fno-tree-slp-vectorize.

In gcc 13.x, you need to pass --param=riscv-autovec-preference=none

# 更新 Nuclei Studio 2023.10 到最新修正版本¶

2023.11.06上传的Nuclei Studio 2023.10版本存在一些问题，我们进行了修正，并于2023.11.17 13:30替换线上2023.10版本。

## 问题描述¶

2023年11月06日发布的Nuclei Studio 2023.10版本中存在一些问题,影响用户使用:

- build tools的busybox存在问题导致make 带 pre- post- steps时编译出问题
- Nuclei Settings中corner cases在特定场景下会出错
- Nuclei Settings的打开方式影响工程中其他文件的打开方式
- 在QEMU中使用V扩展时, 没有传入RVV length
- 修复打开一个全新的workspace, 创建新的工程的时候, 能够创建同名项目的问题, 重开workspace即可解决这个问题

我们重新做了一些变更, 以修复以上问题 :

- 修改并发布Nuclei Studio Plugins 2.1.0, 上传到插件更新网站
- 修改并发布Windows build-tools 1.2, 替换了线上的Windows Build Tools 2023.10
- 发布了新的Nuclei Studio 2023.10, 替换了线上的Nuclei Studio 2023.10

## 升级Nuclei Studio 2023.10 到最新版本的方法¶

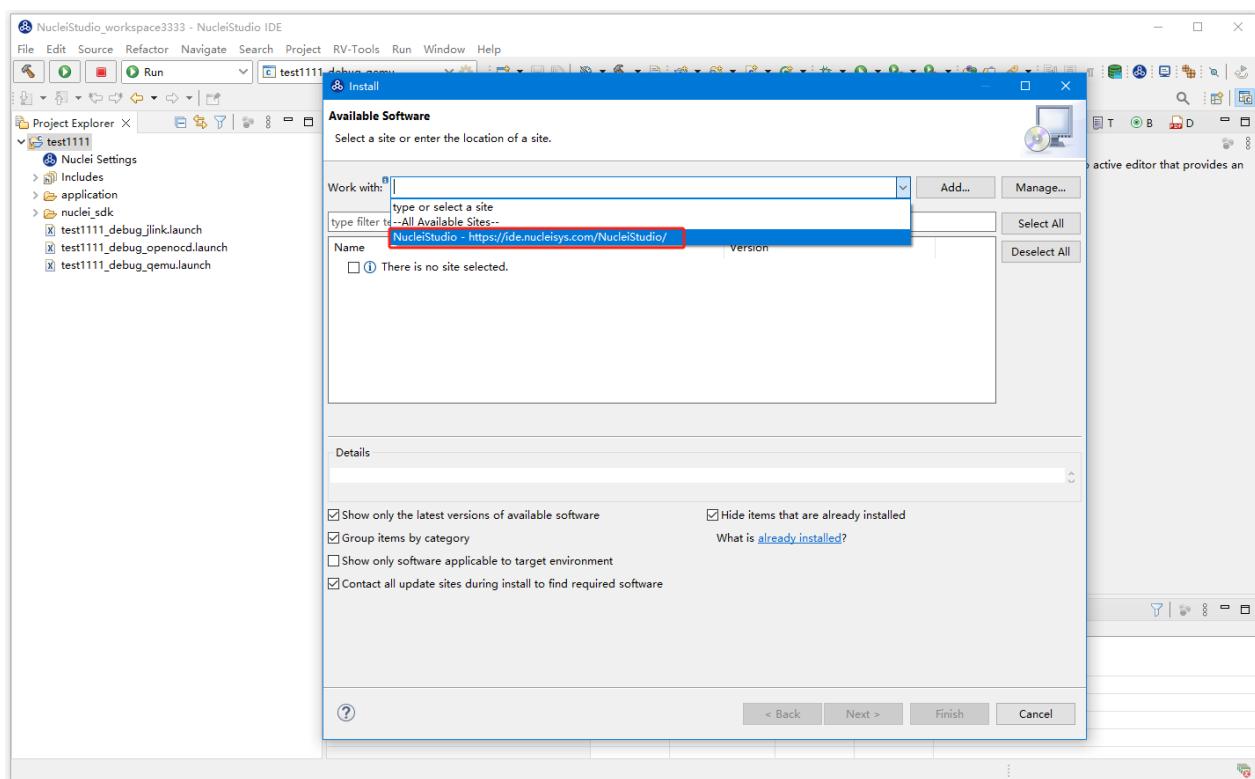
如果您的Nuclei Studio 2023.10, 是在2023年11月18日之前下载, 版本中存在的上述问题可能会引响您的使用体验, 您可以选择手动进行升级, 也可以选择重官网上下载我们最新发布的版本。

### 对2023年11月18日之前下载了Nuclei Studio 2023.10进行升级¶

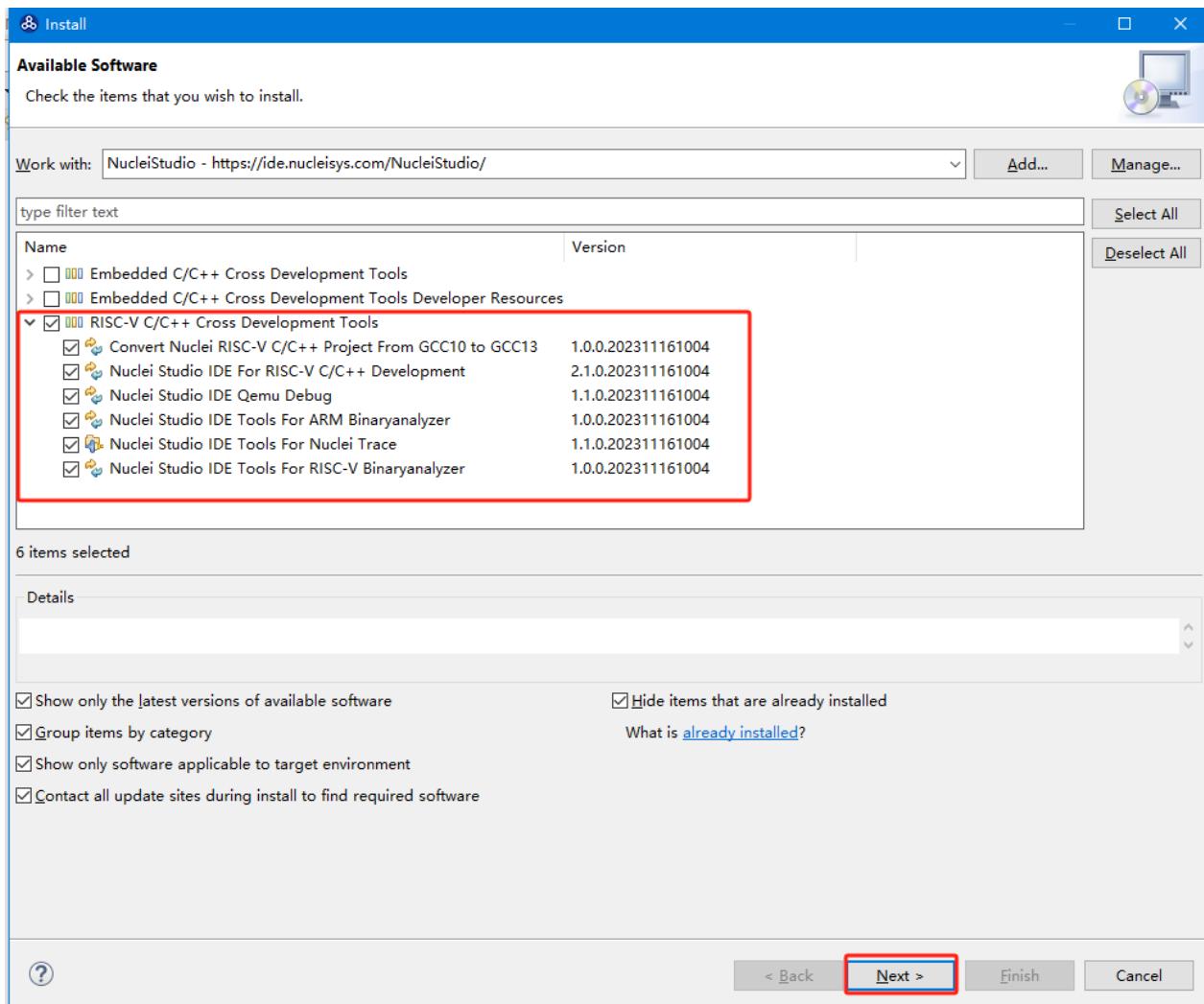
如果您是在2023年11月18日之前下载了Nuclei Studio 2023.10, 可以通过以下方式更新您的Nuclei Studio 2023.10 到最新版本

#### 1. 升级Nuclei Studio Plugins

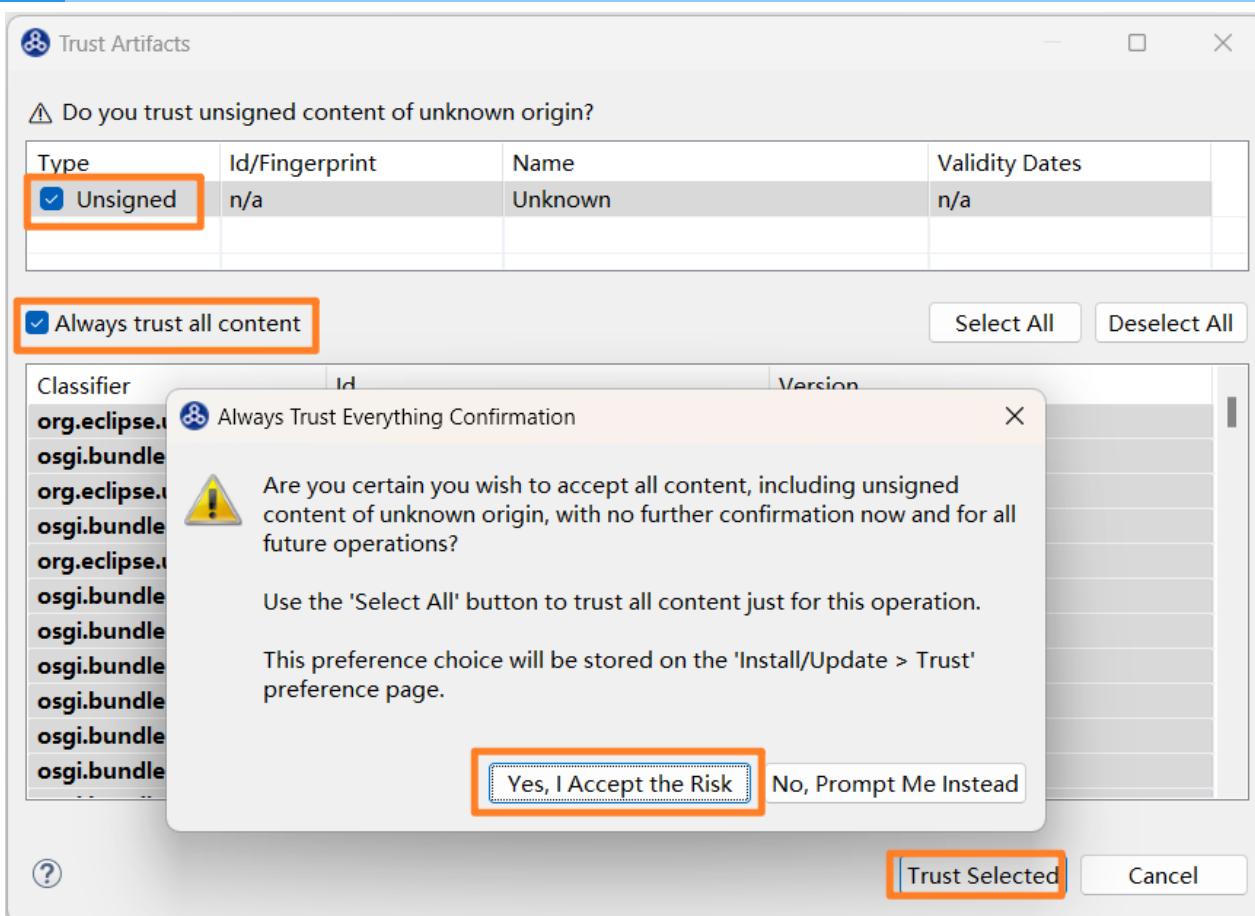
在Nuclei Studio菜单中找到Help->Install New Software, 然后在Install工具的Work with 选中NucleiStudio - <https://ide.nucleisys.com/NucleiStudio/>,下面会列出所有待更新的插件。



在弹出的插件列表中选中需要升级的插件，我们选中RISC-V C/C++ Cross Development Tools，然后Next。



在升级过程中，Nuclei Studio会询问Trust Artifacts时，操作如下图，选择Trust Selected，然后升级完成，Nuclei Studio会重启。至此Nuclei Studio Plugins升级完成。



## 2. 升级build-tools

Linux版本不需要执行此步骤，只需要确保系统中装了make工具就行。

下载build-tools-1.2，并替换Nuclei Studio 2023.10中的  
NucleiStudio\toolchain\build-tools中内容。

关于这部分，可以查阅[编译工程时，使用了Pre-build Command/Post-build Command时报错](#)中的详细说明。

- [build-tools-1.2下载](#)

经此两步，完成了对Nuclei Studio 2023.10的升级。

从官网下载最新的版本¶

如果不想做手动升级工作，可以直接从我们的网站上下载最新的Nuclei Studio 2023.10。

- [Windows版下载](#)
- [Linux版下载](#)

## 参考资料¶

- [Nuclei Studio FAQs](#)
- [Nuclei Studio/Tools 不断更新的补充文档](#)
- [Nuclei Studio Issues](#)

# OpenOCD在操作容量大于16M-Byte的nor-flash时的问题¶

## 问题说明¶

操作0 ~ 16M地址区间spi控制器需要发送三个字节的地址信息，称为3byte地址模式；操作16M ~ 2G地址区间spi控制器则需要发送四个字节的地址信息，称为4byte地址模式；

nuspi控制器的普通spi和xip默认都是3byte地址模式

## 解决方案¶

我们在OpenOCD里开发了两组spi驱动分别是nuspi和custom，都可以支持3byte模式和4byte模式，其中nuspi可通过判断操作地址，自动切换模式

在OpenOCD里有很多种方式可以read/verify flash内的数据，可以归结为两大类，一类是直接通过xip的方式读取flash数据，另一类则是通过调用驱动使用普通spi的方式读取flash数据。

因此，直接通过xip的方式读取flash数据时，就会有只能读到前面16M地址范围的限制，这样的命令有

- flash verify\_image filename [offset] [type]
- dump\_image filename address size
- gdb的x命令
- 等等 直接读取memory的命令

当然OpenOCD里面也存在一些读取flash的命令，会直接调用cfg文件注册的spi驱动，这样的命令有

- flash read\_bank num filename [offset [length]]
- flash verify\_bank num filename [offset]

# 通过修改.cproject文件，升级工程工具链到GCC 13

## 问题描述

Nuclei Studio 2023.10的IDE进行了一次大版本的升级，其中自带的工具链从gcc10升级到了gcc13，并且工具链的前缀也发生了变化。参见 <https://github.com/Nuclei-Software/nuclei-studio/releases/tag/2023.10>

虽然我们在2023.10的IDE中提供了右键选中工程一键升级的工具（参见IDE的手册第8章节），但是这个只能一个工程一个工程的转换，对于有大量工程需要批量转换的项目而言不太友好，因此我们这里列出来如果写脚本进行工程的转换升级，则可以参考如下的思路进行转换。

以下变更仅针对Nuclei Studio 2023.10之前版本创建的gcc10的工程，进行升级变更，如果需要批量变更，编写脚本的时候应先检查工程是否是riscv gcc10的工程。

## 修改toolchain相关配置

在Nuclei Studio 2023.10之前的版本中使用的gcc是做了许多个性化的变更，需要Nuclei Studio 2023.10版中使用的gcc,继承了官方版本的特性和一些命名方式，在工程中的.cproject文件中，主要是要修改以下几个值。其中

ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.toolchain.name的值是  
RISC-V Nuclei GCC 、

ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.toolchain.id的值是  
3901352267

`ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.prefix`的值是  
`riscv-nuclei-elf-`,则说明工程在创建时所使用的是GCC 10。如果需要使工程支持GCC 13,  
需要进行如下变更：

- toolchain.name的值从RISC-V Nuclei GCC变更为RISC-V GCC/Newlib
  - toolchain.id的值从3901352267变更为2262347901
  - command.prefix的值从riscv-nuclei-elf-变更为riscv64-unknown-elf-

## 变更前.cproject文件的内容

```
<option  
id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.toolchain.name.  
129748485"  
superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.toolchain.name"  
value="RISC-V Nuclei GCC" valueType="string"/>
```

```
<option  
    id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.toolchain.id.  
1143901706"  
    superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.toolchain.id"  
    value="3901352267" valueType="string"/>  
<option  
    id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.prefix.  
1270840820"  
    superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.prefix"  
    value="riscv-nuclei-elf-" valueType="string"/>  
<option  
    id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.c.  
718590769"  
    superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.c"  
    value="gcc" valueType="string"/>  
<option  
    id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.cpp.  
243660928"  
    superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.cpp"  
    value="g++" valueType="string"/>  
<option  
    id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.ar.  
416250093"  
    superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.ar"  
    value="ar" valueType="string"/>  
<option  
    id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.objcopy.  
741068581"  
    superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.objcopy"  
    value="objcopy" valueType="string"/>  
<option  
    id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.objdump.  
1474975752"  
    superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.objdump"  
    value="objdump" valueType="string"/>  
<option  
    id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.size.  
2085350427"  
    superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.size"  
    value="size" valueType="string"/>  
<option  
    id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.make.  
1355881376"  
    superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.make"  
    value="make" valueType="string"/>  
<option  
    id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.rm.
```

```
1330665916"
superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.rm"
value="rm" valueType="string"/>
```

变更后.cproject文件的内容

```
<option
id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.toolchain.name.
129748485"
superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.toolchain.name"
value="RISC-V GCC/Newlib" valueType="string"/>
<option
id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.toolchain.id.
1143901706"
superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.toolchain.id"
value="2262347901" valueType="string"/>
<option
id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.prefix.
1270840820"
superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.prefix"
value="riscv64-unknown-elf-" valueType="string"/>
<option
id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.c.
718590769"
superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.c"
value="gcc" valueType="string"/>
<option
id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.cpp.
243660928"
superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.cpp"
value="g++" valueType="string"/>
<option
id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.ar.
416250093"
superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.ar"
value="ar" valueType="string"/>
<option
id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.objcopy.
741068581"
superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.objcopy"
value="objcopy" valueType="string"/>
<option
id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.objdump.
1474975752"
superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.objdump"
value="objdump" valueType="string"/>
```

```

<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.size.
  2085350427"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.size"
  value="size" valueType="string"/>
<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.make.
  1355881376"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.make"
  value="make" valueType="string"/>
<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.rm.
  1330665916"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.command.rm"
  value="rm" valueType="string"/>

```

## 修改RISC-V扩展相关配置¶

在Nuclei Studio 2023.10之前的版创建的工程中，RISC-V扩展是存放在四个单独的boolean类型的值中，而在Nuclei Studio 2023.10创建的工程中，改为一个string类型的值中,所以在要在工程的.cproject文件中找到四个旧的值，并按规则转换成为新的RISC-V扩展的字符串，存放到 ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extensions 中，同时将旧的四个单独的boolean类型的值置空或者删除。

```

# 四个单独的boolean类型的值
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extensions.rvb
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extensions.rvk
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extensions.dsp
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extensions.vector

# 一个string类型的值
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extensions

```

1. 首先，根据

ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.base  
确认工程对应的arch是rv32/rv64

2. 其次，根据

`ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.fp`确认是否带f/d

3. 最后，根据对应转换规则转换出正确的RISC-V扩展字符串

转换规则(特别说明，p的值需要接在RISC-V扩展字符串的最后)：

- b -> \_zba\_zbb\_zbc\_zbs
- k -> \_zk\_zks
- v -> rv32f/d : \_zve32f, rv64f: \_zve64f, rv64fd: v
- p -> rv64: \_xxldsp, rv32: \_xxldspn1x

例如，现在有一个N307FD的工程，它的`arch=rv32imafdcbpv(gcc10)`，可以知道它是一个rv32,带fd并且使用了bpv扩展，那么根据转换规则，转换出来的RISC-V扩展字符串为`_zba_zbb_zbc_zbs_zve32f_xxldspn1x`。

变更前.cproject文件的内容

```
<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.base.
  489743203"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.base"
  value="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.arch.rv32i"
  valueType="enumerated"/>
<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.fp.
  1936924005"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.fp"
  value="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.isa.fp.double"
  valueType="enumerated"/>
<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extension.rvb.
  168405526"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extension"
  value="true" valueType="boolean"/>
<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extension.dsp.
  565204765"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extension"
  value="true" valueType="boolean"/>
<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extension.vector.
  1142078455"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extension"
  value="true" valueType="boolean"/>
```

变更后.cproject文件的内容

```
<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extensions.
  1832321358"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.isa.extensions.
  value=_zba_zbb_zbc_zbs_zve32f_xxldspn1x" valueType="string"/>
```

## 修改libncrt C库相关配置¶

在Nuclei Studio 2023.10之前的版创建的工程中,使用libncrt C库时,会在工程中包含一个--specs=libncrt\_xxx.specs或者链接库里面包含-lncrt\_xxx,而在Nuclei Studio 2023.10创建的工程中,如果使用了libncrt C库,需要将--specs=libncrt\_xxx.specs的方式变更为-lncrt\_xxx,然后额外需要链接的时候补上-lncrt\_small -lheapops\_basic -lfileops\_uart,通用的target编译选项需要补上-isystem=/include/libncrt

举例如下：\* -lncrt\_small->-lncrt\_small -lheapops\_basic -lfileops\_uart \* --specs=libncrt\_small.specs ->-lncrt\_small -lheapops\_basic -lfileops\_uart

1. 在.cproject文件中确认否存在--specs=libncrt\_xxx.specs, 如果存在, 则表示这个是一个使用了libncrt的工程, 则可以进行后续的步骤
2. 如果--specs=libncrt\_xxx.specs存在, 先将其删除
3. 如果-lm存在, 则先将其删除
4. 查找ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.c.linker.libs或者ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.linker.libs中是否存m, 如果存在则先将删除
5. 查找ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.c.linker.libs或者ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.linker.libs中是否存ncrt\_xxx
6. 根据上面的结果, 在ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.c.linker.libs或者ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.linker.libs中补充对应的值
  - --specs=libncrt\_xxx.specs存在, 添加ncrt\_xxx; 或者ncrt\_xxx存在。需要额外添加heapops\_basic和fileops\_uart
7. 在ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.other中补上-isystem=/include/libncrt

```
# --specs=libncrt_xxx1.specs可能存在于以下string类型的值
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.other
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.optimization.other
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.warnings.other
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.debugging.other
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.assembler.otherwarnings
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.assembler.other
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.c.compiler.otheroptimizations
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.c.compiler.otherwarnings
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.c.compiler.other
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.c.linker.other
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.compiler.otheroptimizations
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.compiler.otherwarnings
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.compiler.other
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.linker.other
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.createflash.other
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.createlisting.other
ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.printsize.other
```

举例，工程中用到了--specs=libncrt\_balanced.specs

变更前.cproject文件的内容

```
<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.other.1735566114"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.other"
  value=" " valueType="string"/>
<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.optimization.other.443378574"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.optimization.other"
  value="--specs=libncrt_balanced.specs" valueType="string"/>
```

变更后.cproject文件的内容

```

<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.other.
  1735566114"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.other"
  value="-isystem=/include/libcrt" valueType="string"/>
<option IS_BUILTIN_EMPTY="false" IS_VALUE_EMPTY="false"
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.linker.libs.
  146128417"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.linker.libs"
  valueType="libs">
  <listOptionValue builtIn="false" value="ncrt_balanced"/>
  <listOptionValue builtIn="false" value="fileops_uart"/>
  <listOptionValue builtIn="false" value="heapops_basic"/>
</option>

```

## 增加link warning消除的配置¶

在GCC 13使用过程中会产生很多的warning信息，可以在链接选项中额外增加-Wl,--no-warn-rwx-segments参数，用以关闭这些warning信息。

具体参见

[https://sourceware.org/binutils/docs/ld/Options.html#index-\\_002d\\_002dwarn\\_002drwx\\_002dsegments](https://sourceware.org/binutils/docs/ld/Options.html#index-_002d_002dwarn_002drwx_002dsegments)

变更前.cproject文件的内容

```

<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.linker.other.
  1000044097"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.linker.other"
  value="" valueType="string"/>

```

变更后.cproject文件的内容

```

<option
  id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.linker.other.
  1000044097"
  superClass="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.cpp.linker.other"
  value="-Wl,--no-warn-rwx-segments" valueType="string"/>

```

完成以上变更后，reload一下工程，工程就可以在Nuclei Studio 2023.10下正常编译、调试、运行了。

说明：

本文档中，所有引用的例子中关于.cproject文件，出现的类似  
id="ilg.gnumcueclipse.managedbuild.cross.riscv.option.target.o  
ther.1735566114"中，1735566114是一个Nuclei Studio生成的hash值，不同时间不同工程各不相同，且其不影响配置，如果能保持与原值相同的情况下，尽量保持相同。

# 在Nuclei Studio下用命令行编译工程¶

## 问题说明¶

很多客户咨询怎么在Nuclei Studio上使用IDE的无头Headless模式来构建和编译工程。

## 解决方案¶

以下文档是在2024.06版本的IDE中实测，作为补充说明。

因NucleiStudio 2024.06版运行在java 21的环境上，实际应用中很多用户的本地没有java 21环境，故在运行命令时发现在执行该命令时，因找不到对应的jre而报错。为解决上述问题，可以在本地机器上安装java 21的环境（如何安装用户可以自行搜索相关教程），也可以在命令行中通过 -vm 参数指定NucleiStudio 2024.06中自带的jre的路径。

```
NucleiStudio.exe -vm "<user_nucleistudio_path>/plugins/
org.eclipse.justj.openjdk.hotspot.jre.full.win32.x86_64_21.0.3.v202
40426-1530/jre/bin" --launcher.suppressErrors -nosplash -
application org.eclipse.cdt.managedbuilder.core.headlessbuild -
data C:\NucleiStudio_workspace -cleanBuild test/Debug -Debug
```

提供一组批量导入工程并批量编译工程的命令

创建workspace并批量导入工程

```
NucleiStudio.exe -vm "<user_nucleistudio_path>/plugins/
org.eclipse.justj.openjdk.hotspot.jre.full.win32.x86_64_21.0.3.v202
40426-1530/jre/bin" --launcher.suppressErrors -noSplash -
application org.eclipse.cdt.managedbuilder.core.headlessbuild -
data $CI_PROJECT_DIR -importAll $CI_PROJECT_DIR
```

编译这组导入的工程

```
NucleiStudio.exe -vm "<user_nucleistudio_path>/plugins/
org.eclipse.justj.openjdk.hotspot.jre.full.win32.x86_64_21.0.3.v202
40426-1530/jre/bin" --launcher.suppressErrors -noSplash -
application org.eclipse.cdt.managedbuilder.core.headlessbuild -
data $CI_PROJECT_DIR -build ${TARGET_PHASE}_Project/Debug
```

以下文档是在2023.10版本的IDE中实测，其他版本可能需要做一些调整适配才可以正常工作。

Nuclei Studio是图形化（GUI）的代码编写工具，但是在某些特定的场景下，用户需要通过命令行来快速编译工程，在Nuclei Studio中，只需要一行命令就可以实现。下载好Nuclei Studio后，在Nuclei Studio的workspace已经创建好了需要编译的工程test，同时Nuclei Studio已退出运行，执行以下命令就可以完成工程的编译。

提醒：请确保 NucleiStudio的PATH已经设置到系统中，这样 NucleiStudio.exe/NucleiStudio 才可以被执行。

下面以Windows系统举例

```
NucleiStudio.exe --launcher.suppressErrors -nosplash -application org.eclipse.cdt.managedbuilder.core.headlessbuild -data C:\NucleiStudio_workspace -cleanBuild test/Debug -Debug
```

--launcher.suppressErrors 用来屏蔽构建出错时，Eclipse会出错弹窗。

如果需要在2022.12版本的IDE上进行使用，则需要先设置好toolchain目录下gcc/bin和build-tools/bin的路径到系统PATH中，然后将NucleiStudio.exe换成eclipsec.exe

针对2022.12版本，命令举例如下：

```
# 这里请修改成自己的IDE路径
set NSIDE=D:\NucleiStudio_IDE_202212-win64\NucleiStudio
# 必须设置好系统PATH
set PATH=%NSIDE%\toolchain\gcc\bin;%NSIDE%\toolchain\build-
tools\bin;%PATH%
# 注意NucleiStudio.exe换成了eclipsec.exe
%NSIDE%\eclipsec.exe --launcher.suppressErrors -nosplash -
-application org.eclipse.cdt.managedbuilder.core.headlessbuild -
-data C:\NucleiStudio_workspace -cleanBuild test/Debug
```

这个2023.10版本的举例的命令会弹出一个额外的命令行窗口进行输出。

```

E:\NucleiStudio_IDE_202310-win64\NucleiStudio>NucleiStudio.exe --launcher.suppressErrors -n
osplash -application org.eclipse.cdt.managedbuilder.core.headlessbuild -data C:\Users\11653\NucleiStudio_workspace2023
-cleanBuild test2222/Debug -Debug

& NucleiStudio.exe --launcher.suppressErrors -nosplash -application org.eclipse.cdt.managedbuilder.core.headlessbu... - 

sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/lseek.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/open.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/C
ommon/Source/Stubs/read.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/sbrk.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs
/stat.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/times.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/unlink.o ./hbird
_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/wait.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/write.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2
/Common/Source/GCC/intexc_hbirdv2.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/GCC/startup_hbirdv2.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2
/Common/Source/Drivers/hbirdv2_gpio.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Drivers/hbirdv2_i2c.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv
2/Common/Source/Drivers/hbirdv2_pwm.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Drivers/hbirdv2_spi.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv
2/Common/Source/Drivers/hbirdv2_uart.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Drivers/htif.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Com
mon/Source/hbirdv2_common.o ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/system_hbirdv2.o ./application/main.o test2222_hex te
st2222.lst test2222.siz ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/GCC/intexc_hbirdv2.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source
/GCC/startup_hbirdv2.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/clock_getres.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/
Stubs/clock_gettime.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/clock_settime.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/
Stubs/close.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/execve.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/exit.d ./
hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/fork.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/fstat.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbi
rdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/getpid.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/gettimeofday.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Com
mon/Source/Stubs/isatty.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/kill.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs
/link.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/lseek.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/open.d ./hbird_s
dk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/read.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/sbrk.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Com
mon/Source/Stubs/stat.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/times.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/
unlink.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/wait.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Stubs/write.d ./hbird
_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Drivers/hbirdv2_gpio.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Drivers/hbirdv2_i2c.d ./hbir
d_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Drivers/hbirdv2_pwm.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Drivers/hbirdv2_spi.d ./hbir
d_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Drivers/hbirdv2_uart.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/Drivers/htif.d ./hbird_sdk
/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/hbirdv2_common.d ./hbird_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Common/Source/system_hbirdv2.d ./application/main.d
test2222.elf

15:34:36 Build Finished. 0 errors, 0 warnings. (took 326ms)

```

- **NucleiStudio.exe**：该参数是Nuclei Studio的启动应用，在Nuclei Studio的安装目录下。
- **--launcher.suppressErrors**：该参数是用于抑制Nuclei Studio启动时的错误信息。
- **-nosplash**：该参数用于关闭启动时的 Splash 屏幕。这意味着在启动 Eclipse 时不会显示一个短暂的加载屏幕。
- **-application**：该参数用于指定要运行的应用程序。在这里，**org.eclipse.cdt.managedbuilder.core.headlessbuild** 是指 Headless 构建应用程序。该应用程序用于执行构建操作，而不需要图形用户界面（GUI）。
- **-data**：该参数用于指定工作区路径。它告诉 Nuclei Studio 将数据存储在哪里，例如工作空间、项目和文件。
- **-build**：该参数用于指定需要编译的工程，**test/Debug**，表示的是编译**test**工程中的 Debug 配置；一般Nuclei Studio创建的工程有Debug、Release两套配置，如果不指定配置，这个默认会编译出Debug、Release，可以看到编译后工程目录下有Debug、Release两个目录。

```

├-.settings
└application
├Debug
│└application
│└nuclei_sdk
└nuclei_sdk
└Release

```

```
└─application  
  └─nuclei_sdk
```

- **-cleanBuild**：该参数与**-build**类似，只是在编译之前，会清空清理工作空间。建议使用**-cleanBuild**。
- **-Debug**：该参数用于指定编译过程是Debug模式，在编译时会输出详细的编译过程日志。如果不带此参数，命令将静默执行，没有任何输出。

以下为上面举例命令的输出内容，以供参考

```
17:00:17 **** Clean-only build of configuration Debug for project  
test ****  
make -j8 clean  
rm -rf ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
chown.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
clock_getres.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
clock_gettime.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/clock_settime.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/  
Stubs/newlib/close.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/environ.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/errno.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
execve.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
exit.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
fork.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
fstat.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
getpid.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
gettimeofday.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
isatty.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
kill.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
link.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
lseek.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
open.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
read.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
readlink.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
sbrk.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
stat.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
symlink.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
times.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
unlink.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
wait.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/  
write.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/  
intexc_evalsoc.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/  
intexc_evalsoc_s.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/  
startup_evalsoc.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Drivers/  
evalsoc_uart.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/  
evalsoc_common.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/
```

```
system_evalsoc.o ./application/main.o test.hex test.lst
test.siz ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/
intexc_evalsoc.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/
intexc_evalsoc_s.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/
startup_evalsoc.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/chown.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
clock_getres.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
clock_gettime.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/clock_settime.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/
Stubs/newlib/close.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/environ.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/errno.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
execve.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
exit.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
fork.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
fstat.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
getpid.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
gettimeofday.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
isatty.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
kill.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
link.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
lseek.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
open.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
read.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
readlink.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
sbrk.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
stat.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
symlink.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
times.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
unlink.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
wait.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
write.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Drivers/
evalsoc_uart.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/
evalsoc_common.d ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/
system_evalsoc.d ./application/main.d test.elf
```

17:00:17 Build Finished. 0 errors, 0 warnings. (took 371ms)

```
17:00:18 **** Build of configuration Debug for project test ****
make -j8 all
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/chown.c
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/clock_getres.c
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/clock_gettime.c
```

```
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fp
ga_eval\Include" -I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -
std=gnu11 -MMD -MP -MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/chown.d" -MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/chown.o" -c -o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/chown.o" "../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/chown.c"
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/clock_settime.c
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
clock_getres.d" -MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/clock_getres.o" -c -o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/
Stubs/newlib/clock_getres.o" "../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/
Source/Stubs/newlib/clock_getres.c"
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
```

```
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
clock_gettime.d" -MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/clock_gettime.o" -c -o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/
Source/Stubs/newlib/clock_gettime.o" "../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/
Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/clock_gettime.c"
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=
/include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\"
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
clock_settime.d" -MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/clock_settime.o" -c -o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/
Source/Stubs/newlib/clock_settime.o" "../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/
Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/clock_settime.c"
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/close.c
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/environ.c
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/errno.c
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/execve.c
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=
/include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\"
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
```

```
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP  
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/close.d" -  
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/close.o" -c -o  
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/close.o" "../  
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/close.c"  
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler  
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -  
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/  
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-  
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0  
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -  
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -  
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -  
I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"  
-I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc  
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP  
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/environ.d" -  
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/environ.o" -c -o  
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/environ.o"  
"../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/environ.c"  
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler  
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -  
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/  
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-  
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0  
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -  
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -  
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -  
I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"  
-I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc  
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP  
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/errno.d" -  
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/errno.o" -c -o  
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/errno.o" "../  
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/errno.c"  
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler  
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -  
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/  
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-  
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0  
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -  
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -  
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
```

```
I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"  
-I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc  
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP  
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/execve.d" -  
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/execve.o" -c -  
o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/execve.o" "../  
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/execve.c"  
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/environ.c  
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/chown.c  
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/clock_getres.c  
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/clock_settime.c  
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/close.c  
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/clock_gettime.c  
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/exit.c  
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/fork.c  
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/fstat.c  
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler  
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler  
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -  
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/  
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-  
common -g -D_IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0  
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -  
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -  
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -  
I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"  
-I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc  
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP  
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/exit.d" -  
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/exit.o" -c -o  
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/exit.o" "../  
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/exit.c"  
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/getpid.c
```

```
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\"
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/fork.d" -
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/fork.o" -c -o
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/fork.o" "../
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/fork.c"
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/execve.c

riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\"
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/fstat.d" -
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/fstat.o" -c -o
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/fstat.o" "../
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/fstat.c"
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler

riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\"
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
```

```
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/getpid.d" -
-MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/getpid.o" -c -
-o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/getpid.o" "../
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/getpid.c"
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/gettimeofday.c
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/isatty.c
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/kill.c
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
gettimeofday.d" -MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/gettimeofday.o" -c -o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/
Stubs/newlib/gettimeofday.o" "../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/
Source/Stubs/newlib/gettimeofday.c"
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/isatty.d" -
-MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/isatty.o" -c -
-o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/isatty.o" "../
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/isatty.c"
```

```
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/kill.d" -
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/kill.o" -c -o
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/kill.o" "../
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/kill.c"
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/exit.c

Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/errno.c
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/fork.c
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/link.c

Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/lseek.c
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/gettimeofday.c
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/link.d" -
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/link.o" -c -o
```

```
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/link.o" "../  
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/link.c"  
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/open.c  
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler  
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -  
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/  
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-  
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0  
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -  
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -  
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -  
I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"  
-I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc  
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP  
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/lseek.d" -  
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/lseek.o" -c -o  
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/lseek.o" "../  
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/lseek.c"  
  
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler  
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -  
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/  
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-  
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0  
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -  
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -  
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -  
I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"  
-I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc  
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP  
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/open.d" -  
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/open.o" -c -o  
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/open.o" "../  
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/open.c"  
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/read.c  
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/kill.c  
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/getpid.c  
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler  
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
```

```
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmode=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/  
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-  
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0  
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -  
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -  
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -  
I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"  
-I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc  
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP  
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/read.d" -  
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/read.o" -c -o  
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/read.o" "../  
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/read.c"
```

```
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/readlink.c  
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/sbrk.c  
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler  
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -  
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmode=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/  
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-  
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0  
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -  
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -  
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -  
I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"  
-I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc  
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP  
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/readlink.d" -  
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/readlink.o" -c  
-o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/readlink.o"  
"../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/readlink.c"  
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler  
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -  
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmode=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/  
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-  
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0  
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -  
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -  
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -  
I"C:
```

```
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/sbrk.d" -
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/sbrk.o" -c -o
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/sbrk.o" "../
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/sbrk.c"
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/isatty.c

Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/fstat.c
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/link.c
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/lseek.c
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/read.c

Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/stat.c

Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/symlink.c
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/times.c
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/unlink.c
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=
/include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/stat.d" -
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/stat.o" -c -o
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/stat.o" "../
```

```
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/stat.c"
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/readlink.c
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\"
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/symlink.d" -
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/symlink.o" -c
-o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/symlink.o"
"../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/symlink.c"
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\"
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/times.d" -
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/times.o" -c -o
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/times.o" "../
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/times.c"
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\"
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
```

```
-I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc  
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP  
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/unlink.d" -  
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/unlink.o" -c -  
o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/unlink.o" "../  
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/unlink.c"  
  
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/wait.c  
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/write.c  
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/  
newlib/sbrk.c  
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler  
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler  
  
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -  
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/  
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-  
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0  
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -  
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -  
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -  
I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"  
-I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc  
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP  
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/wait.d" -  
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/wait.o" -c -o  
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/wait.o" "../  
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/wait.c"  
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -  
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/  
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-  
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0  
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -  
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -  
I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -  
I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"  
-I"C:  
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc  
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP  
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/write.d" -  
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/write.o" -c -o
```

```
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/write.o" "../
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/write.c"
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/
intexc_evalsoc.S
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross Assembler
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=
/include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -x assembler-with-cpp -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -
DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -
DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include" -
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -MMD -MP -
MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/intexc_evalsoc.d" -
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/intexc_evalsoc.o" -c -o
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/intexc_evalsoc.o" "../
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/intexc_evalsoc.S"
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/unlink.c

Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/symlink.c
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/
intexc_evalsoc_s.S

Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross Assembler
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/
startup_evalsoc.S
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/
intexc_evalsoc.S
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=
/include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -x assembler-with-cpp -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -
DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -
DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include" -
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -MMD -MP -
MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/intexc_evalsoc_s.d" -
```

```
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/intexc_evalsoc_s.o" -c
-o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/intexc_evalsoc_s.o"
"../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/intexc_evalsoc_s.S"
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/open.c
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/wait.c
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross Assembler
```

```
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -x assembler-with-cpp -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -
DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -
DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include" -
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -MMD -MP -
MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/startup_evalsoc.d" -
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/startup_evalsoc.o" -c -
o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/startup_evalsoc.o" "../
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/startup_evalsoc.S"
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Drivers/
evalsoc_uart.c
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/
evalsoc_common.c
Building file: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/
system_evalsoc.c
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0 -
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include" -
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP -
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Drivers/evalsoc_uart.d" -
```

```

MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Drivers/evalsoc_uart.o" -c
-o "nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Drivers/evalsoc_uart.o"
"../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Drivers/evalsoc_uart.c"
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\"
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/evalsoc_common.d" -
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/evalsoc_common.o" -c -o
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/evalsoc_common.o" "../
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/evalsoc_common.c"
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-
common -g -D__IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0
-DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -
DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\"
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -
I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include"
-I"C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Inc
-I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP
-MF"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/system_evalsoc.d" -
MT"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/system_evalsoc.o" -c -o
"nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/system_evalsoc.o" "../
nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/system_evalsoc.c"
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/stat.c
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/write.c

```

```

Building file: ../application/main.c
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C Compiler
riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -
mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/

```

```
include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-common -g -D _IDE_RV_CORE=n307fd -DBOOT_HARTID=0 -DRUNMODE_IC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_DC_EN=0 -DRUNMODE_CCM_EN=0 -DDOWNLOAD_MODE=DOWNLOAD_MODE_ILM -DDOWNLOAD_MODE_STRING=\"ILM\" -I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\NMSIS\Core\Include" -I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Common\Include" -I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Include" -I"C:\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\application" -std=gnu11 -MMD -MP -MF"application/main.d" -MT"application/main.o" -c -o "application/main.o" "../application/main.c"
Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/startup_evalsoc.S

Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/times.c

Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/intexc_evalsoc_s.S

Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Drivers/evalsoc_uart.c

Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/evalsoc_common.c

Finished building: ../nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/system_evalsoc.c

Finished building: ../application/main.c

Building target: test.elf
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C++ Linker
riscv64-unknown-elf-g++ -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore -isystem=/include/newlib-nano -O2 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-common -g -T "C:
\NucleiStudio_workspace\test\nuclei_sdk\SoC\evalsoc\Board\nuclei_fpga_eval\Source\ -nostartfiles -nodefaultlibs -Xlinker --gc-sections -Wl,-Map,"test.map" -Wl,--check-sections -Wl,--no-warn-rwx-segments -u __isatty -u __write -u __sbrk -u __read -u __close -u __fstat -u __lseek -u __errno -o "test.elf" ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/chown.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/clock_getres.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/clock_gettime.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/clock_settime.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/
```

```

Stubs/newlib/close.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/environ.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/
newlib/errno.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
execve.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
exit.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
fork.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
fstat.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
getpid.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
gettimeofday.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
isatty.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
kill.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
link.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
lseek.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
open.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
read.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
readlink.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
sbrk.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
stat.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
symlink.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
times.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
unlink.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
wait.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Stubs/newlib/
write.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/
intexc_evalsoc.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/
intexc_evalsoc_s.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/GCC/
startup_evalsoc.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/Drivers/
evalsoc_uart.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/
evalsoc_common.o ./nuclei_sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Common/Source/
system_evalsoc.o ./application/main.o -lstdc++ -lc_nano -lgcc
Finished building target: test.elf

```

```

Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross Create Flash Image
riscv64-unknown-elf-objcopy -O ihex "test.elf" "test.hex"
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross Create Listing
riscv64-unknown-elf-objdump --source --all-headers --demangle --
line-numbers --wide "test.elf" > "test.lst"
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross Print Size
riscv64-unknown-elf-size --format=berkeley "test.elf"
    text      data      bss      dec      hex filename
  8824      1272     4592    14688      3960 test.elf
Finished building: test.siz
Finished building: test.hex

```

Finished building: test.lst

```
17:00:23 Build Finished. 0 errors, 0 warnings. (took 5s.75ms)
```

以下为org.eclipse.cdt.managedbuilder.core.headlessbuild所提供的参数，以供参考。

```
-data      {/path/to/workspace}
-remove    {[uri:/]/path/to/project}
-removeAll {[uri:/]/path/to/projectTreeURI} Remove all projects
under URI
  -import   {[uri:/]/path/to/project}
  -importAll {[uri:/]/path/to/projectTreeURI} Import all projects
under URI
  -build     {project_name_reg_ex{/config_reg_ex} | all}
  -cleanBuild {project_name_reg_ex{/config_reg_ex} | all}
  -markerType Marker types to fail build on {all | cdt |
marker_id}
  -no-indexer Disable indexer
  -verbose    Verbose progress monitor updates
  -printErrorMarkers Print all error markers
  -I         {include_path} additional include_path to add to
tools
  -include    {include_file} additional include_file to pass to
tools
  -D         {preproc_define} addition preprocessor defines to
pass to the tools
  -E         {var=value} replace/add value to environment
variable when running all tools
  -Ea        {var=value} append value to environment variable
when running all tools
  -Ep        {var=value} prepend value to environment variable
when running all tools
  -Er        {var} remove/unset the given environment variable
  -T         {toolid} {optionid=value} replace a tool option
value in each configuration built
  -Ta        {toolid} {optionid=value} append to a tool option
value in each configuration built
  -Tp        {toolid} {optionid=value} prepend to a tool option
value in each configuration built
  -Tr        {toolid} {optionid=value} remove a tool option value
in each configuration built
  Tool option values are parsed as a string, comma
separated list of strings or a boolean based on the options type
```

# OpenOCD烧写程序时报错Error:Device ID 8xle2g8a6d is not known as FESPI capable¶

## 问题说明¶

Nuclei Studio 2023.10版中烧写程序时有报以下错误：

参见这个 <https://github.com/riscv-mcu/hbird-sdk/issues/8>

```
Info : Using libusb driver
Info : clock speed 1000 kHz
Info : JTAG tap: riscv.cpu tap/device found: 0x1e200a6d (mfg: 0x536 (Nuclei System Technology Co Ltd), part: 0xe200, ver: 0x1)
Info : [riscv.cpu] Found 0 triggers
halted at 0x200000b2 due to debug interrupt
Info : Examined RISCV core; XLEN=32, misa=0x40001105
[riscv.cpu] Target successfully examined.
Info : starting gdb server for riscv.cpu on 3333
Info : Listening on port 3333 for gdb connections
Error: Device ID 0x1e200a6d is not known as FESPI capable
Error: auto_probe failed
```

## 解决方案¶

因为在openocd 2023.10中，将flash bank \$\_FLASHNAME从fespi修改为了nuspi，需要工程中的openocd配置文件中的fespi修改为了nuspi，以蜂鸟工程为例，将 hbird\_sdk/SoC/hbirdv2/Board/mcu200t/openocd\_hbirdv2.cfg修改为如下配置，工程即可正常使用。

```
adapter_khz      1000

interface ftdi
ftdi_vid_pid 0x0403 0x6010
ftdi_oscanc1_mode off

transport select jtag

ftdi_layout_init 0x0008 0x001b
ftdi_layout_signal nSRST -oe 0x0020 -data 0x0020
ftdi_layout_signal TCK -data 0x0001
ftdi_layout_signal TDI -data 0x0002
```

```
ftdi_layout_signal TDO -input 0x0004
ftdi_layout_signal TMS -data 0x0008
ftdi_layout_signal JTAG_SEL -data 0x0100 -oe 0x0100

set _CHIPNAME riscv
jtag newtap $_CHIPNAME cpu -irlen 5

set _TARGETNAME $_CHIPNAME.cpu
target create $_TARGETNAME riscv -chain-position $_TARGETNAME
$_TARGETNAME configure -work-area-phys 0x80000000 -work-area-size
10000 -work-area-backup 1

set _FLASHNAME $_CHIPNAME.flash
flash bank $_FLASHNAME nuspi 0x20000000 0 0 0 $_TARGETNAME
# Set the ILM space also as flash, to make sure it can be add
breakpoint with hardware trigger
#flash bank onboard_ilm nuspi 0x80000000 0 0 0 $_TARGETNAME

# Expose Nuclei self-defined CSRS range
770-800,835-850,1984-2032,2064-2070
# See https://github.com/riscv/riscv-gnu-toolchain/issues/
319#issuecomment-358397306
# Then user can view the csr register value in gdb using: info reg
csr775 for CSR MTVT(0x307)
riscv expose_csr 770-800,835-850,1984-2032,2064-2070

init
#reset
if {[info exists pulse_srst]} {
    ftdi_set_signal nSRST 0
    ftdi_set_signal nSRST z
}
halt
# We must turn on this because otherwise the IDE version debug
cannot download the program into flash
flash protect 0 0 last off
```

# 关于dhrystone在IDE上跑分和NSDK 0.5.0命令行跑分不一致的问题¶

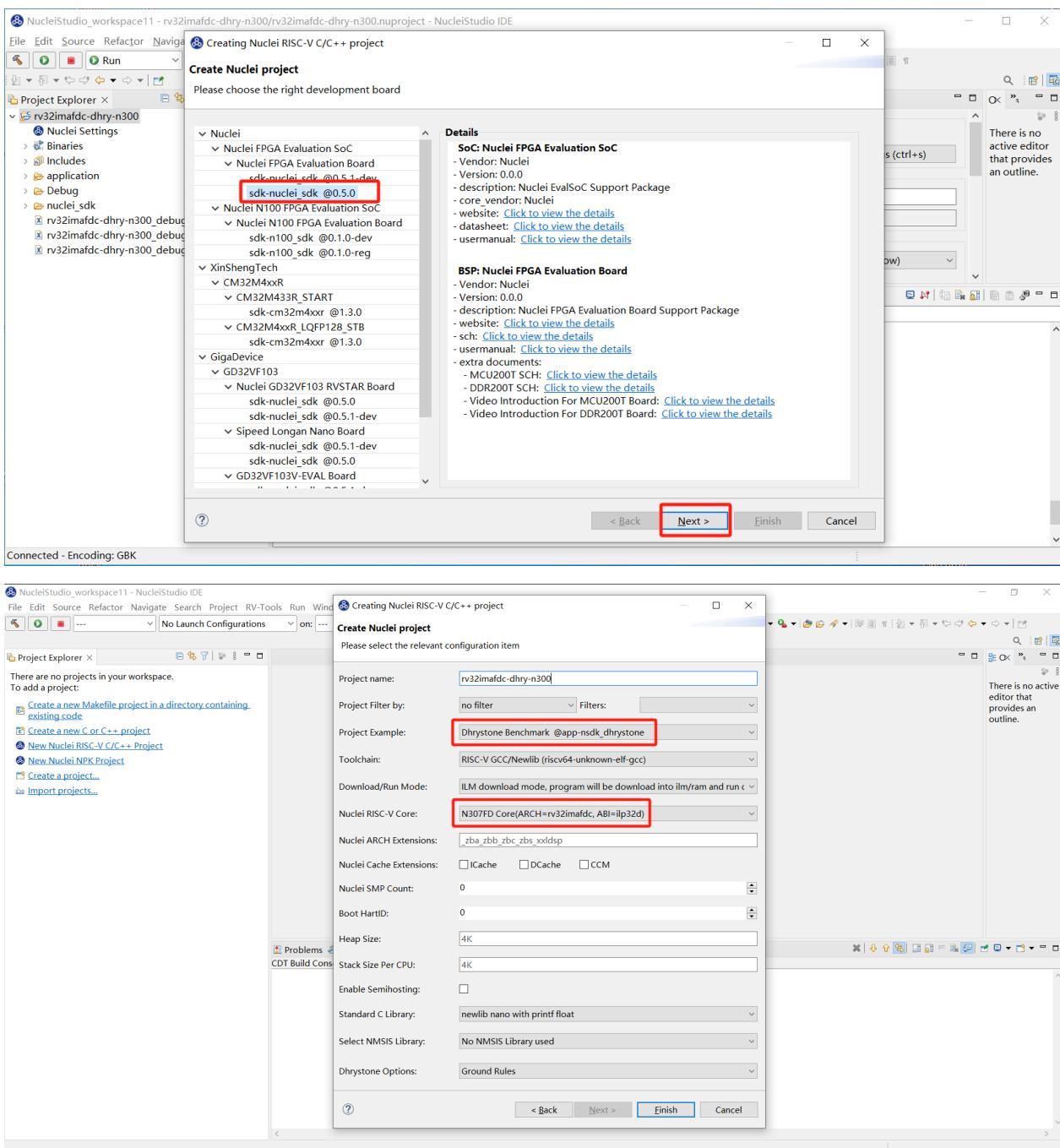
## 问题说明¶

在0.5.0版本的sdk-nuclei\_sdk中，为了IDE上使用libncrt库的时候编译有些程序不报错，设置了会默认带上`-msave-restore`。但在创建dhrystone用例工程时，选择使用newlib库后，该选项会导致跑分降低，不符合CPU的真实跑分。

## 解决方案¶

在跑分的时候，需要在对应项目的Properties -> C/C++ Build -> Settings中，取消对Small prologue/epilogue(`-msave-restore`)的选中。具体流程和示例图如下：

1. 下载sdk-nuclei\_sdk 0.5.0 NPK组件包。
2. 新建一个Nuclei RISCV-V C/C++ project。
3. 在新建项目的过程中，选中Dhrystone Benchmark和N307FD Core,其他选项默认设置即可。此时直接编译运行，跑分为1.405。
4. 但实际需要跑分时，要先取消选中`-msave-restore`选项，该跑分结果为1.664。



```

NucleiStudio_workspace11 - rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300/rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300.nuproject - NucleiStudio IDE
File Edit Source Refactor Navigate Search Project RV-Tools Run Window Help
Project Explorer X rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300/Nuclei Settings X
General
This section describes general information about this file.
project name: rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300 Configuration: Debug Save settings (ctrl+s)
Core Info
Core : N307FD Core(ARCH=rv32imafdc,ABI=ilp32c) Other extensions: zba_zbb_zbc_zbs_xxldsp
ARCH : rv32imafdc ABI : ilp32d
Tuning Info
Tuning : Nuclei 300 series (-mtune=nuclei-300-series) Code model : Medium Low (-mcmodel=medlow)
Download : ILM
Problems Tasks Console Properties Terminal
CDT Build Console [rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300]
BUILDING target: RV32IMAFDC-DHYR-N300.ELF
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C++ Linker
riscv64-unknown-elf-g++ -march=rv32imafdc -mabi=ilp32d -mtune=nuclei-300-series -mcmodel=medlow -msave-restore isystem=/include/newl:
Finished building target: rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300.elf

Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross Create Flash Image
riscv64-unknown-elf-objcopy -ihex "rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300.elf" "rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300.hex"
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross Create Listing
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross Print Size
riscv64-unknown-elf-objdump --source --all-headers --demangle --line-numbers --wide "rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300.elf" > "rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300.siz"
riscv64-unknown-elf-size --format=berkeley "rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300.elf"
text data bss dec hex filename
19968 3904 14828 38700 972c rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300.elf
Finished building: rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300.hex
Finished building: rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300.siz

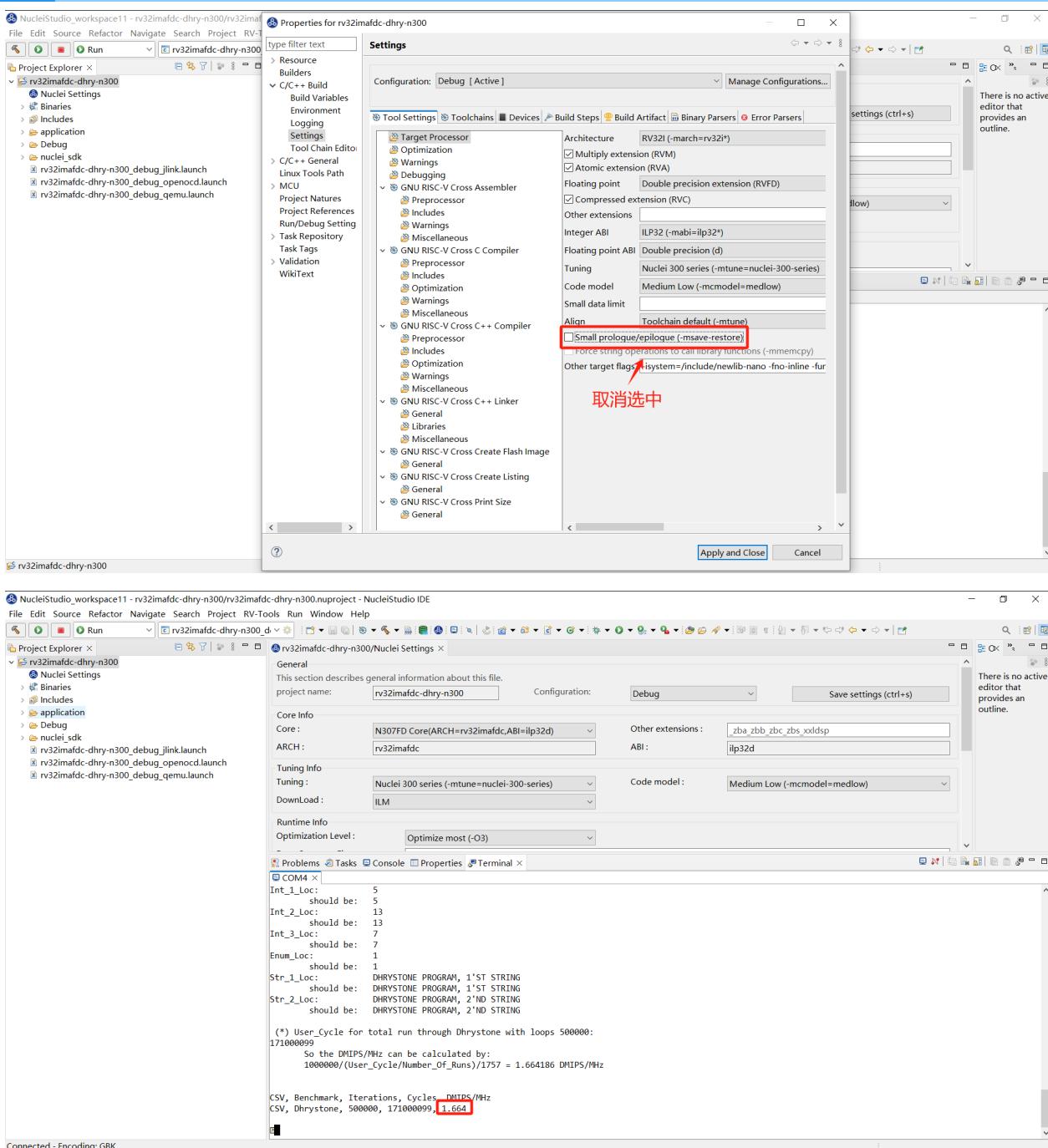
```

```

NucleiStudio_workspace11 - rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300/rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300.nuproject - NucleiStudio IDE
File Edit Source Refactor Navigate Search Project RV-Tools Run Window Help
Project Explorer X rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300/Nuclei Settings X
General
This section describes general information about this file.
project name: rv32imafdc-dhyr-n300 Configuration: Debug Save settings (ctrl+s)
Core Info
Core : N307FD Core(ARCH=rv32imafdc,ABI=ilp32d) Other extensions: zba_zbb_zbc_zbs_xxldsp
ARCH : rv32imafdc ABI : ilp32d
Tuning Info
Tuning : Nuclei 300 series (-mtune=nuclei-300-series) Code model : Medium Low (-mcmodel=medlow)
Download : ILM
Runtime Info
Optimization Level: Optimize most (-O3)
COM4 X
Int_1_Loc: should be: 5
Int_2_Loc: should be: 13
Int_3_Loc: should be: 7
Enum_Loc: should be: 1
Str_1_Loc: DHRYSTONE PROGRAM, 1'ST STRING
Str_2_Loc: DHRYSTONE PROGRAM, 2'ND STRING
(* User_Cycle for total run through Dhrystone with loops 500000:
202500067
So the DMIPS/MHz can be calculated by:
1000000/(User_Cycle/Number_Of_Runs)/1757 = 1.405313 DMIPS/MHz
CSV, Benchmark, Iterations, Cycles, DMIPS/MHz
CSV, Dhrystone, 500000, 202500067, 1.405

```



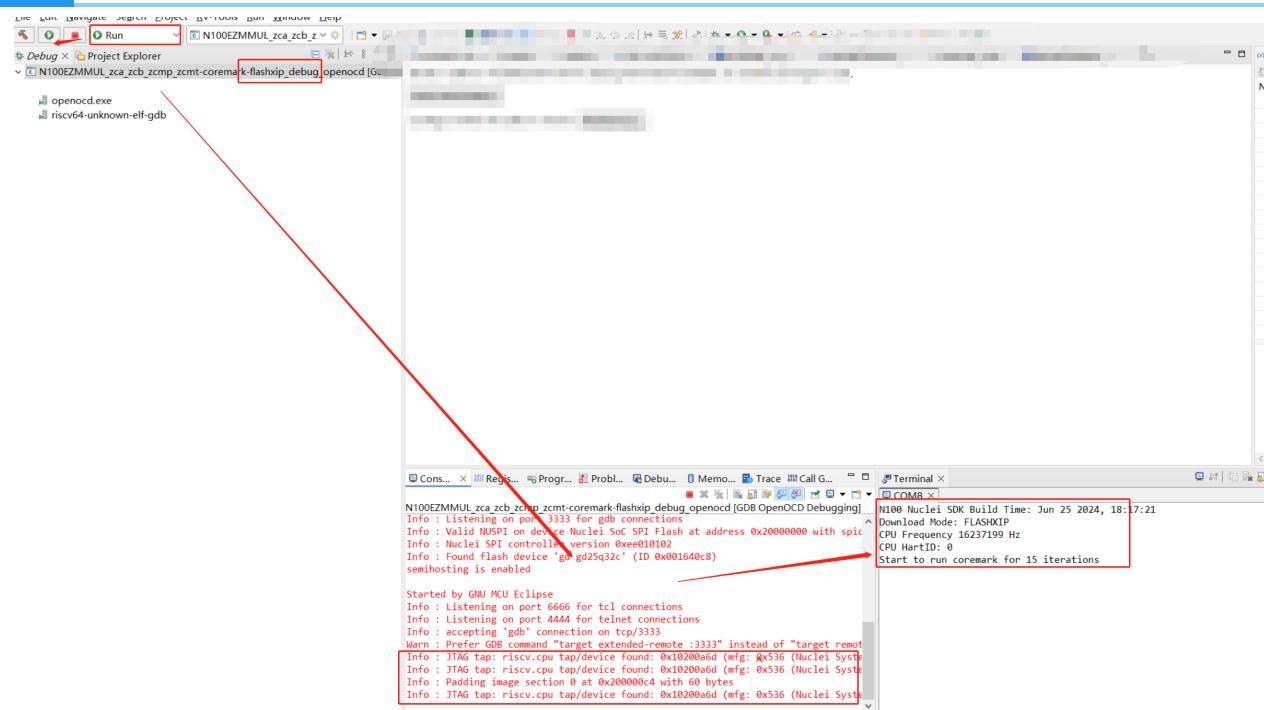
# Error: Couldn't find an available hardware trigger / Error: can't add breakpoint: resource not available¶

## 问题说明¶

在NucleiStudio中使用OpenOCD调试hbird/hbirdv2处理器（不支持硬件断点）或者 Nuclei 100 系列的处理器时，当程序运行在Flash/FlashXip下时，会报Error。

```
Error: Couldn't find an available hardware trigger.  
Error: can't add breakpoint: resource not available
```

```
Info : coreid=0, 10 : 0x0  
Info : coreid=0, 32 : 0x0  
Info : Examined RISC-V core; found 1 harts  
Info : hart 0: XLEN=32, misa=0x0001104  
[riscv.cpu] Target successfully examined.  
Info : starting gdb server for riscv.cpu on 3333  
Info : Listening on port 3333 for gdb connections  
Info : Valid NUSPI on device Nuclei SoC SPI Flash at address 0x20000000 with spictrl regbase at 0x10014000  
Info : Nuclei SPI controller version 0xee010102  
Info : Found flash device 'gd gd25q32c' (ID 0x001640c8)  
semihosting is enabled  
  
Started by GNU MCU Eclipse  
Info : Listening on port 6666 for tcl connections  
Info : Listening on port 4444 for telnet connections  
Info : accepting 'gdb' connection on tcp/3333  
Warn : Prefer GDB command "target extended-remote :3333" instead of "target remote :3333"  
Info : JTAG tap: riscv.cpu tap/device found: 0x10200a6d (mfg: 0x536 (Nuclei System Technology Co Ltd), part: 0x0200, ver: 0x1)  
Info : JTAG tap: riscv.cpu tap/device found: 0x10200a6d (mfg: 0x536 (Nuclei System Technology Co Ltd), part: 0x0200, ver: 0x1)  
Info : Padding image section 0 at 0x200000c4 with 60 bytes  
Info : JTAG tap: riscv.cpu tap/device found: 0x10200a6d (mfg: 0x536 (Nuclei System Technology Co Ltd), part: 0x0200, ver: 0x1)  
Info : [riscv.cpu] Found 0 triggers  
Error: Couldn't find an available hardware trigger.  
Error: can't add breakpoint: resource not available
```



是因为所运行的CPU不支持硬件断点，导致程序运行在Flash上的时候，IDE调试功能无法正常工作，这个是IDE会需要打一个临时断点的缘故导致的。如果需要下载并运行程序，切换到Run运行模式可以正常运行程序。

## 解决方案¶

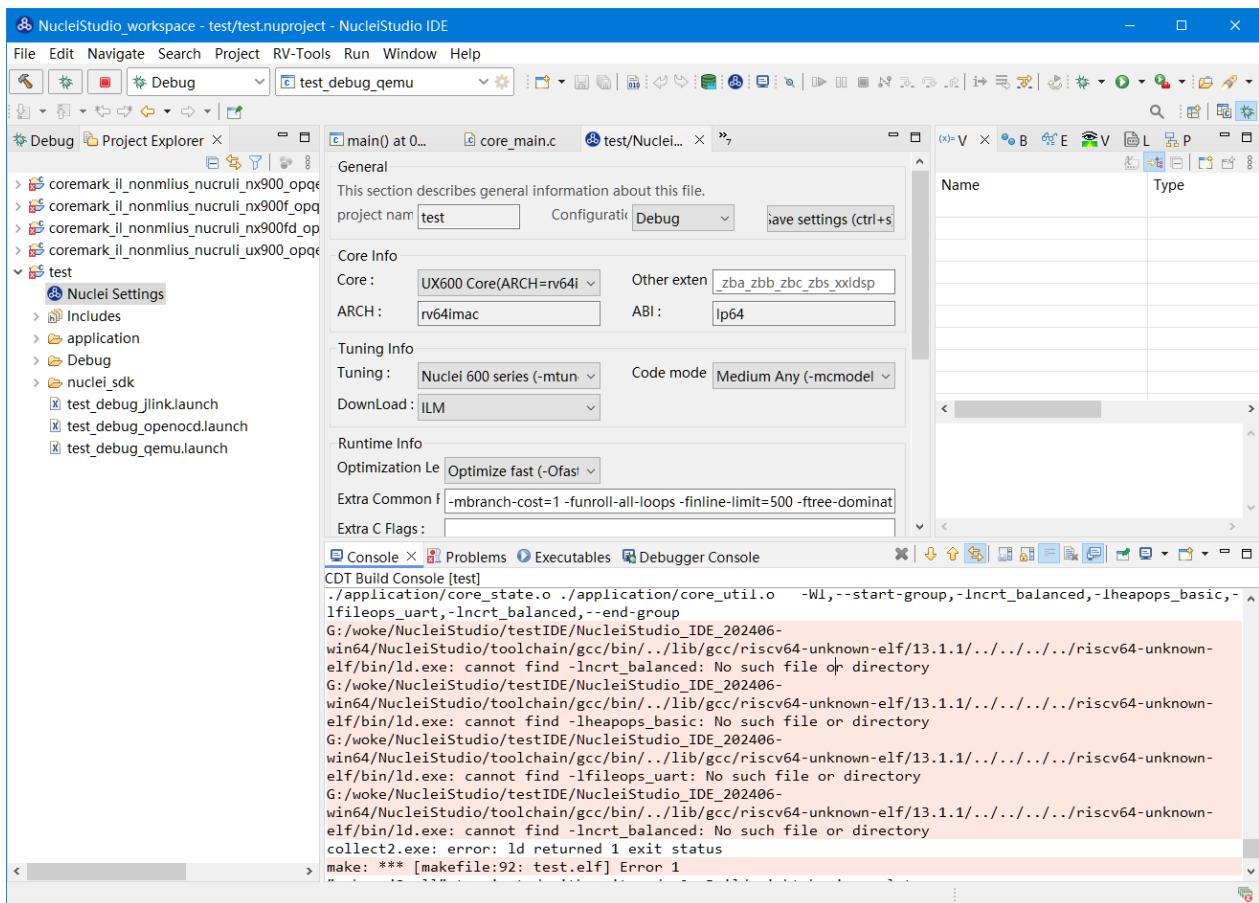
当在调试此类型处理器时，如果需要调试的话，就需要将程序编译运行在RAM上。

# cannot find -lncrt\_balanced: No such file or directory¶

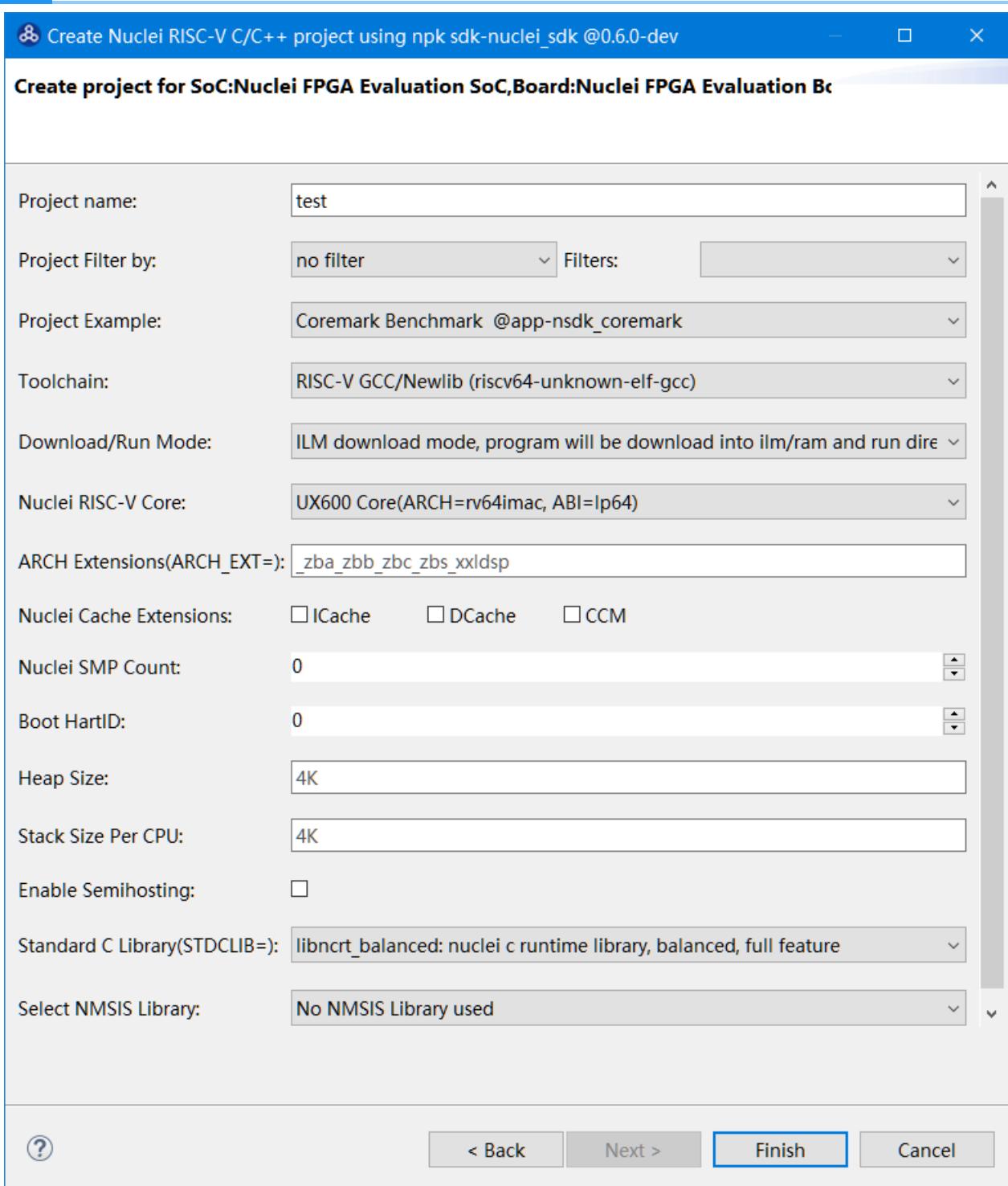
## 问题说明¶

在NucleiStudio中使用编译工程时有报错信息如下：

```
G:/NucleiStudio/toolchain/gcc/bin/../lib/gcc/riscv64-unknown-elf/
13.1.1/.../.../.../riscv64-unknown-elf/bin/ld.exe: cannot find -
lncrt_balanced: No such file or directory
G:/NucleiStudio/toolchain/gcc/bin/../lib/gcc/riscv64-unknown-elf/
13.1.1/.../.../.../riscv64-unknown-elf/bin/ld.exe: cannot find -
lheapops_basic: No such file or directory
G:/NucleiStudio/toolchain/gcc/bin/../lib/gcc/riscv64-unknown-elf/
13.1.1/.../.../.../riscv64-unknown-elf/bin/ld.exe: cannot find -
lfileops_uart: No such file or directory
G:/NucleiStudio/toolchain/gcc/bin/../lib/gcc/riscv64-unknown-elf/
13.1.1/.../.../.../riscv64-unknown-elf/bin/ld.exe: cannot find -
lncrt_balanced: No such file or directory
```



是因为在创建工程时，我们创建了一个64位的工程，同时在Standard C Library时，选择了带-lncrt\_balanced、-lfileops\_uart的扩展，而此类扩展又不支持64位，导致编译不通过。



## 解决方案¶

-lncrt\_balanced、-lfileops\_uart不支持64位处理器，在创建此类处理器工程时，避免使用libncrt库。

# UnsatisfiedLinkError of swt-win32-4965r8.dll on Windows 7¶

## 问题说明¶

用户在Windows 7、Windows 8下使用NucleiStudio 2024.06时，发现启动不了，在NucleiStudio\configuration目录的日志中可以看到以下报错内容：

```
!ENTRY org.eclipse.osgi 4 0 2024-07-16 10:41:57.010
!MESSAGE Application error
!STACK 1
java.lang.UnsatisfiedLinkError: Could not load SWT library.
Reasons:
        C:\NucleiStudio\configuration\org.eclipse.osgi\492\0\.cp\swt-
win32-4965r11.dll: 找不到指定的程序。
        no swt-win32 in java.library.path: C:\NucleiStudio;C:
\Windows\Sun\Java\bin;C:\Windows\system32;C:\Windows;C:/
NucleiStudio//plugins/
org.eclipse.justj.openjdk.hotspot.jre.full.win32.x86_64_21.
0.3.v20240426-1530/jre/bin/server;C:/NucleiStudio//plugins/
org.eclipse.justj.openjdk.hotspot.jre.full.win32.x86_64_21.
0.3.v20240426-1530/jre/bin;C:\Java\JCDK3.0.4_ClassicEdition\bin;C:
\Java\jdk1.6.0_26\bin;C:\Java\jdk1.6.0_26\lib;C:
\Windows\system32;C:\Windows;C:\Windows\System32\Wbem;C:
\Windows\System32\WindowsPowerShell\v1.0\;C:\Program
Files\TortoiseSVN\bin;C:\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft SQL
Server\90\Tools\binn\;D:\Python25;C:\NucleiStudio;;
        no swt in java.library.path: C:\NucleiStudio;C:
\Windows\Sun\Java\bin;C:\Windows\system32;C:\Windows;C:/
NucleiStudio//plugins/
org.eclipse.justj.openjdk.hotspot.jre.full.win32.x86_64_21.
0.3.v20240426-1530/jre/bin/server;C:/NucleiStudio//plugins/
org.eclipse.justj.openjdk.hotspot.jre.full.win32.x86_64_21.
0.3.v20240426-1530/jre/bin;C:\Java\JCDK3.0.4_ClassicEdition\bin;C:
\Java\jdk1.6.0_26\bin;C:\Java\jdk1.6.0_26\lib;C:
\Windows\system32;C:\Windows;C:\Windows\System32\Wbem;C:
\Windows\System32\WindowsPowerShell\v1.0\;C:\Program
Files\TortoiseSVN\bin;C:\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft SQL
Server\90\Tools\binn\;D:\Python25;C:\NucleiStudio;;
        C:\Users\username\.swt\lib\win32\x86_64\swt-win32-4965r11.dll:
找不到指定的程序。
Can't load library: C:
```

```
\Users\username\.swt\lib\win32\x86_64\swt-win32.dll
  Can't load library: C:
\Users\username\.swt\lib\win32\x86_64\swt.dll
  C:\Users\username\.swt\lib\win32\x86_64\swt-win32-4965r11.dll:
找不到指定的程序。

  at org.eclipse.swt.internal.Library.loadLibrary(Library.java:
345)
  at org.eclipse.swt.internal.Library.loadLibrary(Library.java:
254)
  at org.eclipse.swt.internal.C.<clinit>(C.java:19)
  at
org.eclipse.swt.internal.win32.STARTUPINFO.<clinit>(STARTUPINFO.java:
42)
  at org.eclipse.swt.widgets.Display.<clinit>(Display.java:149)
  at
org.eclipse.ui.internal.Workbench.createDisplay(Workbench.java:721)
  at org.eclipse.ui.PlatformUI.createDisplay(PlatformUI.java:185)
  at
org.eclipse.ui.internal.ide.application.IDEApplication.createDisplay(IDEApplication.java:
182)
  at
org.eclipse.ui.internal.ide.application.IDEApplication.start(IDEApplication.java:
125)
  at
  at
org.eclipse.equinox.internal.app.EclipseAppHandle.run(EclipseAppHandle.java:
208)
  at
  at
org.eclipse.core.runtime.internal.adaptor.EclipseAppLauncher.runApplication(EclipseAppLauncher.java:
143)
  at
  at
org.eclipse.core.runtime.internal.adaptor.EclipseAppLauncher.start(EclipseAppLauncher.java:
109)
  at
  at
org.eclipse.core.runtime.adaptor.EclipseStarter.run(EclipseStarter.java:
439)
  at
  at
org.eclipse.core.runtime.adaptor.EclipseStarter.run(EclipseStarter.java:
271)
  at java.base/
jdk.internal.reflect.DirectMethodHandleAccessor.invoke(DirectMethodHandleAccessor.java:
103)
  at java.base/java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:580)
  at org.eclipse.equinox.launcher.Main.invokeFramework(Main.java:
668)
  at org.eclipse.equinox.launcher.Main.basicRun(Main.java:605)
  at org.eclipse.equinox.launcher.Main.run(Main.java:1481)
```

是因为在eclipse 2024.06版本中，有使用到一些特性，而该特性对操作系统有要求，可以参考<https://github.com/eclipse-platform/eclipse.platform.swt/issues/1252>

That commit references `SystemParametersInfoForDpi`. See <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/api/winuser/nf-winuser-systemparametersinfofordpi>

And `f809372` references `GetSystemMetricsForDpi`. See <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/api/winuser/nf-winuser-getsystemmetricsfordpi>

Both of these functions require a minimum version of Windows 10:

Minimum supported client	Windows 10, version 1607 [desktop apps only]
Minimum supported server	Windows Server 2016 [desktop apps only]



But this does still not explain problems with MacOS.

并且在eclipse的官方文档中，针对eclipse测试的操作系统中也做了说明，对某些版本的操作系统不再做兼容。可以参考

[https://eclipse.dev/eclipse/development/plans/eclipse\\_project\\_plan\\_4\\_32.xml#target\\_environments](https://eclipse.dev/eclipse/development/plans/eclipse_project_plan_4_32.xml#target_environments)

Operating System	Version	Hardware	JRE	Windowing System
Windows	10 11	x86 64-bit	OpenJDK 17.0.8 (LTS) OpenJDK 21 (LTS) Oracle Java 17.0.8 (LTS) Oracle Java 21 (LTS)	Win32
Red Hat Enterprise Linux	9.0	x86 64-bit aarch64	OpenJDK 17.0.8 (LTS) OpenJDK 21 (LTS) Oracle Java 17.0.8 (LTS) Oracle Java 21 (LTS)	GTK 3
		Power 64-bit LE	OpenJDK 17.0.8 (LTS)	
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server	15 SP4	x86 64-bit	OpenJDK 17.0.8 (LTS) OpenJDK 21 (LTS)	GTK 3
		Power 64-bit LE	OpenJDK 17.0.8 (LTS)	
Ubuntu Long Term Support	22.04	x86 64-bit aarch64	OpenJDK 17.0.8 (LTS) OpenJDK 21 (LTS)	GTK 3
Apple macOS	12	x86 64-bit	OpenJDK 17.0.8 (LTS) OpenJDK 21 (LTS) Oracle Java 17.0.8 (LTS) Oracle Java 21 (LTS)	Cocoa
	13	M1 (arm64)	OpenJDK 17.0.8 (LTS) OpenJDK 21 (LTS)	

而NucleiStudio 2024.06是基于eclipse 2024.06，所以也会有同类型的问题。

## 解决方案

请在windows 10或以上的版本操作系统上使用 NucleiStudio 2024.06。

如果想在Windows 7、Windows 8等低版本的操作系统上使用NucleiStudio，可以考虑使用NucleiStudio 2024.02及以下版本。

## 使用 Profiling 功能时可能遇到的一些问题¶

目前使用 Profiling 功能可能遇到一些问题，记录如下：

- 问题1：日志打印中报片上内存不足，没有充足内存来存放 gprof/gcov 数据
  - 问题2：采用串口输出的方式收集数据，打印被冲掉，Console 或 Terminal 收集的数据不全，导致数据解析失败，弹出 No files have been generated 错误弹框
  - 问题3：删掉 gmon.out 文件，再次解析时，弹出 No files have been generated 错误弹框

问题1：日志打印中报片上内存不足，没有充足内存来存放 gprof/gcov 数据

**gprof/gcov data** 需要存到片上内存上，占用内存的大小与用例规模有关(几十到几百KB不等)，需要确保片上内存足够大。

解决方案

首先需要确认软件配置的内存大小与硬件实际大小相匹配（ilm/sram/flash/ddr），否则需要适配软件链接脚本内存布局：

比如，如果是 DOWNLOAD=ilm 模式下载，可以按硬件的 ilm 与 dlm 大小适配。对于 nuclei sdk 0.6.0 版本，修改的文件为nuclei-sdk/SoC/evalsoc/Board/nuclei\_fpga\_eval/Source/GCC/gcc evalsoc ilm.ld

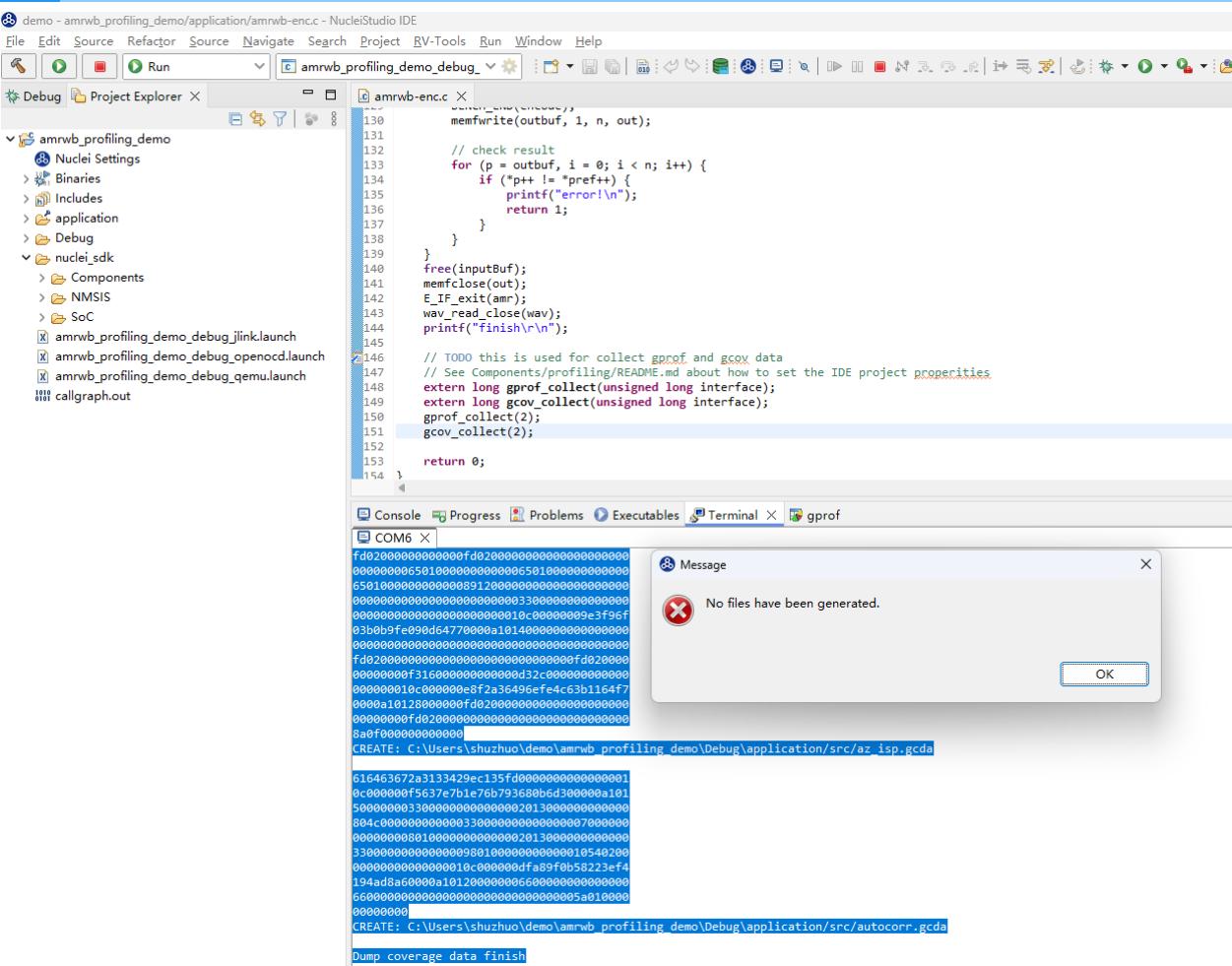
```
INCLUDE evalsoc.memory

MEMORY
{
    ilm (rxa!w) : ORIGIN = ILM_MEMORY_BASE, LENGTH =
ILM_MEMORY_SIZE
    ram (wxa!r) : ORIGIN = DLM_MEMORY_BASE, LENGTH =
DLM_MEMORY_SIZE
}
```

如果 DOWNLOAD=ilm 模式内存不足，可以使用内存大一点的下载方式（如 DOWNLOAD=ddr）。

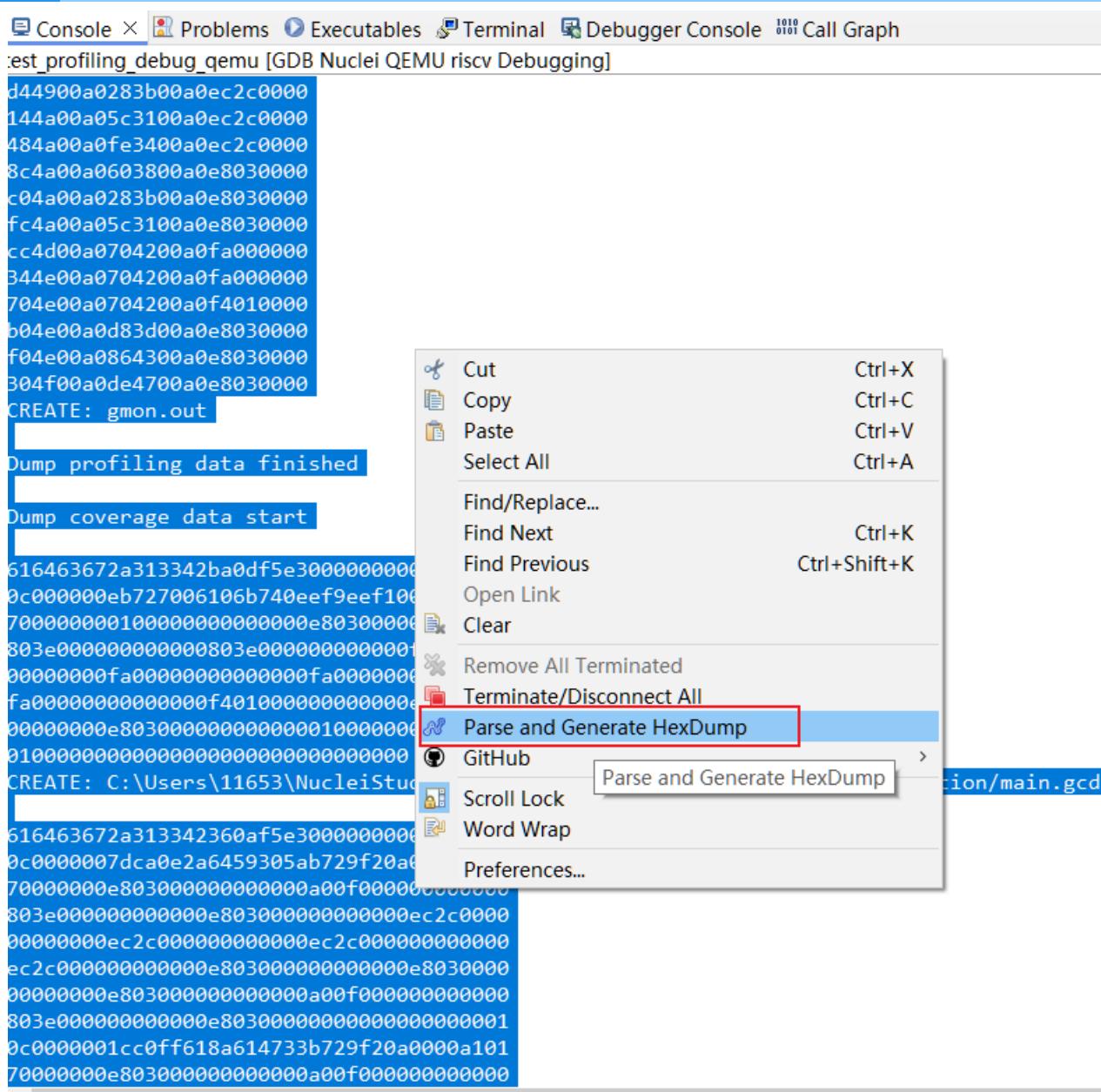
## 问题2：Console 或 Terminal 收集的数据不全导致数据解析时失败¶

在 NucleiStudio 2024.06 中，当选择使用串口输出的方式使用 Profiling 功能时，可能使用 Parse and Generate Hexdump 解析数据时弹出 No files have been generated 错误弹框，最后没有生成对应的 gmon.out 文件或者 \*.gcno 文件。这可能是因为串口数据被冲掉，导致数据不完整从而解析失败



## 确认方法：

需确保串口开始时的打印没有被冲掉，参考Nuclei Studio使用Profiling功能进行性能调优举例



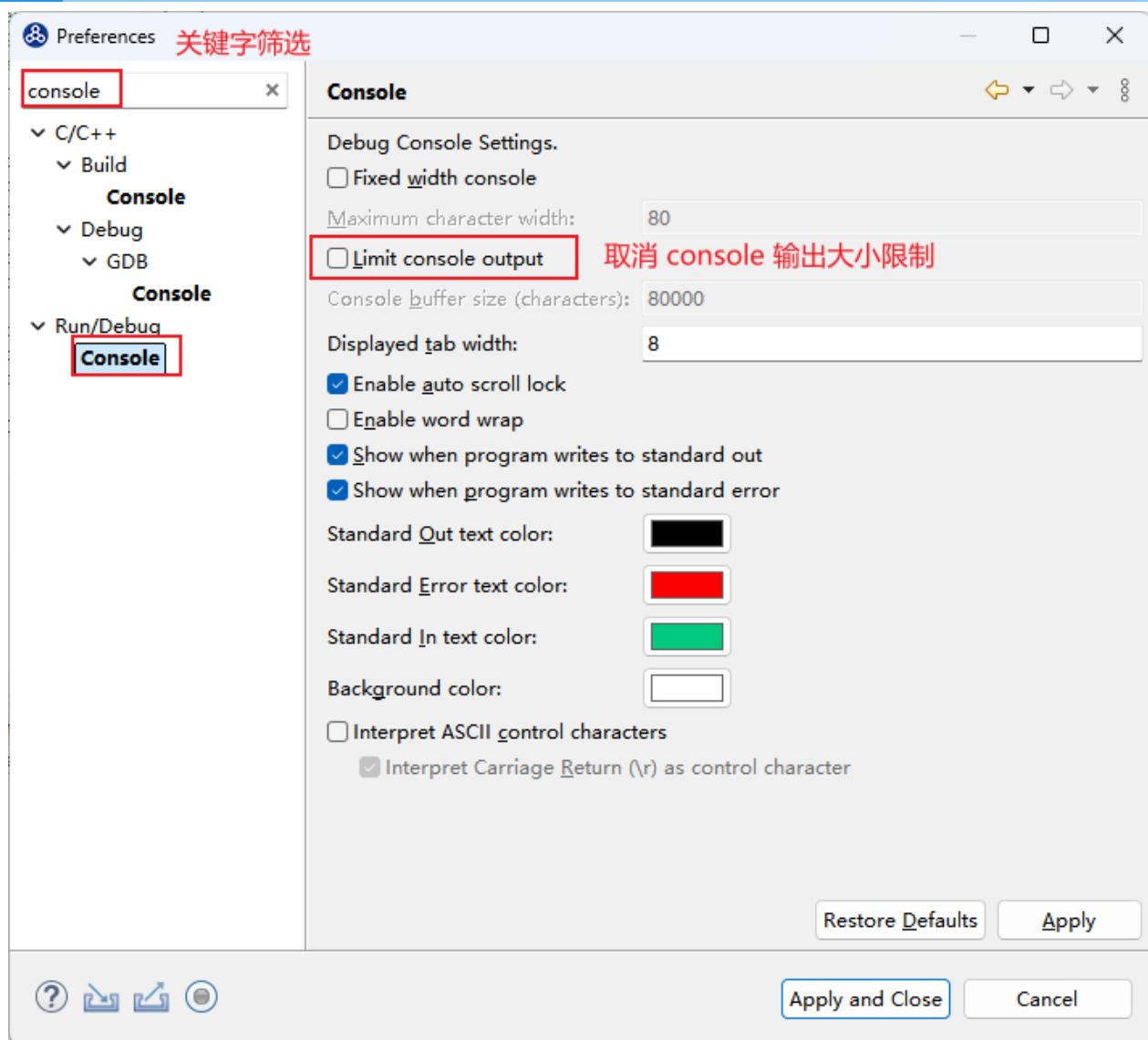
## 解决方案¶

因为在Console或者Terminal中，对输出的内容条数有限制，当输出的内容长度超过限制时，前面的内容会被冲掉，导致内容不完整，这样会解析失败。

需要调节 Console 或 Terminal 输出大小限制，确保数据没有被冲掉。

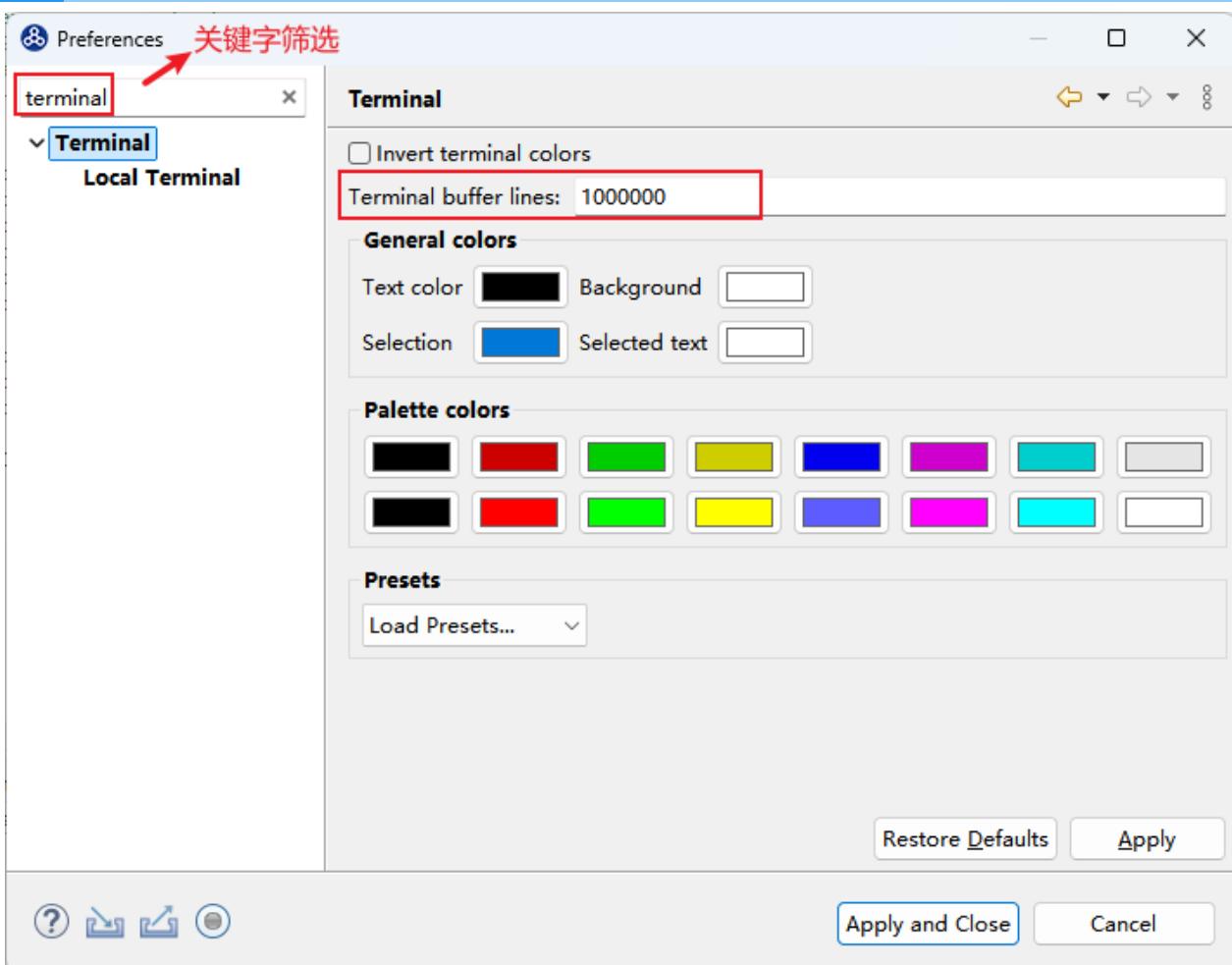
- 建议将Console中输出内容条限修改为不受限制。

Window->Preference 进入如下界面：



- 建议将Terminal中输出内容条限修改为一个较大的值。

Window->Preference 进入如下界面：

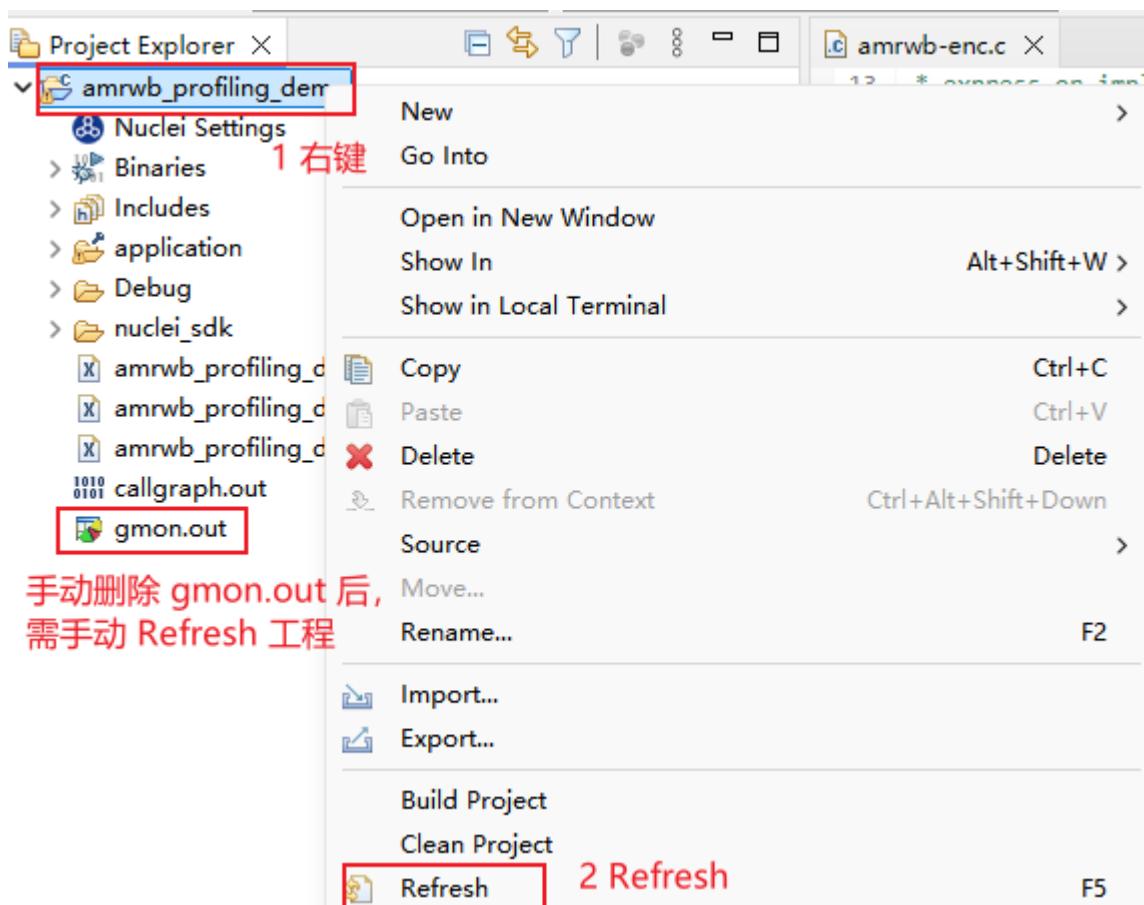


### 问题3：删掉 gmon.out 文件，再次解析，弹出 No files have been generated 错误弹框¶

手动删掉工程文件夹下的 gmon.out 文件，再次解析时出现 No files have been generated 的错误弹框

解决方案

手动删掉 gmon.out 文件后，需要手动刷新一下工程。



# Nuclei Studio 使用 Profiling 功能进行性能调优 举例

文档是基于 Nuclei Studio 的 2024.06 Windows 版本实测。

## 问题说明

Nuclei Studio 2024.06 提供 Profiling 功能、Call Graph 功能以及 Code coverage 功能，方便用户使用。简单描述如下：

- Profiling 功能：基于 binutils gprof 工具，可用于分析函数调用关系、调用次数、以及运行时间；通过 Profiling 抓取热点函数可以用来分析程序的瓶颈，以便进行性能优化。
- Call Graph 功能：基于 Profiling 功能，将函数调用关系、调用次数、以及运行时间用图展示出来，方便开发人员分析。
- Code coverage 功能：基于 gcc 编译器提供 gcov 工具，可用来查看源码文件的代码覆盖率，帮助开发人员确定测试用例是否足够充分，是否覆盖了被测代码的所有分支和路径。

在 [NucleiStudio\\_User\\_Guide.pdf](#) 相关章节对这几个功能已经有较详细的描述，这篇文档以一个例子来展示它们的实际应用。

## 解决方案

### 1 环境准备

所需材料：

- Nuclei Studio：[NucleiStudio 2024.06](#)，以 Windows 版本为例
- 用例：以 [AMR-WB-enc](#) 即自适应多速率宽带编码音频算法为例，用户可以移植自己的用例

基于 nuclei-sdk v0.6.0 移植 amrwbenc 裸机用例：

打开 Nuclei Studio 建立 amrwbenc 工程，然后移植 amrwbenc 源码，最终用例可正常运行。用户可以移植自己的用例，不同用例移植的细节各不相同，这一步不是这篇文档的重点，略过。

### 2 Profiling 功能

Nuclei studio 中 Profiling 功能基于 binutils gprof 工具。编译时需带特定的编译选项 -pg 来编译指定源码文件，编译成功后得到 ELF 文件，然后在实际开发板上运行并收集需要的 gmon.out 文

件，最终在 IDE 上以图形化的方式展示。所以还需要在用例末尾添加 `gprof` 数据收集代码，有两种方式：

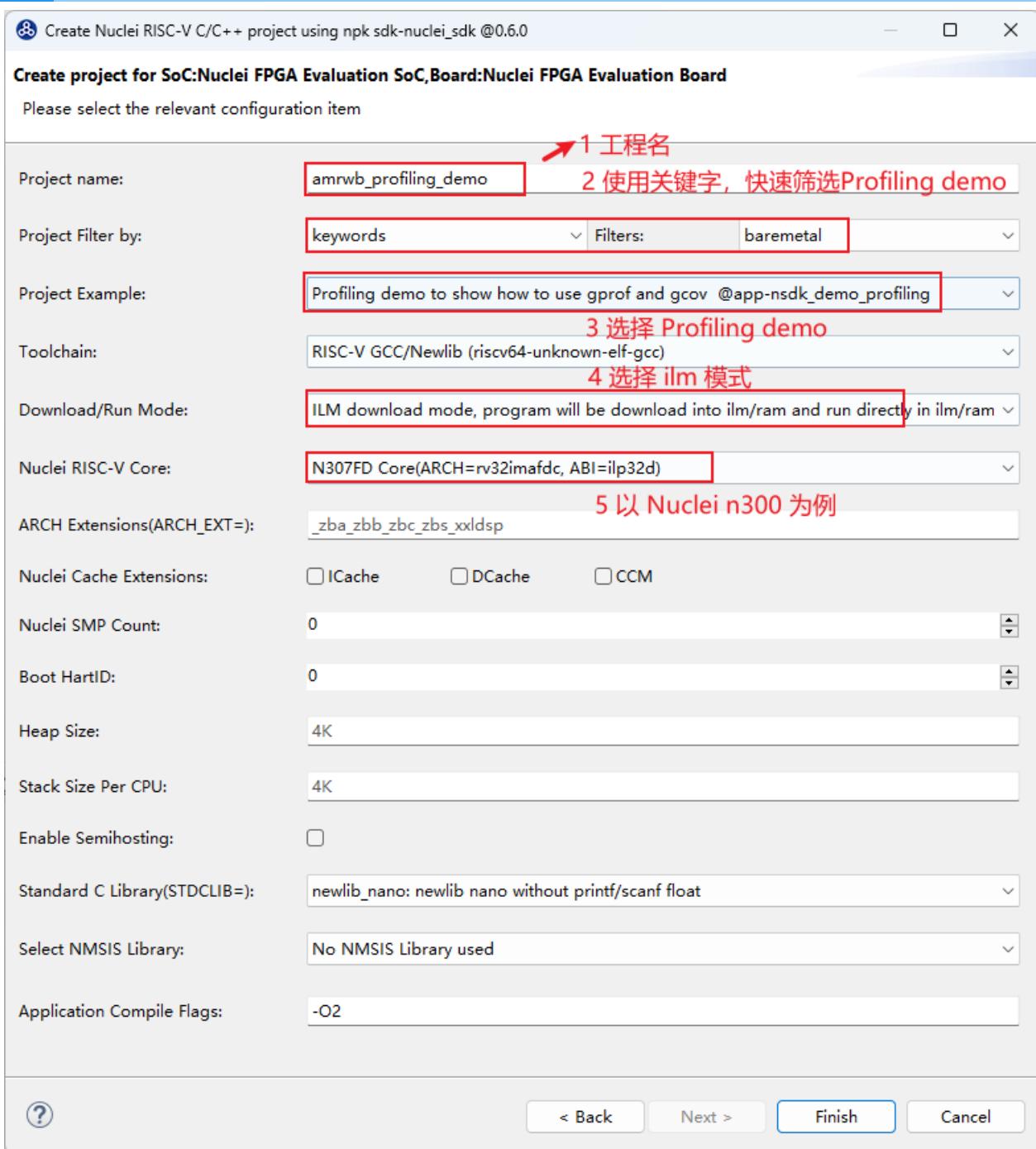
- 方式1：移植 `gprof` 数据收集代码到自己的工程中，代码可以参考 [Profiling README](#)
- 方式2：基于 Nuclei Studio 中的 Profiling demo 进行改造，即用自己的用例替换掉 Profiling demo 工程的用例部分

下面示例采用后一种方法进行演示：

step1：新建 Profiling demo 工程

File->New->New Nuclei RISC-V C/C++ Project, 选择 Nuclei FPGA Evalution Board->sdk-nuclei\_sdk @0.6.0

注意：Nuclei SDK 需选择 0.6.0 及以后版本才支持 Profiling 与 Code coverage 功能



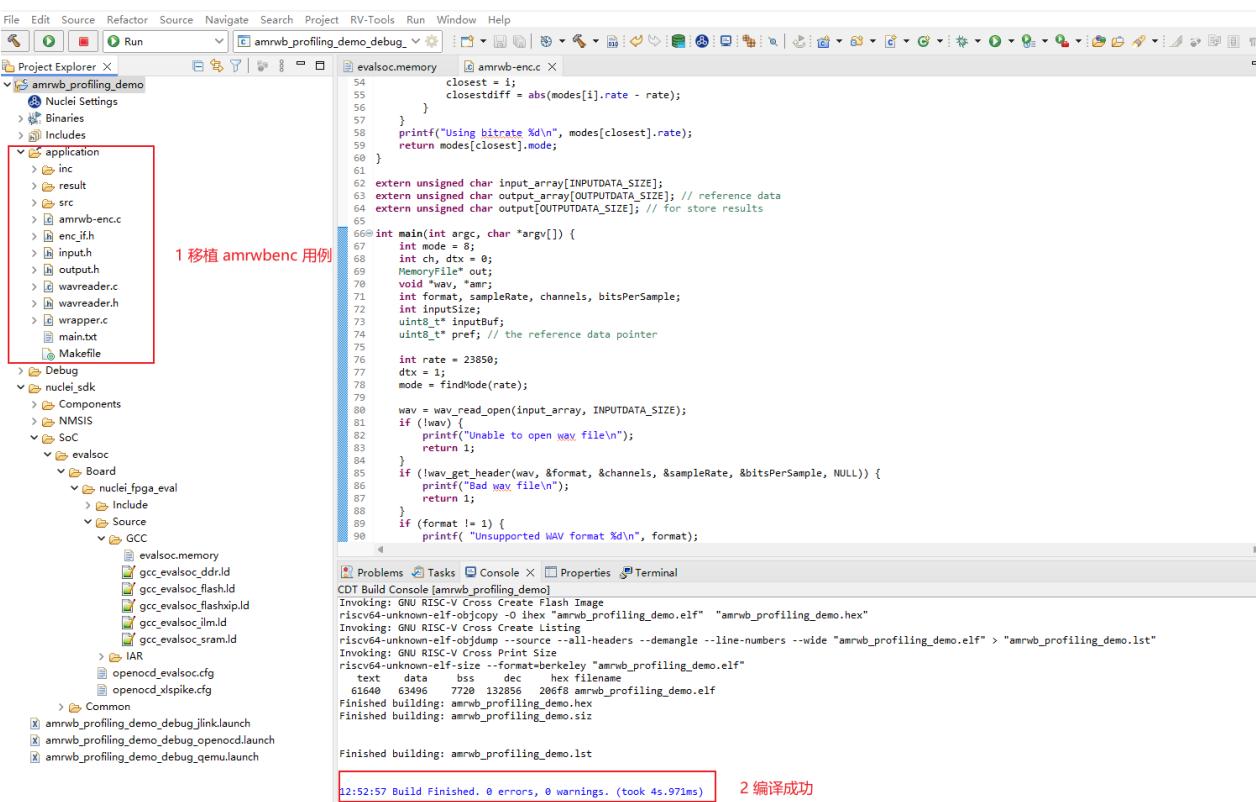
step2：基于 Profiling demo 工程移植 amrwbenc 裸机用例

删掉 Profiling demo 工程中 application 中的原始用例，替换成 amrwbenc 用例，形成如下目录结构，并确保能编译成功。

这里提供本示例使用的工程，有兴趣可以下载使用：

[优化前的工程下载链接](#)

下载 zip 包后，可以直接导入到 Nuclei Studio 中运行(导入步骤：File->Import->Existing Projects into Workspace->Next->Select archive file->选择zip压缩包->next即可)



step3：在用例结尾处添加 gprof 数据收集代码，并添加 -pg 编译选项，重新编译代码

在 main 函数的结尾处添加 gprof 数据收集代码：

```
int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    /*
     * 代码省略
     */

    /*
     * 在main函数的结尾处添加gprof数据收集代码
     */
    // TODO this is used for collect gprof and gcov data
    // See Components/profiling/README.md about how to set the IDE
    // project properties
    extern long gprof_collect(unsigned long interface);
    gprof_collect(2);

    return 0;
}
```

收集 gprof data 有三种方式，通过入参不同进行区分：

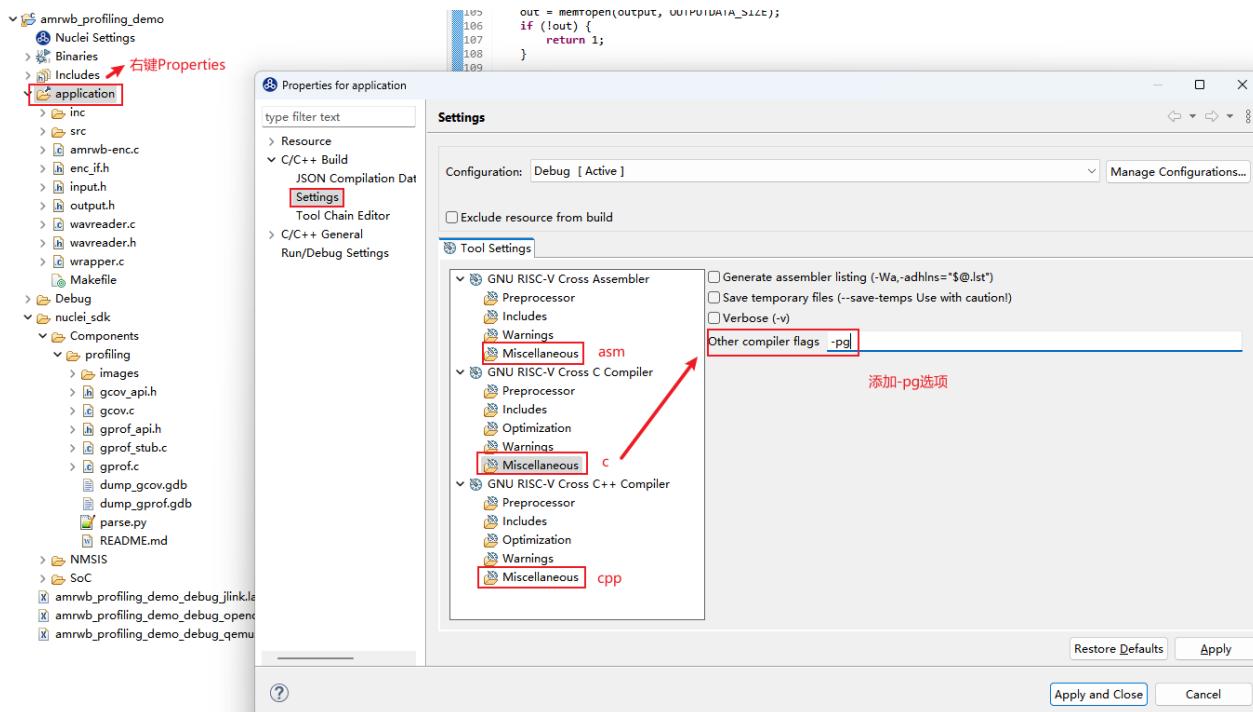
- gprof\_collect(0)：在缓冲区中收集 gprof 或 gcov 数据，在调试程序时可以使用 GDB 脚本转储 gcov 或 gprof 二进制文件

- gprof\_collect(1)：使用 semihost 直接将 gprof 或 gcov 数据写入文件中
- gprof\_collect(2)：直接在 Console 或 Serial Terminal 中打印 gcov 或 gprof 数据，然后可以通过IDE中 Parse and Generate HexDump 功能进行解析数据并保存到PC上

详情可参考 [Profiling README](#)，这里以将 gprof data 打印到串口（Console 或 Serial Terminal）为例。

对需要进行profiling的代码添加 -pg 编译选项，重新编译代码：

注意：选择 application, 对关键代码添加 -pg 编译选项，这个用例只有 C 代码，只对 C 代码添加 -pg 编译选项即可



#### step4：运行程序

有几种方式可以运行程序：

- qemu 模拟器（不需要硬件，简单跑一下流程，测试结果不准确）
- 上板测试（基于定时器采集数据）
- 基于 xl\_cpumodel (Nuclei Near Cycle Model)，参考：[通过Profiling展示Nuclei Model NICE/VNICE指令加速](#)

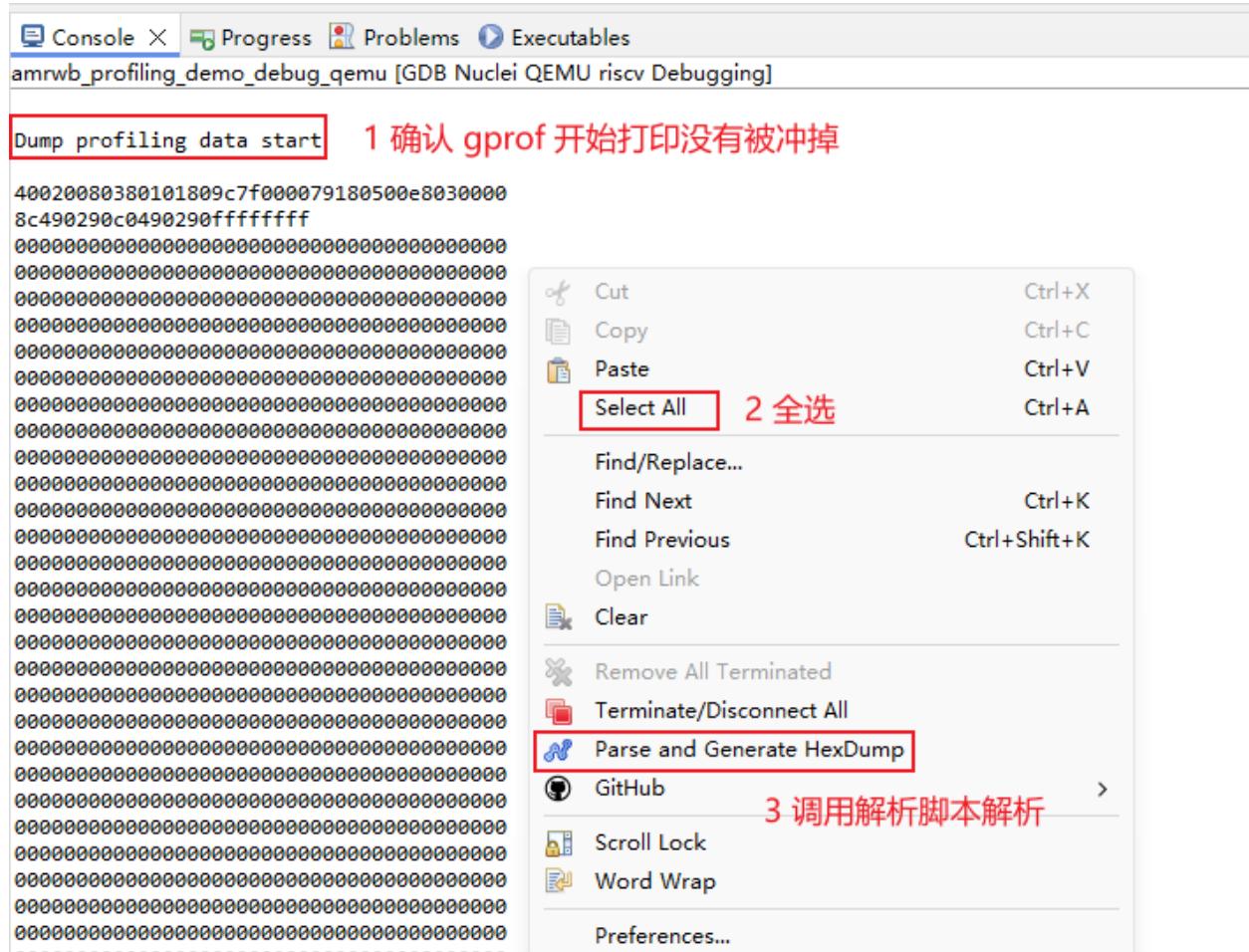
这一篇文章只介绍 qemu 仿真与上板测试两种方式，qemu 收集的数据打印到 Console 口，上板实际运行输出到 Nuclei Studio 的 Serial Terminal 口。

#### step5：解析 gprof 数据

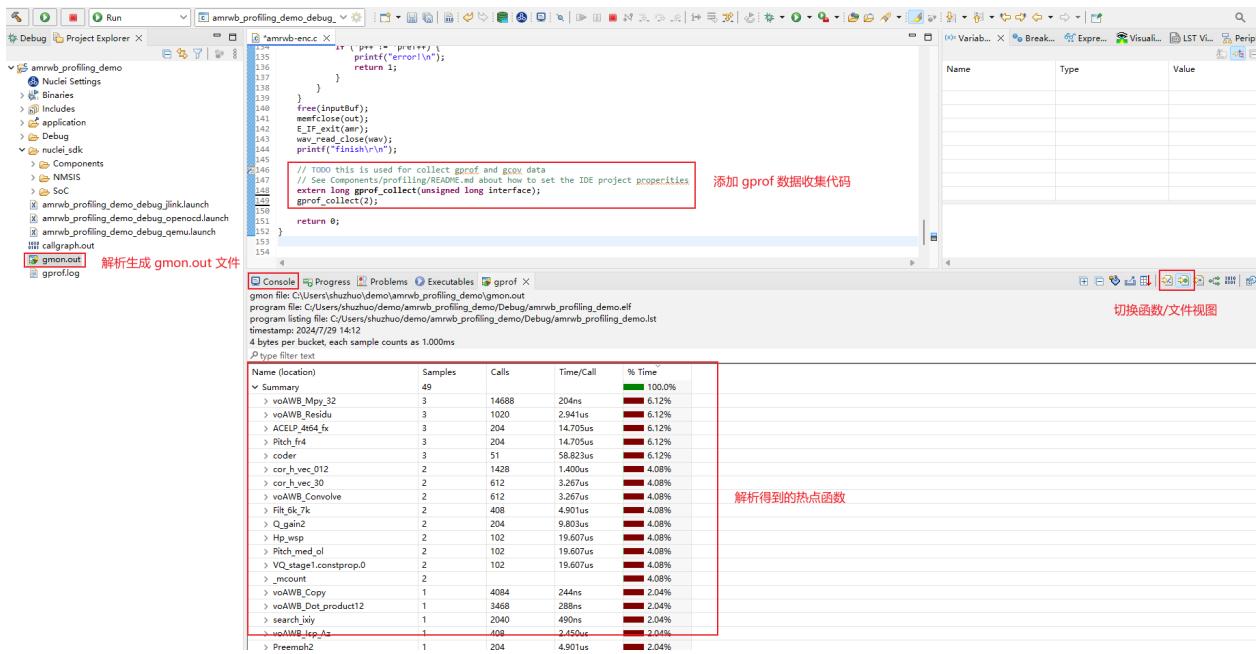
开始解析 gprof 数据。注意：这一步可能遇到一些问题，解决方法可参考 [Profiling与Code coverage 功能可能遇到的问题](#)

- 在 qemu 上测试, log 打印到 Console 口

注意：qemu 仅用来模拟展示，如果希望得到准确的热点函数，需要上板测试。



解析完成后，会在当前工程目录下生成 gmon.out，双击打开展示：

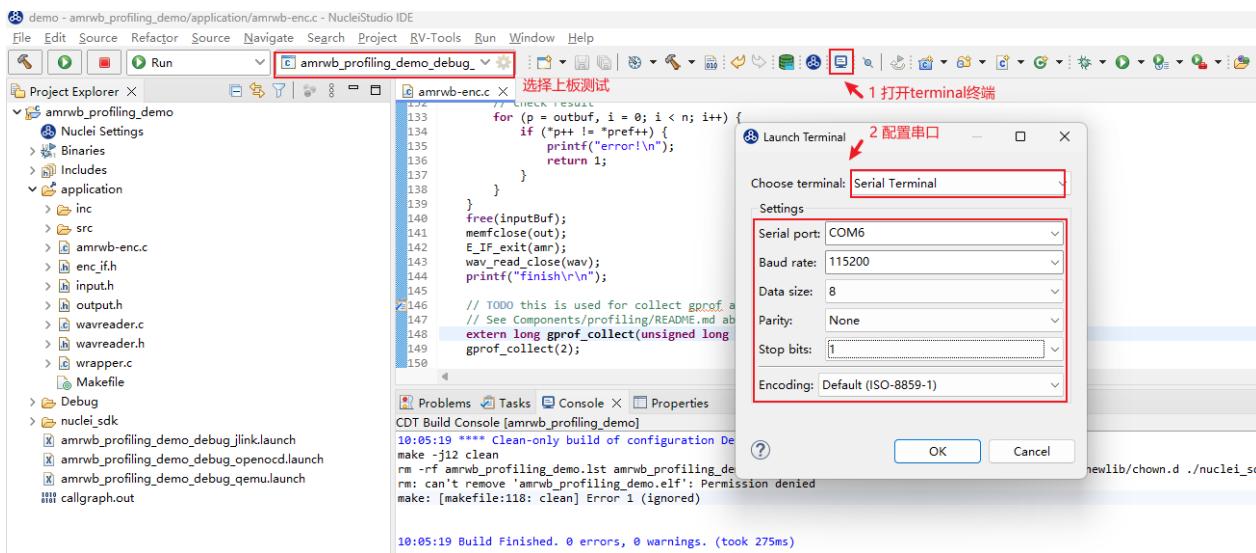


### • 上板测试

上板测试的步骤与 qemu 类似，唯一不同的是 gprof 数据输出到 Serial Terminal 上。

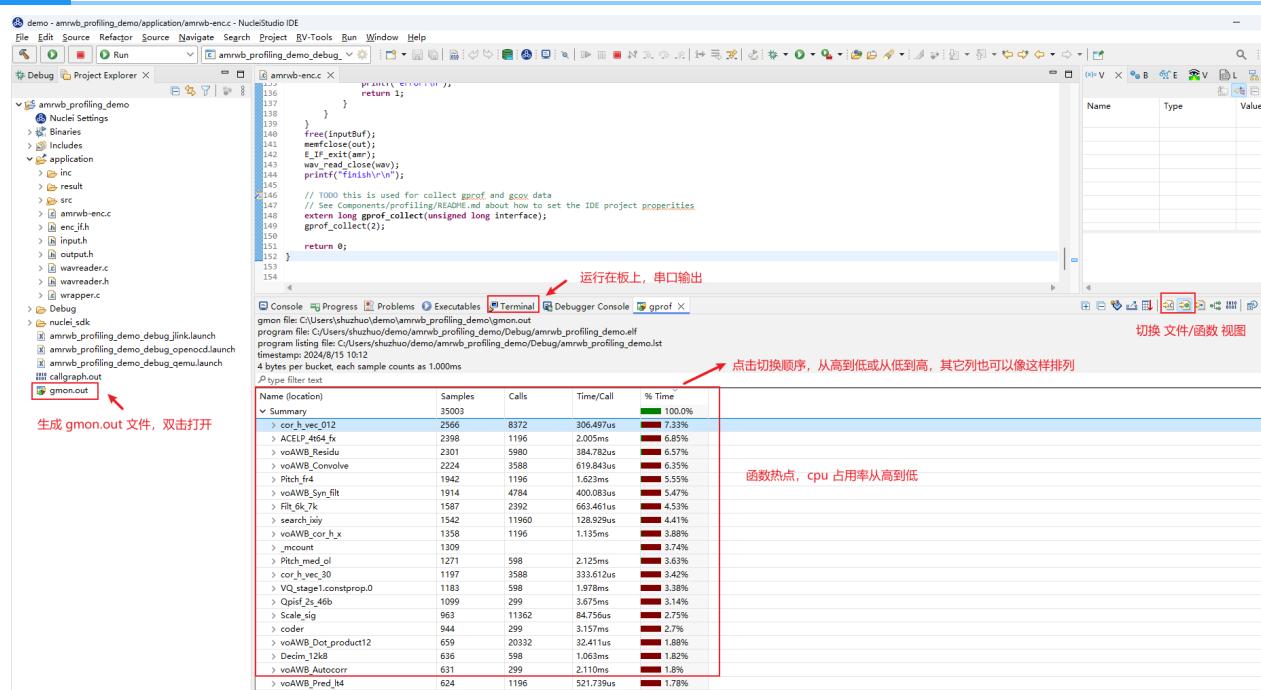
配置 Serial Terminal:

注意：如果串口工具已经打开，确保每次运行 gprof 前，清除掉串口打印（鼠标右键-> Clear Terminal），避免对数据解析产生影响。



同样，全选 log，右键选择 Parse and Generate HexDump 功能，就会在工程文件夹下生成 gmon.out 文件，刷新工程后，就可以双击打开这个 gmon.out 文件。

如下图是在板子上实际运行得到的 gprof 数据：



从而得到 TOP5 热点函数为（实际上板测试）：

```
cor_h_vec_012
ACELP_4t64_fx
voAWB_Residu
voAWB_Convolve
voAWB_Syn_filt
```

获得热点函数后，可以从热点函数入手开始优化，优化 TOP 函数往往可以事半功倍。

### step6：优化热点函数

有如下几种方法优化热点函数：

- 调节编译器参数，针对整个工程或单独算子使用 O2/O3/Ofast 等优化等级，开启 -finline-functions -funroll-all-loops 等优化选项
- 针对算法进行优化，使用更好的算法实现热点函数
- 使用 RISC-V 扩展指令（RVP/RVV 扩展等）优化

这里以 RVP 扩展为例，按照热点函数从高到低，用 RVP 扩展来优化。需要确定所用硬件支持 RVP 扩展。

举例如下：

TOP1 热点函数为 cor\_h\_vec\_012，分析函数，尝试使用 RVP 扩展优化：

如下以`#if defined __riscv_xxldspn3x`隔开的代码表示使用 Nuclei N3 P 扩展指令优化的代码。其中`_RV_DSMALDA`是一条 Nuclei N3 P 扩展指令，实现了一次完成 4 笔 int16 相乘，最后累加，结果存放到 int64 变量中。

这些指令 Intrinsic API 可参考 [Nuclei P 扩展指令 Intrinsic API](#)

具体的 RVP 指令手册，请联系芯来科技获取。

优化后的工程如下，可以与优化之前的工程做对比，只优化了`cor_h_vec_012` 算子：

[优化后的工程下载链接](#)

使用 Nuclei N3 P 扩展指令优化的代码片段如下：

```
void cor_h_vec_012(
    Word16
    h[],                                /* (i) scaled impulse
    response                           */
    Word16 vec[],                         /* (i) scaled vector
(/8) to correlate with h[] */
    Word16 track,                          /* (i) track to
use                               */
    Word16 sign[],                         /* (i) sign
vector                            */
    Word16 rrixix[]                       /* (i) correlation of h[x] with h[x]      */
[NB_POS],                                /* (o) result of
    Word16 cor_1[],                      /* (o) result of
correlation (NB_POS elements) */
    Word16 cor_2[]                       /* (o) result of
correlation (NB_POS elements) */
)
{
    Word32 i, j, pos, corr;
    Word16 *p0, *p1, *p2,*p3,*cor_x,*cor_y;
    Word32 L_sum1,L_sum2;
    cor_x = cor_1;
    cor_y = cor_2;
    p0 = rrixix[track];
    p3 = rrixix[track+1];
    pos = track;

    for (i = 0; i < NB_POS; i+=2)
    {
        p1 = h;
        p2 = &vec[pos];
#if defined __riscv_xxldspn3x
        Word32 tmp1, tmp2;
```

```
int64_t sum64_1, sum64_2;
int64_t p64_1, p64_2;
sum64_1 = 0;
sum64_2 = 0;
for (j=62-pos ;(j - 4) >= 0; j -= 4)
{
    p64_1 = *_SIMD64(p1)++;
    tmp1 = __RV_PKBB16(*(p2 + 1), *p2);
    tmp2 = __RV_PKBB16(*(p2 + 3), *(p2 + 2));
    p64_2 = __RV_DPACK32(tmp2, tmp1);
    sum64_1 = __RV_DSMALDA(sum64_1, p64_1, p64_2);

    tmp1 = __RV_PKBB16(*(p2 + 2), *(p2 + 1));
    tmp2 = __RV_PKBB16(*(p2 + 4), *(p2 + 3));
    p64_2 = __RV_DPACK32(tmp2, tmp1);
    sum64_2 = __RV_DSMALDA(sum64_2, p64_1, p64_2);
    p2 += 4;
}
L_sum1 = (Word32)sum64_1;
L_sum2 = (Word32)sum64_2;
for ( ;j >= 0; j--)
{
    L_sum1 += *p1 * *p2++;
    L_sum2 += *p1++ * *p2;
}
#endif
L_sum1 += *p1 * *p2;
L_sum1 = (L_sum1 << 2);
L_sum2 = (L_sum2 << 2);

corr = (L_sum1 + 0x8000) >> 16;
cor_x[i] = vo_mult(corr, sign[pos]) + (*p0++);
corr = (L_sum2 + 0x8000) >> 16;
cor_y[i] = vo_mult(corr, sign[pos + 1]) + (*p3++);
pos += STEP;

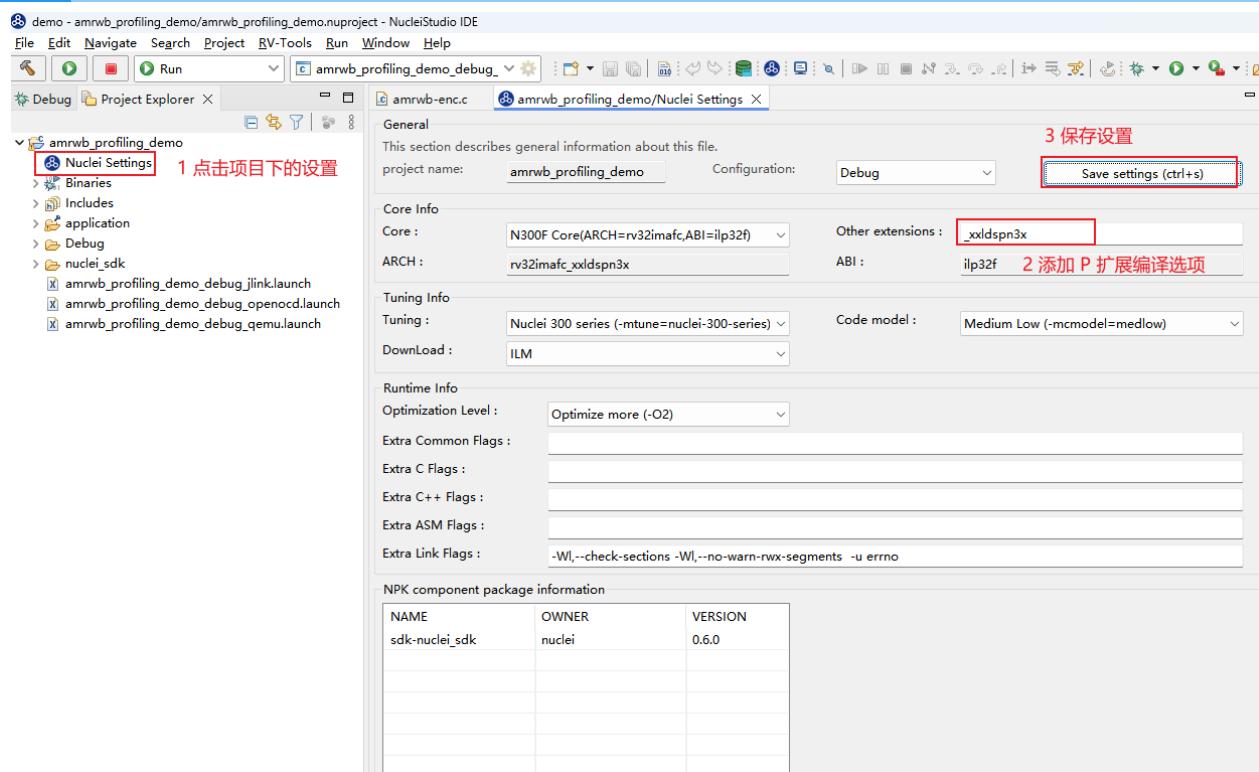
p1 = h;
p2 = &vec[pos];
#if defined __riscv_xxldspn3x
sum64_1 = 0;
sum64_2 = 0;
for (j=62-pos ;(j - 4) >= 0; j -= 4)
{
    p64_1 = *_SIMD64(p1)++;
    tmp1 = __RV_PKBB16(*(p2 + 1), *p2);
    tmp2 = __RV_PKBB16(*(p2 + 3), *(p2 + 2));
    p64_2 = __RV_DPACK32(tmp2, tmp1);
```

```
    sum64_1 = __RV_DSMALDA(sum64_1, p64_1, p64_2);

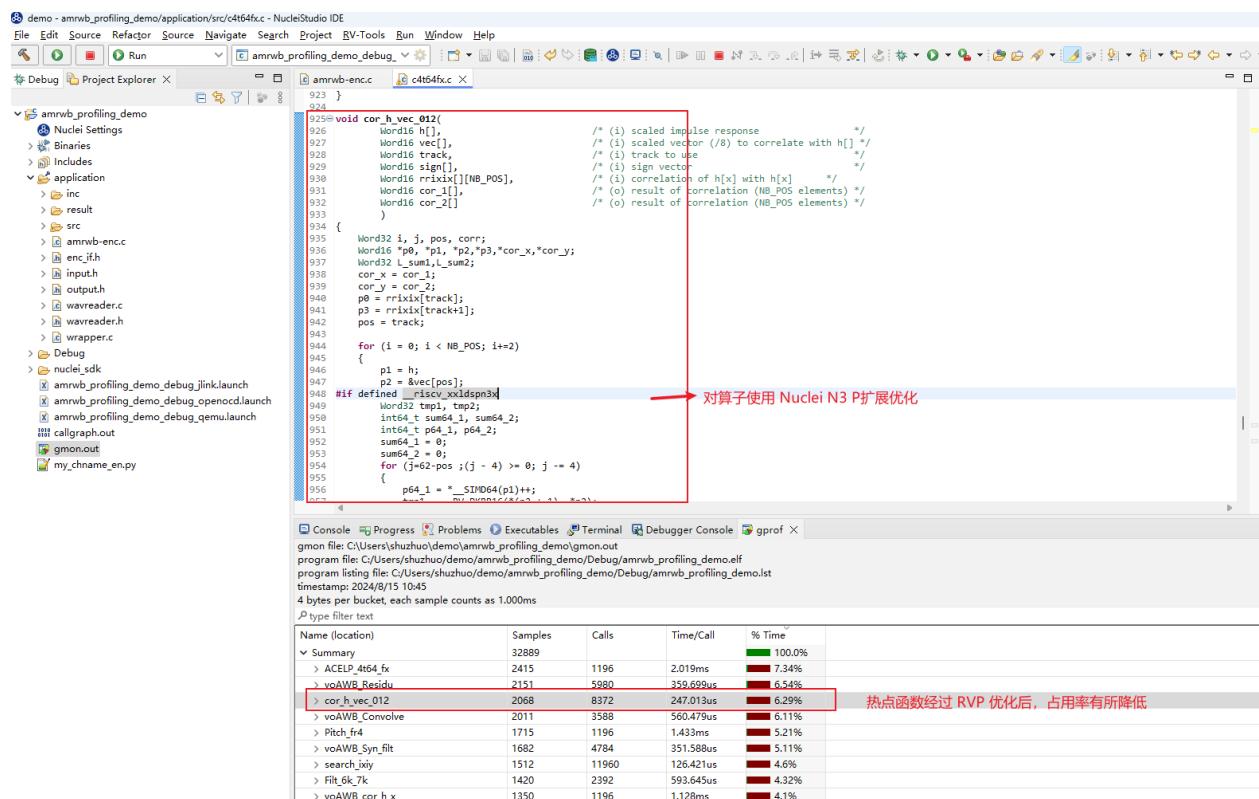
    tmp1 = __RV_PKBB16(*(p2 + 2), *(p2 + 1));
    tmp2 = __RV_PKBB16(*(p2 + 4), *(p2 + 3));
    p64_2 = __RV_DPACK32(tmp2, tmp1);
    sum64_2 = __RV_DSMALDA(sum64_2, p64_1, p64_2);
    p2 += 4;
}
L_sum1 = (Word32)sum64_1;
L_sum2 = (Word32)sum64_2;
for ( ;j >= 0; j--)
{
    L_sum1 += *p1 * *p2++;
    L_sum2 += *p1++ * *p2;
}
#endif
L_sum1 += *p1 * *p2;
L_sum1 = (L_sum1 << 2);
L_sum2 = (L_sum2 << 2);

corr = (L_sum1 + 0x8000) >> 16;
cor_x[i+1] = vo_mult(corr, sign[pos]) + (*p0++);
corr = (L_sum2 + 0x8000) >> 16;
cor_y[i+1] = vo_mult(corr, sign[pos + 1]) + (*p3++);
pos += STEP;
}
return;
}
```

这个算子进行 P 扩展优化后，编译时务必带上 dsp 扩展选项进行编译，如下图所示：



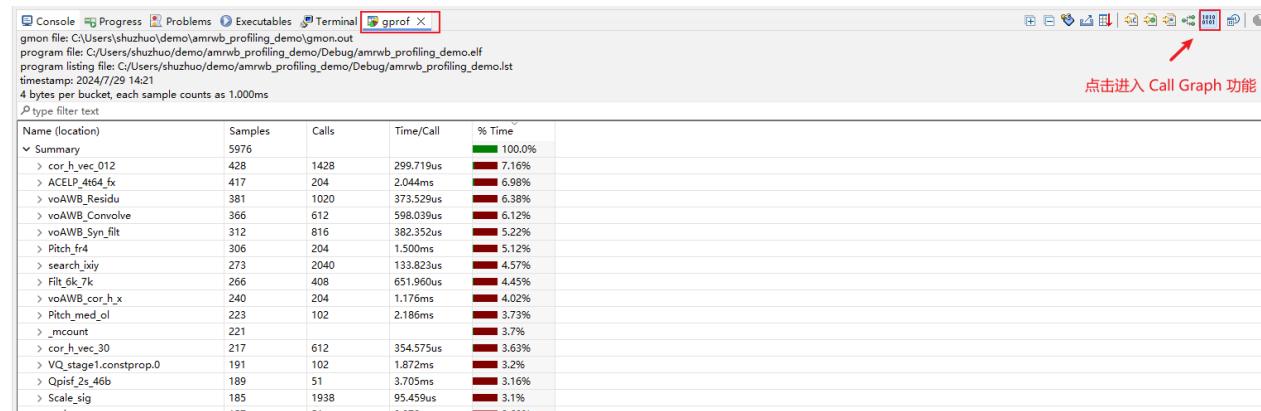
CLean Project 并重新编译，重新跑一次profiling，可以看到优化效果，`cor_h_vec_012` 函数占用率有所下降，函数调用时间也有所减少。



注意： 上述仅提供简单的示例，用户可以依次对热点函数进行分析并优化，运行过程中由于采样等原因，导致 TOP 函数分布有所波动，这是正常的，最终精确的分析需要统计最终的总 cycle 数，然后计算提升比。

## 2 Call Graph 功能

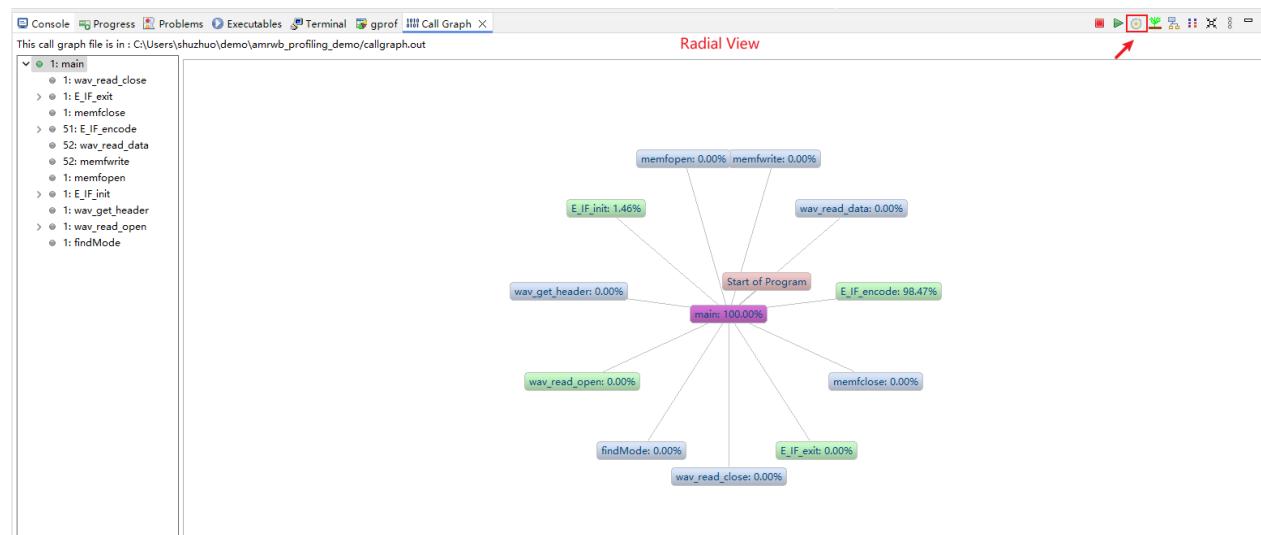
Nuclei Studio 中 Call Graph 主要是通过分析 Profiling 的数据来获取到程序中函数的调用关系。



Call Graph 功能包括如下几种视图：

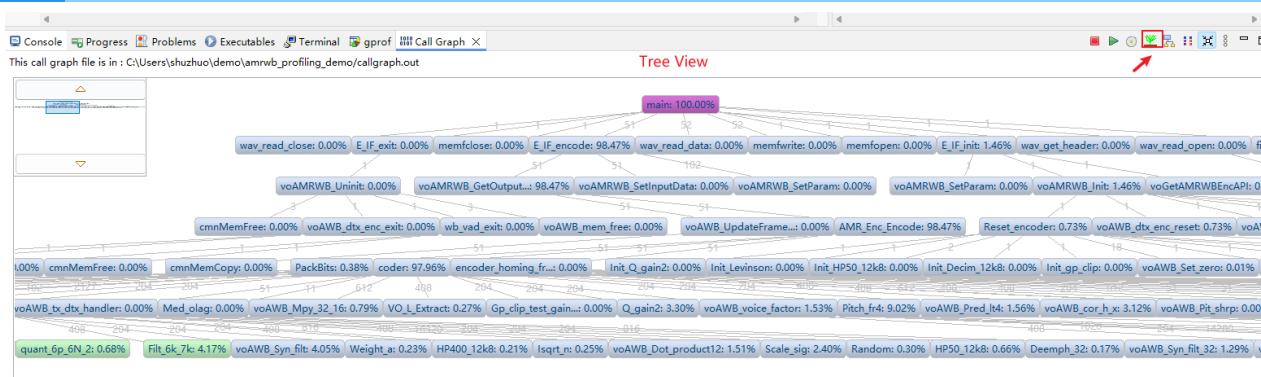
- Radial View

本视图中展示了程序的调用关系。



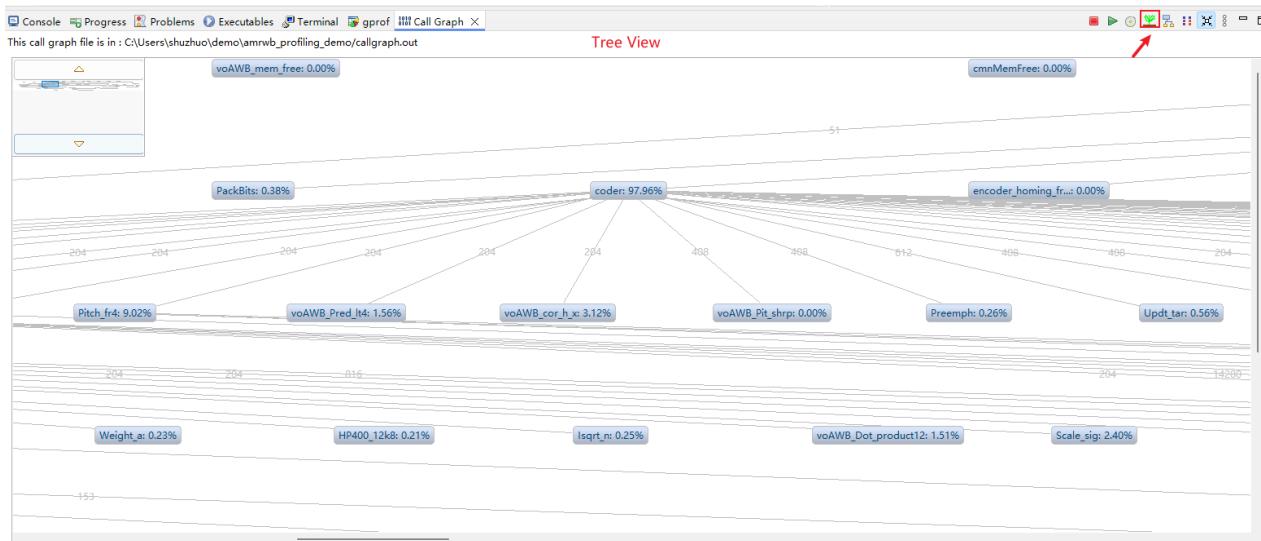
- Tree View

展示了 Radial View 中所选中的程序的调用关系、耗时所占比率、调用次数等信息；选中某一个函数，可以查看到它的父节点以及子节点等信息。



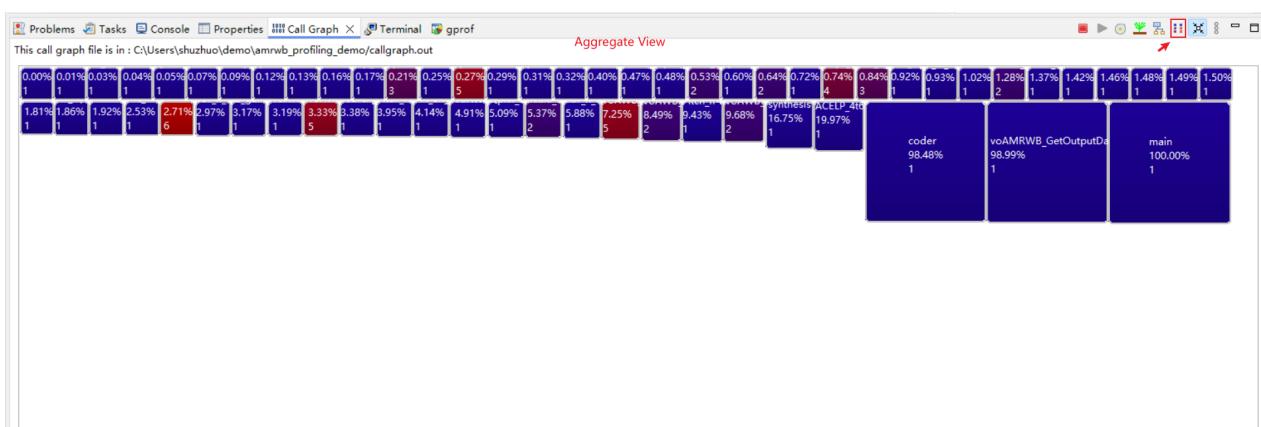
- Level View

与 Tree View 有点类似，展示了程序的调用关系以及调用次数。



- Aggregate View

以方图的方式，非常直观的展示了程序的耗时关系。



### 3 Code coverage 功能¶

Nuclei studio 中 Code coverage 功能基于 gcc 编译器提供的 gcov 工具，编译时需带特定的编译选项 `-coverage` 来编译指定源码文件，编译成功后得到 ELF 文件，然后在实际开发板上运行并收集需要的 coverage 文件(gcda/gcno 文件)，最终在 IDE 上以图形化的方式展示。

使用方法与 Profiling 功能类似，这里仅对不同的地方进行说明：

step1：新建 Profiling demo 工程

step2：基于 Profiling demo 工程移植 amrwbenc 裸机用例

step3：添加 gcov 数据收集代码，并添加 `-coverage` 编译选项，重新编译代码

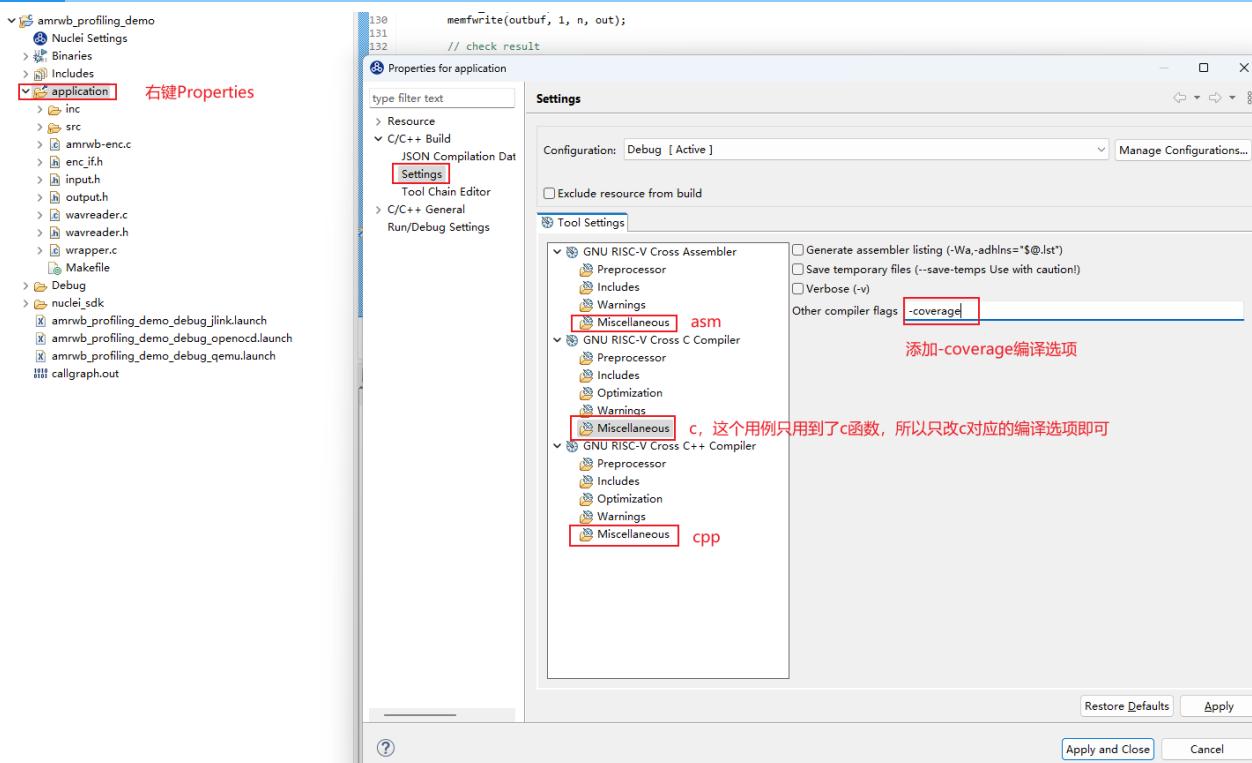
在main函数的结尾处添加gprof数据收集代码：

```
int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    /*
     * 代码省略
     */

    /*
     * 在main函数的结尾处添加 gcov 数据收集代码
     */
    // TODO this is used for collect gprof and gcov data
    // See Components/profiling/README.md about how to set the IDE
    project properties
    extern long gcov_collect(unsigned long interface);
    gcov_collect(2);

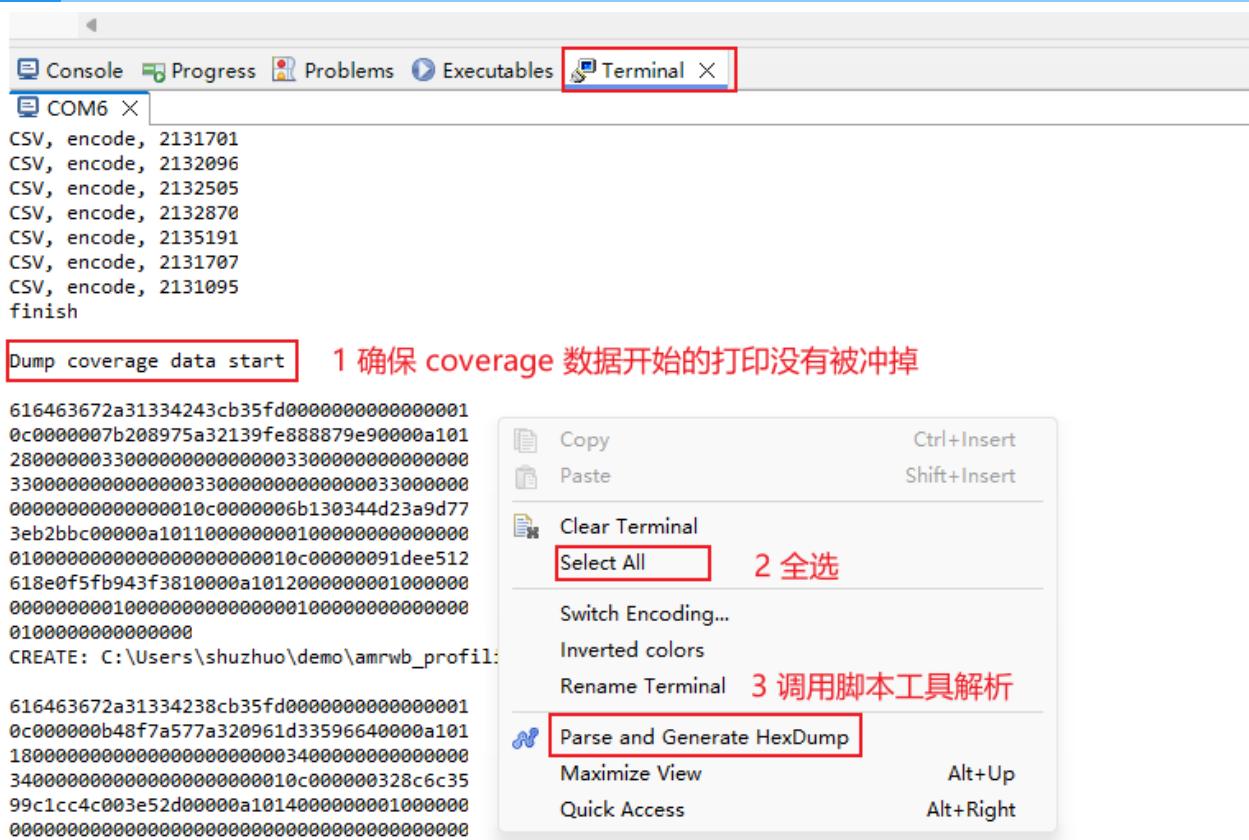
    return 0;
}
```

添加`-coverage`编译选项，重新编译代码：

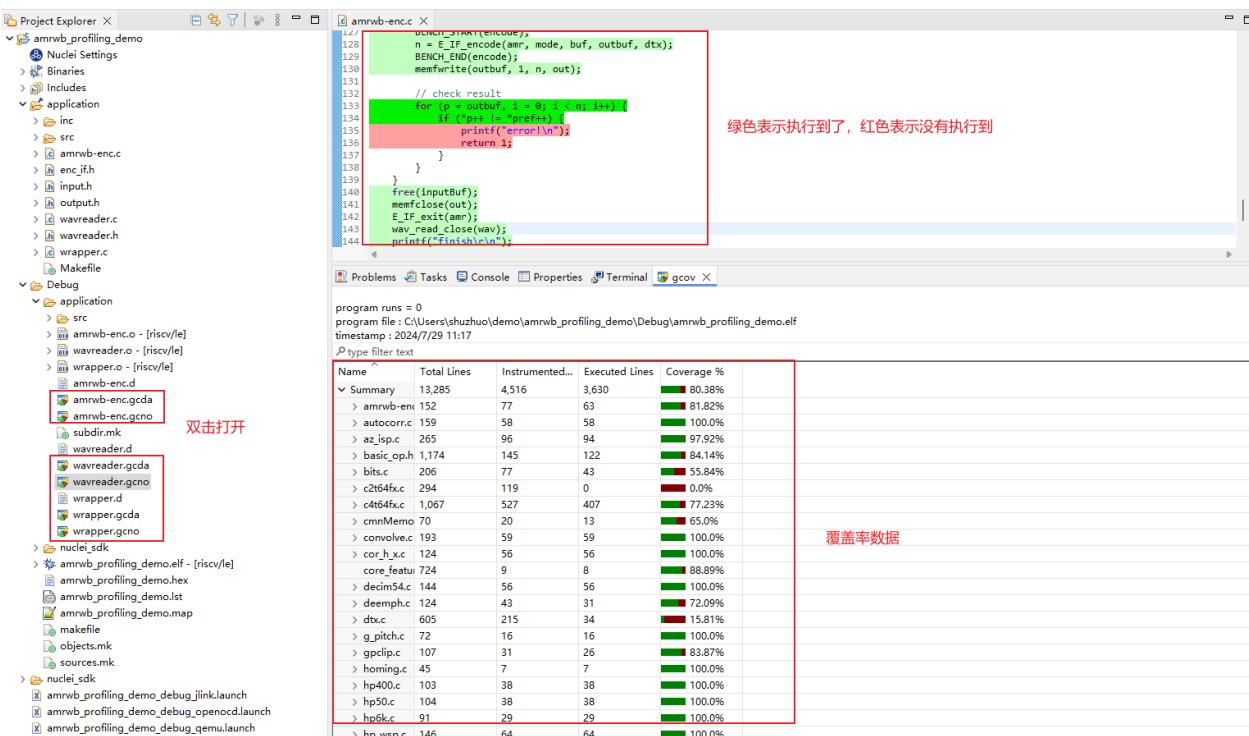


#### step4：运行程序

可以在qemu中模拟运行，或者上板实际运行都可以（统计覆盖率，不涉及到性能分析，所以使用qemu或者上板测试都可以）。



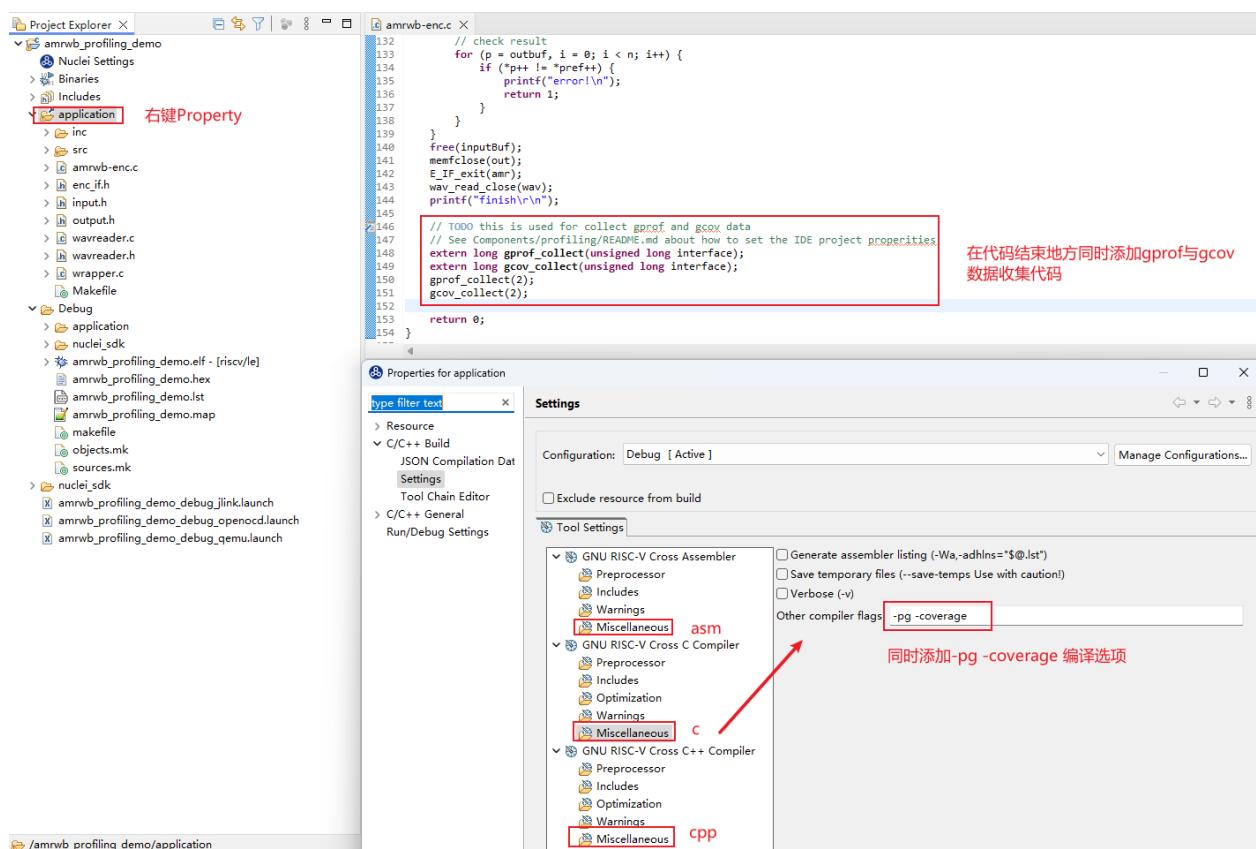
解析之后，在Debug->application文件夹下生成了 gcda 与 gcno 文件，双击打开即可



## 4 补充

1. Profiling 与 Code coverage 功能可以同时打开，只需添加一起收集 Profiling 数据与 Code coverage 数据的代码，并在编译时添加 -pg -coverage 编译选项。

```
// TODO this is used for collect gprof and gcov data
// See Components/profiling/README.md about how to set the IDE
project properties
extern long gprof_collect(unsigned long interface);
extern long gcov_collect(unsigned long interface);
gprof_collect(2);
gcov_collect(2);
```



1. 使用Profiling可能遇见的问题：
2. 片上内存不足，打印日志中有错误打印，gprof/gcov data 需要占用一定大小空间
3. Console 或 Terminal 收集的数据不全导致解析数据不正确，需确认数据没有被冲掉，需要调节 Console 或 Terminal 输出大小限制
4. 手动删掉 gmon.out 文件，再次解析，弹出 No files have been generated 错误弹框

上述具体解决方法可参考 [Profiling与Code coverage功能可能遇到的问题](#)

# 通过Profiling展示Nuclei Model NICE/VNICE指令加速¶

由于 Nuclei Model 仅支持Linux版本，所以此文档的测试都是基于 Nuclei Studio 的 Linux 版本 ( $\geq 2024.06$ ) 完成的。

## 背景描述¶

### Nuclei Model Profiling¶

在[Nuclei Studio 使用 Profiling 功能进行性能调优举例](#)中已经通过 qemu 以及上板测试两种运行方式展示了如何在 IDE 中导入特定程序进行 Profiling，此文档中的一部分将介绍如何针对 Nuclei Model 完成 Profiling。

Nuclei Model Profiling 的优势：

- 无需使用开发板等硬件
- model 中内建了 gprof 功能，无需 Profiling 库和 gcc -pg 选项就可以产生 Profiling 文件
- 采取了指令级别的采样，可以进行指令级别的 Profiling 分析

在[NucleiStudio\\_User\\_Guide.pdf](#)相关章节对 Nuclei Model 如何仿真性能分析配置已经有较详细的描述，此文档以一个例子来展示其实际应用。

### NICE/VNICE 自定义指令加速¶

NICE/VNICE使得用户可以结合自己的应用扩展自定义指令，将芯来的标准处理器核扩展成为面向领域专用的处理器，NICE 具体编码规则可以参考 [Nuclei\\_RISC-V\\_ISA\\_Spec.pdf](#) 中的 NICE Introduction。NICE 适用于无需使用 RISCV Vector 的自定义指令，VNICE 适用于需要使用 RISCV Vector 的自定义指令。

[demo\\_nice/demo\\_vnlice](#)介绍了 Nuclei 针对 NICE/VNICE 的 demo 应用是如何编译运行的，此文档将通过改造一个更为常见的 AES 加解密的例子，重点说明该如何使用 NICE/VNICE 指令替换热点函数以及如何在 model 里实现 NICE/VNICE 指令，然后通过 Nuclei Studio 的 Profiling 功能分析替换前后的程序性能。

# 解决方案¶

## 环境准备¶

Nuclei Studio：[NucleiStudio 2024.06 Linux](#)

## Model Profiling¶

工程创建方式有两种：

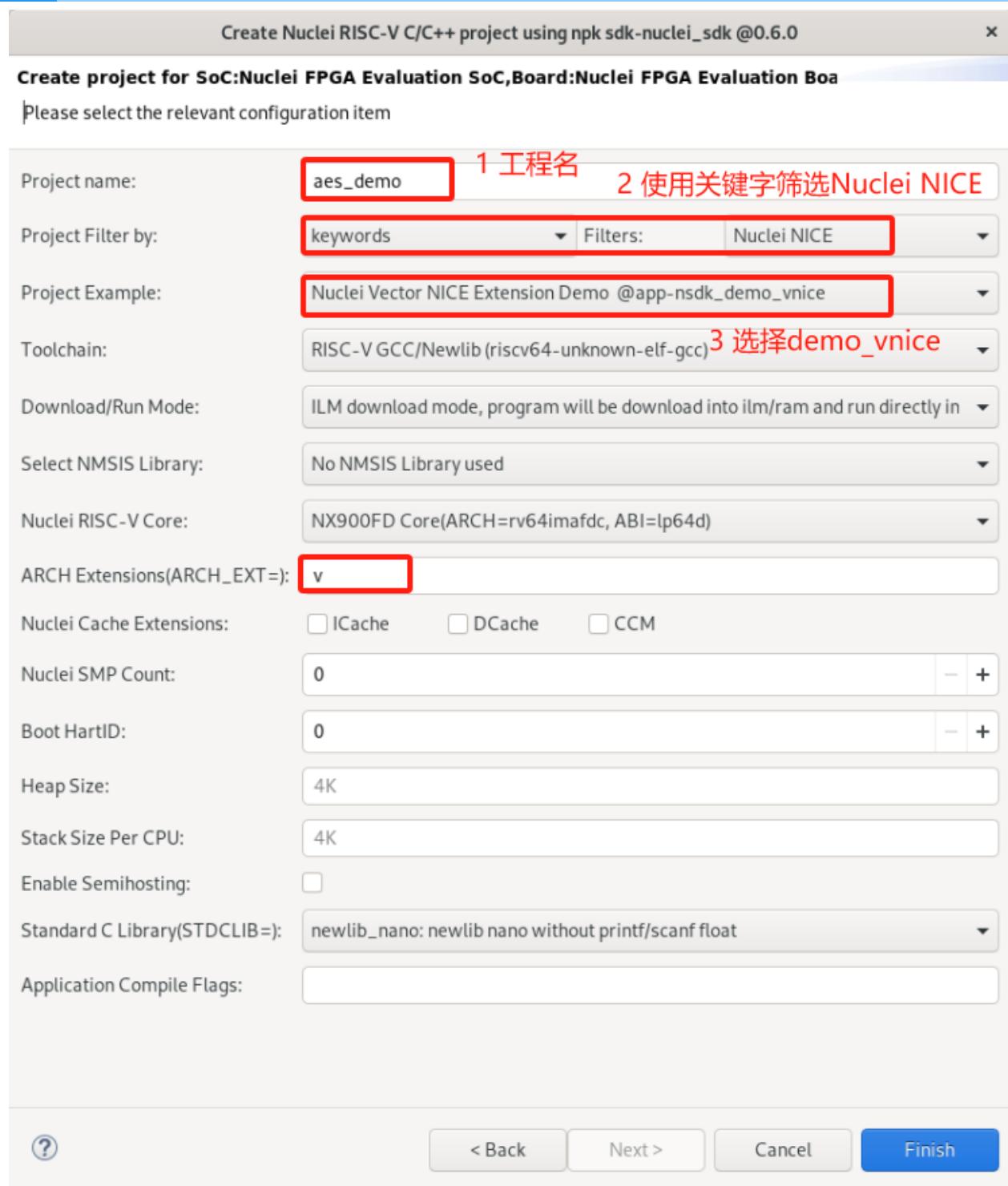
- 方式1：用户可以使用 Nuclei Studio 中的 demo\_nice 或 demo\_vniced 模板来移植改造自己的 NICE/VNICE 程序
- 方式2：用户导入自己的工程到 Nuclei Studio 中，然后再添加 NICE 内嵌汇编头文件、NICE CSR 使能等代码

此文档将采取前一种方式创建工作，由于此 demo 会用到 VNICE 指令，故创建 demo\_vniced 工程，然后将 AES 加解密程序移植替换到其中。

### step1：新建 demo\_vniced 工程¶

File->New->New Nuclei RISC-V C/C++ Project，选择Nuclei FPGA Evalution Board->sdk-nuclei\_sdk @0.6.0

注意：Nuclei SDK 需选择 0.6.0 及以后版本



## step2：基于 demo\_vnlice 工程移植 aes\_demo 裸机用例¶

移植 aes\_demo 时，需要保留 demo\_vnlice 中的 insn.h 内嵌汇编头文件框架，方便后续添加自定义的 NICE/VNICE 指令，在 main.c 中需要保留 NICE/VNICE 指令执行前的 CSR 使能代码：

```
__RV_CSR_SET(CSR_MSTATUS, MSTATUS_XS);
```

其余 demo\_vnive 工程中 application 原始用例可删除，替换成 aes\_demo 用例，形成如下目录结构，并确保能够编译通过。

```

File Edit Source Refactor Source Navigate Search Project RV-Tools Run Window Help
File Edit Source Refactor Source Navigate Search Project RV-Tools Run Window Help
Project Explorer X aes_demoDebug
  ↳ aes_demo
    ↳ Nuclei Settings
    ↳ Binaries
    ↳ Includes
    ↳ application
      ↳ aes_debug.h
      ↳ aes_dec.c
      ↳ aes_enc.c
      ↳ aes_test.c
      ↳ api_aes.h
      ↳ main.c
    ↳ Debug
    ↳ nuclei_sdk
      ↳ aes_demo_debug_jlink.launch
      ↳ aes_demo_debug_opencore.launch
      ↳ aes_demo_debug_qemu.launch
      ↳ callgraph.out
  ↳ nice_aes
  ↳ xmodel_nice

1 移植aes_demo示例

46 47 void aes_test(int num_tests)
48 {
49     BENCH_INIT();
50
51     // Start with known inputs from
52     // https://csrc.nist.gov/CSRC/media/Projects/Cryptographic-Standards-and-Guidelines/documents/examples/AES_Core256.pdf
53     uint8_t key [AES_256_KEY_BYTES] = {
54         0x60, 0x3D, 0xE8, 0x10,
55         0x15, 0xCA, 0x71, 0x80,
56         0x2B, 0x4C, 0x9E, 0xF9,
57         0x85, 0x7D, 0x77, 0x81,
58         0x1F, 0x35, 0x2C, 0x87,
59         0x3B, 0x61, 0x88, 0xD7,
60         0x2D, 0x98, 0x10, 0xA3,
61         0x09, 0x14, 0xDF, 0xF4
62     };
63     uint8_t pt [AES_BLOCK_BYTES] = {
64         0x6B, 0xC1, 0x8E, 0xE2,
65         0x2E, 0x40, 0x9F, 0x96,
66         0xE9, 0x3D, 0x7E, 0x11,
67         0x73, 0x93, 0x17, 0x2A,
68     };
69
70     uint32_t erk [AES_256_RK_WORDS] : //< Roundkeys (encrypt)
71     uint32_t drk [AES_256_RK_WORDS] : //< Roundkeys (decrypt)
72     uint8_t ct [AES_BLOCK_BYTES];
73     uint8_t pt2 [AES_BLOCK_BYTES];
74
75     for(int i = 0; i < num_tests; i++) {
76         PRINT_DEBUG("AES 256 test %d\n", i + 1, num_tests);
77         for(int l = 0; l < AES_256_RK_WORDS; i++) {
78             erk[i] = 0;
79             drk[i] = 0;
80         }
81
82 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
83         BENCH_START(aes_256_ecb);
84 #endif
85
86         aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
87         aes_256_ecb_encrypt(pt, pt2, erk);
88         aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
89         aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
90     }
91
92     #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
93         BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
94     #endif
95
96     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
97     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
98     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
99     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
100 }

101 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
102     BENCH_START(aes_256_ecb);
103 #endif
104
105     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
106     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
107     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
108     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
109 }

110 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
111     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
112 #endif
113
114     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
115     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
116     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
117     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
118 }

119 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
120     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
121 #endif
122
123     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
124     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
125     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
126     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
127 }

128 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
129     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
130 #endif
131
132     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
133     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
134     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
135     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
136 }

137 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
138     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
139 #endif
140
141     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
142     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
143     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
144     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
145 }

146 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
147     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
148 #endif
149
150     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
151     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
152     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
153     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
154 }

155 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
156     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
157 #endif
158
159     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
160     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
161     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
162     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
163 }

164 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
165     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
166 #endif
167
168     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
169     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
170     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
171     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
172 }

173 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
174     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
175 #endif
176
177     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
178     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
179     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
180     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
181 }

182 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
183     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
184 #endif
185
186     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
187     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
188     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
189     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
190 }

191 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
192     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
193 #endif
194
195     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
196     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
197     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
198     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
199 }

200 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
201     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
202 #endif
203
204     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
205     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
206     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
207     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
208 }

209 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
210     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
211 #endif
212
213     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
214     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
215     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
216     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
217 }

218 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
219     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
220 #endif
221
222     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
223     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
224     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
225     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
226 }

227 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
228     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
229 #endif
230
231     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
232     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
233     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
234     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
235 }

236 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
237     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
238 #endif
239
240     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
241     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
242     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
243     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
244 }

245 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
246     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
247 #endif
248
249     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
250     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
251     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
252     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
253 }

254 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
255     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
256 #endif
257
258     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
259     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
260     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
261     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
262 }

263 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
264     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
265 #endif
266
267     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
268     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
269     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
270     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
271 }

272 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
273     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
274 #endif
275
276     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
277     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
278     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
279     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
280 }

281 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
282     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
283 #endif
284
285     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
286     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
287     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
288     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
289 }

290 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
291     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
292 #endif
293
294     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
295     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
296     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
297     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
298 }

299 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
300     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
301 #endif
302
303     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
304     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
305     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
306     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
307 }

308 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
309     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
310 #endif
311
312     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
313     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
314     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
315     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
316 }

317 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
318     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
319 #endif
320
321     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
322     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
323     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
324     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
325 }

326 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
327     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
328 #endif
329
330     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
331     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
332     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
333     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
334 }

335 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
336     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
337 #endif
338
339     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
340     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
341     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
342     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
343 }

344 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
345     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
346 #endif
347
348     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
349     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
350     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
351     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
352 }

353 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
354     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
355 #endif
356
357     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
358     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
359     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
360     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
361 }

362 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
363     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
364 #endif
365
366     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
367     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
368     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
369     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
370 }

371 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
372     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
373 #endif
374
375     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
376     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
377     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
378     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
379 }

380 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
381     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
382 #endif
383
384     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
385     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
386     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
387     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
388 }

389 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
390     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
391 #endif
392
393     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
394     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
395     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
396     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
397 }

398 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
399     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
400 #endif
401
402     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
403     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
404     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
405     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
406 }

407 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
408     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
409 #endif
410
411     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
412     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
413     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
414     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
415 }

416 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
417     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
418 #endif
419
420     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
421     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
422     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
423     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
424 }

425 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
426     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
427 #endif
428
429     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
430     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
431     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
432     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
433 }

434 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
435     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
436 #endif
437
438     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
439     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
440     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
441     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
442 }

443 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
444     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
445 #endif
446
447     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
448     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
449     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
450     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
451 }

452 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
453     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
454 #endif
455
456     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
457     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
458     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
459     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
460 }

461 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
462     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
463 #endif
464
465     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
466     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
467     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
468     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
469 }

470 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
471     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
472 #endif
473
474     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
475     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
476     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
477     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
478 }

479 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
480     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
481 #endif
482
483     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
484     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
485     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
486     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
487 }

488 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
489     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
490 #endif
491
492     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
493     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
494     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
495     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
496 }

497 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
498     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
499 #endif
500
501     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
502     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
503     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
504     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
505 }

506 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
507     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
508 #endif
509
510     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
511     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
512     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
513     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
514 }

515 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
516     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
517 #endif
518
519     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
520     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
521     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
522     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
523 }

524 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
525     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
526 #endif
527
528     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
529     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
530     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
531     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
532 }

533 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
534     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
535 #endif
536
537     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
538     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
539     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
540     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
541 }

542 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
543     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
544 #endif
545
546     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
547     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
548     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
549     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
550 }

551 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
552     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
553 #endif
554
555     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
556     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
557     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
558     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
559 }

560 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
561     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
562 #endif
563
564     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
565     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
566     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
567     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
568 }

569 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
570     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
571 #endif
572
573     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
574     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
575     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
576     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
577 }

578 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
579     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
580 #endif
581
582     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
583     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
584     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
585     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
586 }

587 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
588     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
589 #endif
590
591     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
592     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
593     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
594     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
595 }

596 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
597     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
598 #endif
599
560     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
561     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
562     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
563     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
564 }

565 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
566     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
567 #endif
568
569     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
570     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
571     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
572     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
573 }

574 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
575     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
576 #endif
577
578     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
579     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
580     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
581     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
582 }

583 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
584     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
585 #endif
586
587     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
588     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
589     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
590     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
591 }

592 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
593     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
594 #endif
595
596     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
597     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
598     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
599     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
600 }

601 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
602     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
603 #endif
604
605     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
606     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
607     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
608     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
609 }

610 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
611     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
612 #endif
613
614     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
615     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
616     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
617     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
618 }

619 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
620     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
621 #endif
622
623     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
624     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
625     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
626     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
627 }

628 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
629     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
630 #endif
631
632     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
633     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
634     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
635     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
636 }

637 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
638     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
639 #endif
640
641     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
642     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
643     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
644     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
645 }

646 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
647     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
648 #endif
649
650     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
651     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
652     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
653     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
654 }

655 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
656     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
657 #endif
658
659     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
660     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
661     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
662     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
663 }

664 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
665     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
666 #endif
667
668     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
669     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
670     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
671     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
672 }

673 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
674     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
675 #endif
676
677     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
678     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
679     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
680     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
681 }

682 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
683     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
684 #endif
685
686     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
687     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
688     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
689     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
690 }

691 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
692     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
693 #endif
694
695     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
696     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
697     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
698     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
699 }

700 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
701     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
702 #endif
703
704     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
705     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
706     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
707     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
708 }

709 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
710     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
711 #endif
712
713     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
714     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
715     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
716     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
717 }

718 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
719     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
720 #endif
721
722     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
723     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
724     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
725     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
726 }

727 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
728     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
729 #endif
730
731     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
732     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
733     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
734     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
735 }

736 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
737     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
738 #endif
739
740     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
741     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
742     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
743     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
744 }

745 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
746     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
747 #endif
748
749     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
750     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
751     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
752     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
753 }

754 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
755     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
756 #endif
757
758     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
759     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
760     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
761     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
762 }

763 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
764     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
765 #endif
766
767     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
768     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
769     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
770     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
771 }

772 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
773     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
774 #endif
775
776     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
777     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
778     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
779     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
780 }

781 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
782     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
783 #endif
784
785     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
786     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
787     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
788     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
789 }

790 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
791     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
792 #endif
793
794     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
795     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
796     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
797     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
798 }

799 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
800     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
801 #endif
802
803     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
804     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
805     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
806     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
807 }

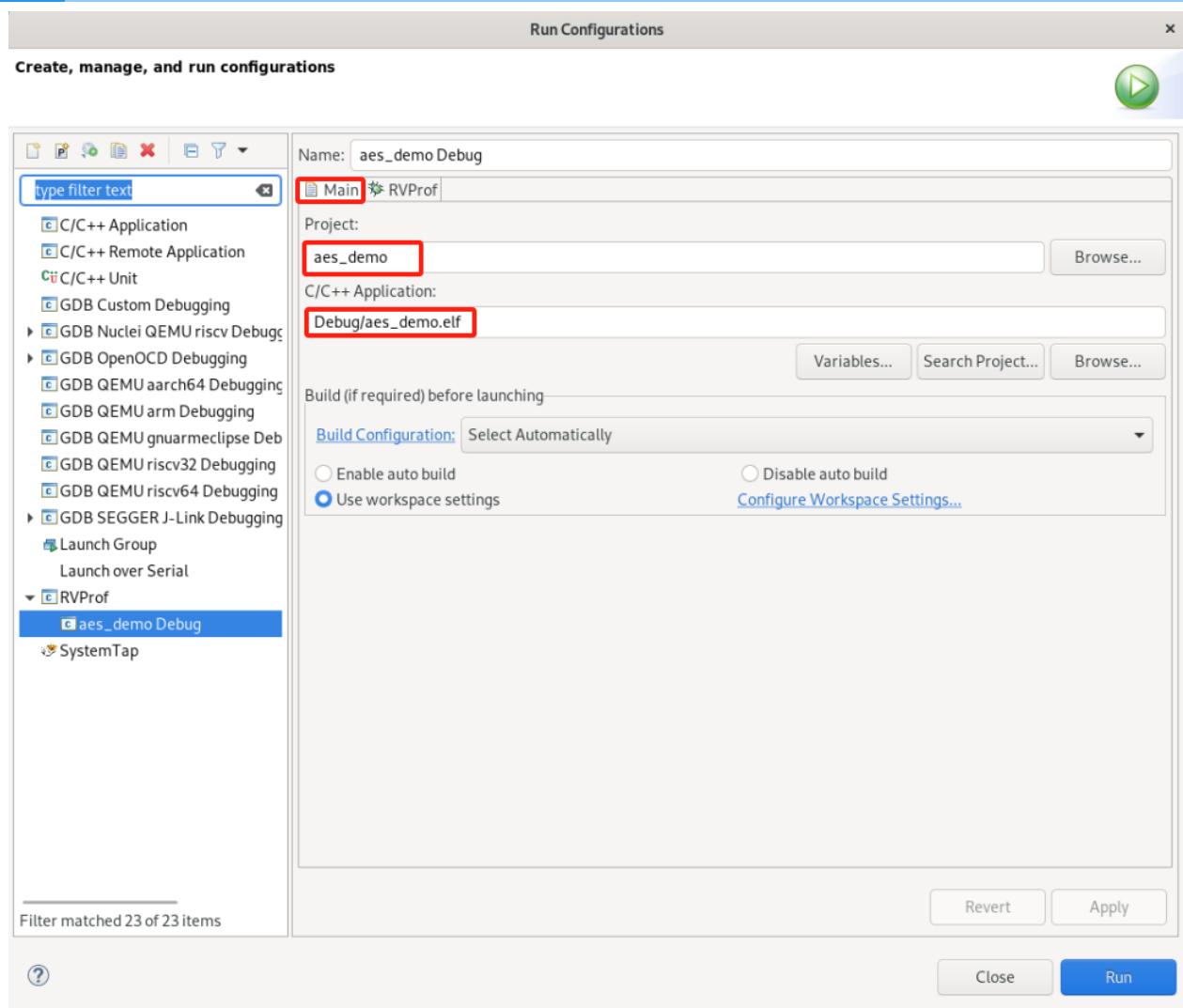
808 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
809     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
810 #endif
811
812     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
813     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
814     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
815     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
816 }

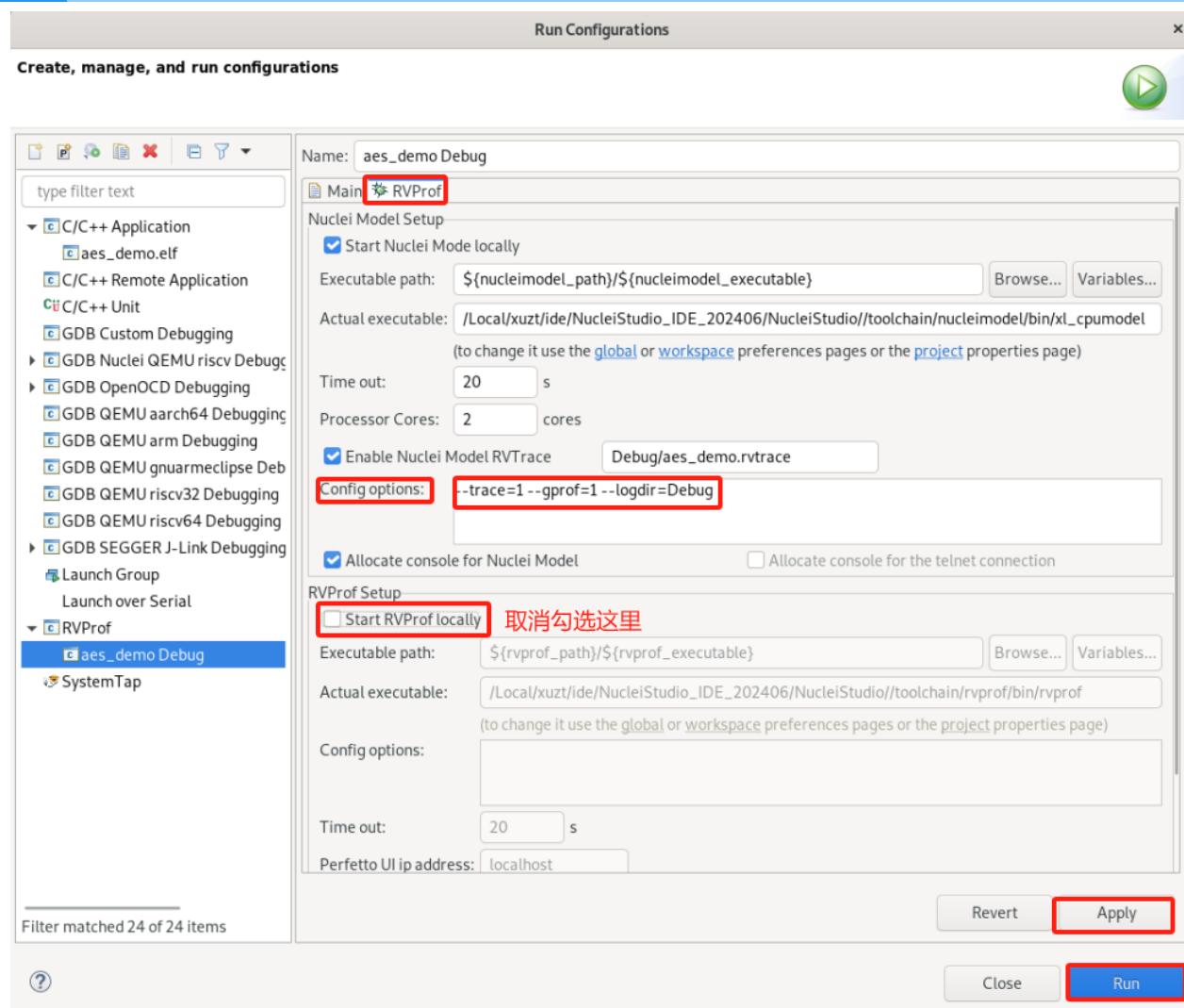
817 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
818     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
819 #endif
820
821     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
822     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
823     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
824     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
825 }

826 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
827     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
828 #endif
829
830     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
831     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
832     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
833     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
834 }

835 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
836     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
837 #endif
838
839     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
840     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
841     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
842     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2, ct, drk);
843 }

844 #if LOCAL_DEBUG != 0
845     BENCH_STOP(aes_256_ecb);
846 #endif
847
848     aes_256_enc_key_schedule(erk, key);
849     aes_256_ecb_encrypt(ct, pt, erk);
850     aes_256_dec_key_schedule(drk, key);
851     aes_256_ecb_decrypt(pt2,
```





在 Console 中会看到 Total elapsed time 说明 model 已经完成仿真了，得到 AES 算法整体消耗 154988 cycle。

```

File Edit Source Refactor Source Navigate Search Project RV-Tools Run Window Help
Project Explorer X aes_demo Debug
  aes_demo
    Nuclei Settings
    Binaries
    Includes
    application
      aes_debug.h
      aes_dec.c
      aes_test.c
      aes_debug.h
      aes_dec.c
      aes_enc.c
      aes_aes.h
      api_aes.h
      insns.h
      main.c
    Debug
    application
    nuclei_sdk
    aes_demoElf-[riscv]
      aes_demo.hex
      aes_demo.lst
      aes_demo.map
      aes_demo.rvtrace
      gprof0.gmon
      gprof0.log
      makefile
      objects.mk
      sources.mk
    nuclei_sdk
      aes_demo_debug_llink.launch
      aes_demo_debug_openoc.launch
      aes_demo_debug_qemu.launch
      callgraph.out
      xmodel_nice
  Problems Tasks Console Properties gprof
<terminated>:aes_demo Debug [RVProf]x_lcpu model (Terminated Aug 30, 2024, 9:50:39 AM)
SystemC 2.3.4-Accellera -- May 16 2024 16:02:03
Copyright (c) 1996-2022 by all Contributors.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
[XLMODEL-INFO] filename[]: /Local/xuzt/ide/ide_workspace/aes_demo/Debug/aes_demo.elf
[XLMODEL-INFO] run the following .elf files:
[XLMODEL-INFO] /Local/xuzt/ide/ide_workspace/aes_demo/Debug/aes_demo.elf
[XLMODEL-INFO] Created Cluster0
[XLMODEL-INFO] start address: 0xb00000200
[XLMODEL-INFO] rv64 file
[XLMODEL-INFO] argv[0]: -
[XLMODEL-INFO] argv[1]: -t
[XLMODEL-INFO] argv[2]: -permissive-off
[XLMODEL-INFO] argv[3]: /Local/xuzt/ide/ide_workspace/aes_demo/Debug/aes_demo.elf
Nuclei SDK Build Time: Aug 30 2024, 09:50:33
Download Mode: ILM
CPU Frequency: 692387 Hz
CPU HartID: 0
Benchmark name: aes
Benchmark initialized
#
# AES 256 test 1/1
[CSV_aes_256_ecb_154988] AES 算法整体消耗 cycle 数
test completed
[XLMODEL-INFO] total run 157366 instruction
Info: /SOC/system: Simulation stopped by user.
[XLMODEL-INFO] Total elapsed time: 1.691684s
[XLMODEL-INFO] Press Enter to finish

```

将 aes\_debug.h 中的 LOCAL\_DEBUG 关掉去掉程序打印，为了准确测试 Profiling 数据，确保 Nuclei Studio 的 launch bar 为 aes\_demo Debug, 重新 Run model：

```

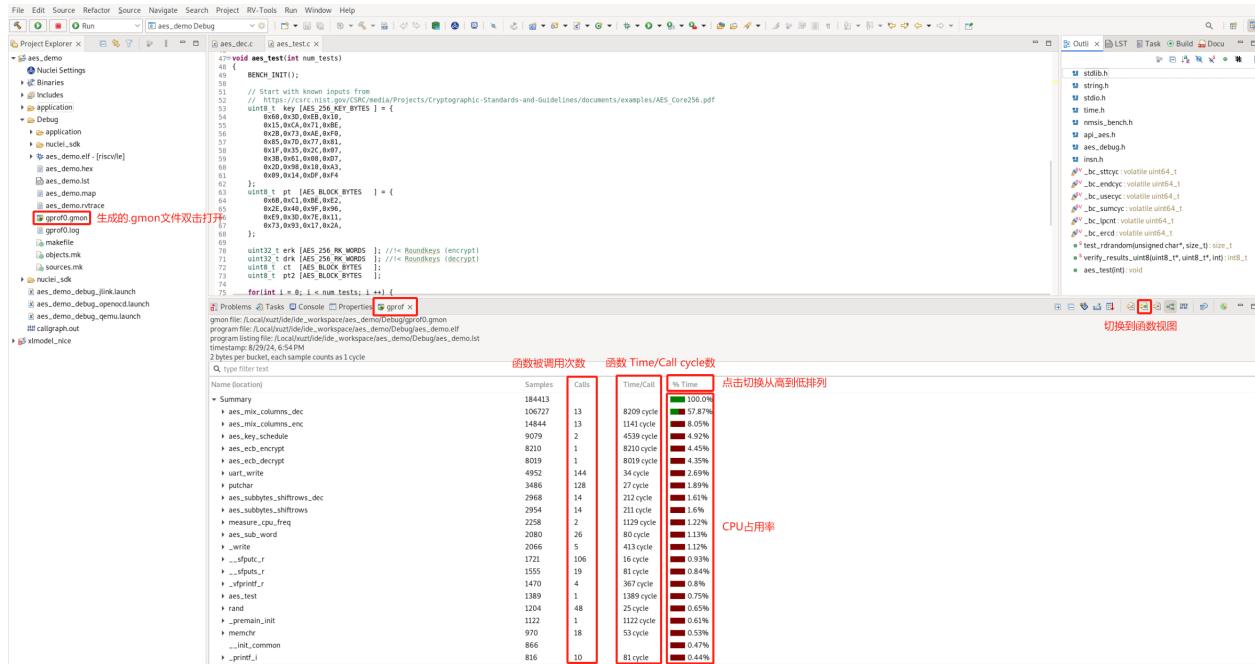
File Edit Source Refactor Source Navigate Search Project RV-Tools Run Window Help
Project Explorer X aes_demo Debug
  aes_demo
    Nuclei Settings
    Binaries
    Includes
    application
    Debug
    nuclei_sdk
    aes_demoElf-[riscv]
      aes_demo.hex
      aes_demo.lst
      aes_demo.map
      aes_demo.rvtrace
      gprof0.gmon
      gprof0.log
      makefile
      objects.mk
      sources.mk
  Problems Tasks Console Properties gprof
<terminated>:aes_demo Debug [RVProf]x_lcpu model (Terminated Aug 30, 2024, 10:07:09 AM)
SystemC 2.3.4-Accellera -- May 16 2024 16:02:03
Copyright (c) 1996-2022 by all Contributors.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
[XLMODEL-INFO] filename[]: /Local/xuzt/ide/ide_workspace/aes_demo/Debug/aes_demo.elf
[XLMODEL-INFO] run the following .elf files:
[XLMODEL-INFO] /Local/xuzt/ide/ide_workspace/aes_demo/Debug/aes_demo.elf
[XLMODEL-INFO] Created Cluster0
[XLMODEL-INFO] start address: 0xb00000200
[XLMODEL-INFO] rv64 file
[XLMODEL-INFO] argv[0]: -
[XLMODEL-INFO] argv[1]: -t
[XLMODEL-INFO] argv[2]: -permissive-off
[XLMODEL-INFO] argv[3]: /Local/xuzt/ide/ide_workspace/aes_demo/Debug/aes_demo.elf
Nuclei SDK Build Time: Aug 30 2024, 10:07:04
Download Mode: ILM
CPU Frequency: 692387 Hz
CPU HartID: 0
Benchmark initialized
#
[XLMODEL-INFO] total run 147342 instruction
Info: /SOC/system: Simulation stopped by user.
[XLMODEL-INFO] Total elapsed time: 1.738168s
[XLMODEL-INFO] Press Enter to finish

```

## step4：解析 gprof 数据¶

model 仿真程序完成后，双击打开生成的 `gprof*.gmon` 文件，切换到函数视图，点击 % Time 从高到低排列函数 CPU 占用率。

注意：Time/Call 显示的是每个函数的函数体 text 段的 cycle 数，并不是整个函数的 cycle 数，是不计入其中子函数占用的 cycle 数的。



从而得到 CPU 占用率最高的 TOP5 热点函数为：

```
aes_mix_columns_dec
aes_mix_columns_enc
aes_key_schedule
aes_ecb_decrypt
aes_ecb_encrypt
```

注意：此时需要备份当前的 `aes_demo` 工程，改名为 `aes_demo_nice` 工程，这样可以在 Nuclei Studio 中同时打开两个工程，方便添加 NICE/VNICE 指令优化后的工程和原 `aes_demo` 工程进行 Profiling 比较。

## step5：NICE/VNICE 指令替换¶

用户需要在备份的 `aes_demo_nice` 工程下，研究热点函数算法特点，将其替换为 NICE/VNICE 指令，从而提升整体程序性能。

在包含 AES 加解密的 TOP5 热点函数的 `aes_dec.c` 和 `aes_dec.c` 两个C文件中 `#include "insn.h"` 以便添加 NICE/VNICE 指令替换。

TOP1 热点函数为 `aes_mix_columns_dec`, 实现了 AES 算法解密的逆混合列, 输入一个状态矩阵, 经过计算后原地址输出一个计算后的状态矩阵, 实现了 Load 数据、逆混合运算以及 Store 数据, 代码如下:

```
static void aes_mix_columns_dec(
    uint8_t      pt[16]          //!< Current block state
){
    // Col 0
    for(int i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
        uint8_t b0,b1,b2,b3;
        uint8_t s0,s1,s2,s3;

        s0 = pt[4*i+0];
        s1 = pt[4*i+1];
        s2 = pt[4*i+2];
        s3 = pt[4*i+3];

        b0 = XTE(s0) ^ XTB(s1) ^ XTD(s2) ^ XT9(s3);
        b1 = XT9(s0) ^ XTE(s1) ^ XTB(s2) ^ XTD(s3);
        b2 = XTD(s0) ^ XT9(s1) ^ XTE(s2) ^ XTB(s3);
        b3 = XTB(s0) ^ XTD(s1) ^ XT9(s2) ^ XTE(s3);

        pt[4*i+0] = b0;
        pt[4*i+1] = b1;
        pt[4*i+2] = b2;
        pt[4*i+3] = b3;
    }
}
```

由于输入输出地址一样, 可以考虑用一条 NICE 指令替换, 指令的 `opcode`、`funct3` 和 `funct7` 都可以在编码位域中自定义, 该指令设置 `opcode` 为 `Custom-0`, `funct3` 设置为 0, `funct7` 设置为 `0x10`, 寄存器只使用到 `rs1` 描述入参地址, 不需要使用 `rd` 和 `rs2`, 指令写到 `insn.h` 中, 内嵌汇编如下:

```
_STATIC_FORCEINLINE void custom_aes_mix_columns_dec(uint8_t* addr)
{
    int zero = 0;
    asm volatile(".insn r 0xb, 0, 0x10, x0, %1, x0" : "=r"(zero) :
    "r"(addr));
}
```

用户可以在 `insn.h` 中定义一个 `USE_NICE` 的宏选择是否使用 NICE , 在 `aes_dec.c` 改写 `aes_mix_columns_dec` 如下 :

```

static void aes_mix_columns_dec(
    uint8_t      pt[16]           //!< Current block state
){

#ifndef USE_NICE
    custom_aes_mix_columns_dec(pt);
#else
    // Col 0
    for(int i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
        uint8_t b0,b1,b2,b3;
        uint8_t s0,s1,s2,s3;

        s0 = pt[4*i+0];
        s1 = pt[4*i+1];
        s2 = pt[4*i+2];
        s3 = pt[4*i+3];

        b0 = XTE(s0) ^ XTB(s1) ^ XTD(s2) ^ XT9(s3);
        b1 = XT9(s0) ^ XTE(s1) ^ XTB(s2) ^ XTD(s3);
        b2 = XTD(s0) ^ XT9(s1) ^ XTE(s2) ^ XTB(s3);
        b3 = XTB(s0) ^ XTD(s1) ^ XT9(s2) ^ XTE(s3);

        pt[4*i+0] = b0;
        pt[4*i+1] = b1;
        pt[4*i+2] = b2;
        pt[4*i+3] = b3;
    }
#endif
}

```

TOP2 热点函数为 `aes_mix_columns_enc`, 和 TOP1 类似, 实现的是 AES 加密的逆混合列, 同样也是输入一个状态矩阵, 经过计算后原地址输出一个计算后的状态矩阵 :

```

static void aes_mix_columns_enc(
    uint8_t      ct [16]           //!< Current block state
){
    for(int i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
        uint8_t b0,b1,b2,b3;
        uint8_t s0,s1,s2,s3;

        s0 = ct[4*i+0];
        s1 = ct[4*i+1];
        s2 = ct[4*i+2];
        s3 = ct[4*i+3];
    }
}

```

```

    b0 = XT2(s0) ^ XT3(s1) ^ (s2) ^ (s3);
    b1 = (s0) ^ XT2(s1) ^ XT3(s2) ^ (s3);
    b2 = (s0) ^ (s1) ^ XT2(s2) ^ XT3(s3);
    b3 = XT3(s0) ^ (s1) ^ (s2) ^ XT2(s3);

    ct[4*i+0] = b0;
    ct[4*i+1] = b1;
    ct[4*i+2] = b2;
    ct[4*i+3] = b3;
}
}

```

考虑到指令实现可能无法只用1条指令完成，可使用2条 VNICE 指令替换此算法，第一条 load 16 byte 数据到 Vector 寄存器，第二条再完成计算以及 store。

指令的 `opcode`、`funct3` 和 `funct7` 仍然可以在编码位域中自定义，第一条指令使用 `rd` 描述 Vector 寄存器，`rs1` 描述入参地址，第二条指令使用 `rs1` 描述入参地址，`rs1` 描述入参 Vector 寄存器，两条 VNICE 指令的内嵌汇编写到 `insn.h` 中，定义如下：

```

__STATIC_FORCEINLINE vint8m1_t __custom_vnice_load_v_i8m1
(uint8_t* addr)
{
    vint8m1_t rdata ;
    asm volatile(".insn r 0xb,4,0,%0,%1,x0"
               : "=vr"(rdata)
               : "r"(addr)
               );
    return rdata;
}

__STATIC_FORCEINLINE void __custom_vnice_aes_mix_columns_enc_i8m1
(uint8_t *addr, vint8m1_t data)
{
    int zero = 0;
    asm volatile(".insn r 0xb,4,1,x0,%1,%2"
               : "=r"(zero)
               : "r"(addr)
               , "vr"(data)
               );
}

```

用户通过定义 Vector 寄存器以及使用上定义好的 VNICE 指令内嵌汇编改写 `aes_enc.c` 中的 `aes_mix_columns_enc` 如下：

```

static void aes_mix_columns_enc(
    uint8_t      ct [16]           //!< Current block state
){
#ifdef USE_NICE
    uint32_t blkCnt = 16;
    size_t l;
    vint8m1_t vin;
    for (; (l = __riscv_vsetvl_e8m1(blkCnt)) > 0; blkCnt -= l) {
        vin = __custom_vnlice_load_v_i8m1(ct);
        __custom_vnlice_aes_mix_columns_enc_i8m1(ct, vin);
    }
#else
    for(int i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
        uint8_t b0,b1,b2,b3;
        uint8_t s0,s1,s2,s3;

        s0 = ct[4*i+0];
        s1 = ct[4*i+1];
        s2 = ct[4*i+2];
        s3 = ct[4*i+3];

        b0 = XT2(s0) ^ XT3(s1) ^ (s2) ^ (s3);
        b1 = (s0) ^ XT2(s1) ^ XT3(s2) ^ (s3);
        b2 = (s0) ^ (s1) ^ XT2(s2) ^ XT3(s3);
        b3 = XT3(s0) ^ (s1) ^ (s2) ^ XT2(s3);

        ct[4*i+0] = b0;
        ct[4*i+1] = b1;
        ct[4*i+2] = b2;
        ct[4*i+3] = b3;
    }
#endif
}

```

修改后的程序代码编译通过：(aes\_demo\_nice 工程)

```

File Edit Source Refactor Source Navigate Search Project RV-Tools Run Window Help
Project Explorer X aes_debug.h aes_dec.c insn.h
aes_demo
aes_demo_nice
  Nuclei Settings
  Binaries
  Includes
  application
  Debug
  application
  nuclei_sdk
  aes_demo_nice.elf - [riscv64] 编译生成elf
    aes_demo_nice.hex
    aes_demo_nice.lst
    aes_demo_nice.map
    makefile
    objects.mk
    sources.mk
  nuclei_sdk
    aes_demo_nice_debug.jlink.launch
    aes_demo_nice_debug.openocd.launch
    aes_demo_nice_debug.gemu.launch
xmodel_nice
  CDT Build Console [aes_demo_nice]
  Problems Tasks Console Properties Call Graph
Finished building: ..application/aes_enc.c
Finished building: ..application/aes_dec.c
Building target: aes_demo_nice.elf
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross C++ Linker
riscv64-unknown-elf-g++ -march=rv64imafdcv -mabi=lp64 -mtune=nuclei-900-series -mcmodel=medany -mno-save-restore -O0 -ffunction-sections -fdata-sections -fno-common -g -T "/Loc
Finished building target: aes_demo_nice.elf

Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross Create Flash Image
riscv64-unknown-elf-objcopy -O ihex "aes_demo_nice.elf" "aes_demo_nice.hex"
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross Create Listing
riscv64-unknown-elf-objdump -S -M riscv -f -d -C -z .text -o aes_demo_nice.lst
Invoking: GNU RISC-V Cross Print Size
riscv64-unknown-elf-size -format=berkeley "aes_demo_nice.elf"
Finished building aes_demo_nice.hex
text      data      bss      dec      hex filename
13272     1024     4928    19924    4470 aes_demo_nice.elf
Finished building: aes_demo_nice.size
Finished building: aes_demo_nice.list
15:04:39 Build Finished, 0 errors, 1 warnings. (took 893ms) 编译通过

```

## step6：在 Nuclei Model 中实现 NICE/VNICE 指令

首先需要下载支持用户配置自定义 NICE/VNICE 指令的原始 Nuclei Model 软件包[原始model软件包下载](#)，解压软件包为 `xlmodel_nice`，然后将其导入 Nuclei Studio。

导入步骤：File->Import->Projects from Folder or Archive->Next->Directory->选择 `xlmodel_nice`->Finish即可

如何使用 Nuclei Model 以及查看 `xlmodel_nice` 软件包的目录结构可以参考[Nuclei Model介绍](#)，`xlmodel_nice` 是由CMake构建的，用户无需修改即可编译，在 编译前选择 Nuclei Studio 的 launch bar 的 `xlmodel_nice`，然后点击编译，确保软件包本身编译通过，编译生成的 `elf` 文件所在路径为 `build/default/xl_cpumodel`：

```
File Edit Source Refactor Navigate Search Project RV-Tools Run Window Help
Run
xmodel_nice
env Local ...
Project Explorer x CMakeLists.txt
x aes_demo
x nice_aes
x xmodel_nice 软件包名
+ Binaries
+ build
+ default
+ CMakeFiles
+ xl_detect_compiler_builts.cc
+ xl_cpmodel [x86_64]e
+ cmake_install.cmake
+ CMakeCache.txt
+ compile_commands.json
+ Makefile
+ nice
+ systemc
+ tests
+ xl_model
+ xl_spike
CMakeLists.txt cmake构建

1 cmake_minimum_required(VERSION 3.1)
2 project(xl_cpmodel)
3
4 # specify the C++ standard
5 set(CMAKE_CXX_STANDARD 17)
6 set(CMAKE_CXX_STANDARD_REQUIRED True)
7 set(CMAKE_CXX_STANDARD_REQUIRED 17)
8 set(CMAKE_CXX_EXTENSIONS OFF)
9 set(CMAKE_EXPORT_COMPILE_COMMANDS ON)
10 set(CMAKE_PREFIX_PATH ${ENV{SYSTEMC_HOME}})
11
12 add_compile_options(-O3 -g -Wall -Wextra -Wunused-function -Wno-pedantic)
13 if(CLUSTER_NUM LESS 1)
14    message(FATAL_ERROR "CLUSTER NUM must be greater than or equal to 1")
15 endif()
16 add_compile_options(-DCLUSTER_NUM=${CLUSTER_NUM})
17 add_compile_options(-fPIC)
18
19 include_directories(/nice/include/
20                     /systemc/include/
21                     .xl_model/include/
22                     .xl_spike/include/xl_spike/
23                     .xl_spike/include/affifat/
24                     .xl_spike/include/device/
25                     .xl_spike/include/riscv/
26                     .xl_spike/include/fdt/
27                     .xl_spike/include/fsrv/)
28 list(APPEND SRC_NICE "./nice/src/nice.cc")
29
30 # Link to libxl model.a
31 target_link_libraries(xl_cpmodel STATIC IMPORTED)
32 set_target_properties(xl_cpmodel STATIC PROPERTIES IMPORTED_LOCATION ${PROJECT_SOURCE_DIR}/xl_model/library/libxl_model.a)
33
34 # Link to systemc.a
35 target_link_libraries(systemc STATIC IMPORTED)
36 set_target_properties(systemc STATIC PROPERTIES IMPORTED LOCATION ${PROJECT_SOURCE_DIR}/systemc/library/libsystemc.a)
37
38 # Link to libxl model.a
39 set(XLMODEL ${PROJECT_SOURCE_DIR}/xl_model/library/libxl_model.a)
40
41 # Link to libsystemc.a
42 set(SYSTEMC ${PROJECT_SOURCE_DIR}/systemc/library/libsystemc.a)
43
44 # Link to libxl spike.a
45 set(XLSPIKE ${PROJECT_SOURCE_DIR}/xl_spike/library/libxl_spike.a)
46
47 add_executable(xl_cpmodel ${SRC_NICE})
48
49 target_link_libraries(xl_cpmodel
50   -Wl,-start-group
51   ${XLMODEL}
52   ${XLSPIKE}
53   -Wl,-end-group
54   -lxl -lstdc++)
55
56 Problems Tasks Console Properties Call Graph gprof
CDT Build Console [xmodel_nice]
Building in: /Local/u2t/ide/ide workspace/xmodel_nice/build/default
cmake --build --target xl_cpmodel
Scanning dependencies of target xl_cpmodel
[ 50%] Building CXX object CMakeFiles/xl_cpmodel.dir/nice/src/nice.cc.o
In file included from /Local/u2t/ide/ide workspace/xmodel_nice/nice/include/xl_spike/include/riscv/processor.h:29,
from /Local/u2t/ide/ide workspace/xmodel_nice/nice/include/xl_spike/include/mmio.h:11,
from /Local/u2t/ide/ide workspace/xmodel_nice/nice/include/nice.h:7,
from /Local/u2t/ide/ide workspace/xmodel_nice/nice/src/nice.cc:1:
/Local/u2t/ide/ide workspace/xmodel_nice/xl_spike/include/riscv/csr.h:348:3: warning: type qualifiers ignored on function return type [-Wignored-qualifiers]
348 |     const reg_t dependency(const reg_t val, const char feature, const char depends_on) const noexcept;
|     ~~~~~ const reg_t dependency(const reg_t val, const char feature, const char depends_on) const noexcept;
[100%] Linking CXX executable xl_cpmodel
[100%] Built target xl_cpmodel
Build complete (0 errors, 1 warnings): /Local/u2t/ide/ide workspace/xmodel_nice/build/default
model编译通过
```

打开 nice.cc 文件，用户需要用该文件的 do\_nice 函数实现所有自定义的 NICE/VNICE 指令，当前 do\_nice 里包含了针对 demo\_nice 或 demo\_vniced 的 Nuclei 定义的 NICE/VNICE 指令，用户可以参考其中注释完成自己的自定义指令。

注意：当用户编写自定义 NICE/VNICE 指令时，需要关掉和 Nuclei demo\_nice/demo\_vnice 对应的 NUCLEI\_NICE\_SCALAR/NUCLEI\_NICE\_VECTOR 宏，以免和用户自定义的指令编码相冲突。

```

129 //...
130 /* brief specific operation for NICE instruction.
131 * @param[in] p           The class represents one processor in a RISC-V machine, including all the states, registers, memory, and other relevant components.
132 * @param[in] insn         You can access and modify the content of the class processor_t through p.
133 * @param[in] pc           Program Counter corresponding to the instruction.
134 * @param[in] func7        Remarks You need to add the instruction cycle to the implementation of each instruction in the format of STATE.mcycle->bump(x),
135 *                        where x is the expected cycle count of this instruction minus 1.
136 *                        For example, if the expected cycle count of the instruction is 2, then x would be 1.
137 */
138 void do_nice(processor_t* p, insn_t insn, reg_t pc) {
139     (void)p;
140     uint32_t instr = insn.bits();
141     uint32_t customId = (instr >> 2) & 0x7f;
142     uint32_t func7 = (instr >> 25) & 0x7f;
143     uint32_t funct3 = (instr >> 12) & 0x7f;
144
145     if (customId == CUSTOM0) {
146         #ifdef NUCLEI_NICE_SCALAR
147             /* Implementation of the Nuclei-specific NICE instruction CLW: Load 12-byte data from memory to row buffer. */
148             if (func7 == 0) {
149                 /* MMU access to the memory component encapsulated in p, RS1, RS2, and RD represent the values of
150                  specific XPR encoded in the insn. For specific definitions, please refer to decode_macros.h.*/
151                 row_buffer[0] = MMU.load.uint32(RS1);
152                 row_buffer[1] = MMU.load.uint32(RS1 + 4);
153                 row_buffer[2] = MMU.load.uint32(RS1 + 8);
154                 row_buffer[3] = MMU.load.uint32(RS1 + 8);
155                 STATE.mcycle->bump(CLW_CYCLE_ADD);
156             }
157             /* Implementation of the Nuclei-specific NICE instruction CLW: Store 12-byte data from row buffer to memory. */
158             else if (func7 == 4) {
159                 MMU.store.uint32(RS1, row_buffer[0]);
160                 MMU.store.uint32(RS1 + 4, row_buffer[1]);
161                 MMU.store.uint32(RS1 + 8, row_buffer[2]);
162                 STATE.mcycle->bump(CLW_CYCLE_ADD);
163             }
164             /* Implementation of the Nuclei-specific NICE instruction CACC: Sums a row of the matrix, and columns are accumulated automatically. */
165             else if (func7 == 6) {
166                 row_buffer[0] += MMU.load.uint32(RS1);
167                 row_buffer[1] += MMU.load.uint32(RS1);
168                 row_buffer[2] += MMU.load.uint32(RS1 + 4);
169                 row_buffer[2] += MMU.load.uint32(RS1 + 8);
170                 WRITE_RD(MMU.load.uint32(RS1) + MMU.load.uint32(RS1 + 4) + MMU.load.uint32(RS1 + 8));
171                 STATE.mcycle->bump(CACC_CYCLE_ADD);
172             }
173         #endif
174     }
175     /* You can refer to the encapsulation of vector instructions in xlspike/include/riscv/v_ext_macros.h for the specific writing style of Vector-NICE. */
176     #ifdef NUCLEI_NICE_VECTOR
177         /* Implementation of the Nuclei-specific Vector NICE load instruction: Memory load to a vint32m8_t vector register. */
178         if (func7 == 0x7f) {
179             /* If (func3 == 1) {
180                 VL_LD_NICL0, [l * nf + fn], int32, false);
181                 STATE.mcycle->bump(VNICE_LOAD);
182             }
183         */
184     #endif
185     /* Implementation of the Nuclei-specific Vector NICE store instruction: Store a vint32m8_t vector register to memory. */
186 }

```

do\_nice 入参说明

此宏下完成 Nuclei demo nice 的实现

此宏下完成 Nuclei demo\_vnike 的实现

```

CDT Build Console[xmodel_nice]
Building in: /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/build/default
make -C /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice -j1
[ 50%] Building CMakeFiles/xl_cpmode
In file included from /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/.xl_spike/include/riscv/processor.h:29,
from /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/.xl_spike/include/riscv/mm.h:11,
from /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/nice/include/nice.h:
from /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/nice/include/nice_vnike.cxx:24:
/Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/.xl_spike/include/riscv/csr.h:348: warning: type qualifiers ignored on function return type [-Wignored-qualifiers]
348 |     const reg_t dependency(Constr reg_t val, const char texture, const char depends_on) const noexcept;
[100%] Linking CXX executable xl_cpmode
[100%] Built target xl_cpmode
Build complete (0 errors, 1 warnings): /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/build/default

```

AES demo 中定义的 NICE/VNICE 指令实现如下图，通过指令的 `opcode`、`funct3` 和 `funct7` 编写条件判断语句指定该条指令，然后在其中实现指令行为以及指令 `cycle` 数添加。

NICE 指令实现中，MMU 宏表示 memory 访问，load memory 使用 `MMU.load_uint<n>`，store memory 使用 `MMU.store_uint<n>`，RD、RS1、RS2、RS3 宏表示其对应标量寄存器中的值，FRS1、FRS2、FRS3 宏表示其对应浮点寄存器中的值，这些宏的使用可以参考 `nice/inc/decode_macros.h`。

VNICE 指令实现中仍然是用 MMU 宏访问 memory，只不过 Vector 寄存器数据会存储在 `P.VU_elt` 类中，用户可以参考 `xlspike/include/riscv/v_ext_macros.h` 完成相关代码编写。

在指令实现完后，将自定义指令需要的 `cycle` 数 `n` 直接标定：`STATE.mcycle->bump(n)`；即可，这里根据硬件通过 `NICE/VNICE` 实现此算法的理论值，标定 `custom_aes_mix_columns_dec` 为 7 cycle，`__custom_vnike_load_v_i8m1` 为 1 cycle，`__custom_vnike_aes_mix_columns_enc_i8m1` 为 2 cycle。

The screenshot shows the Nuclei Studio interface with the project 'xmodel\_nice' open. The 'Build' tab is selected, showing the build log:

```

Building in: /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/build/default
cmake --build . -target all
Scanning dependencies of target xl_cpumodel
[ 50%] Building CXX object CMakeFiles/xl_cpumodel.dir/nice/src/nice.cpp.o
In file included from /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/_xl_spike/include/riscv/processor.h:29,
                 from /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/_xl_spike/include/riscv/mm.h:11,
                 from /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/_nice/include/nice.h:7,
                 from /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/_nice/src/nice.c:11
/Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/_xl_spike/include/riscv/csrs.h:348:3: warning: type qualifiers ignored on function return type [-Wignored-qualifiers]
348 | const reg_t dependency(const reg_t val, const char feature, const char depends_on) const noexcept;
      |
[100%] Linking CXX executable xl_cpumodel
[100%] Built target xl_cpumodel
Build complete (0 errors, 1 warnings): /Local/xuzt/ide/xmodel_nice/build/default

```

The status bar at the bottom right indicates "编译通过" (Compile Passed).

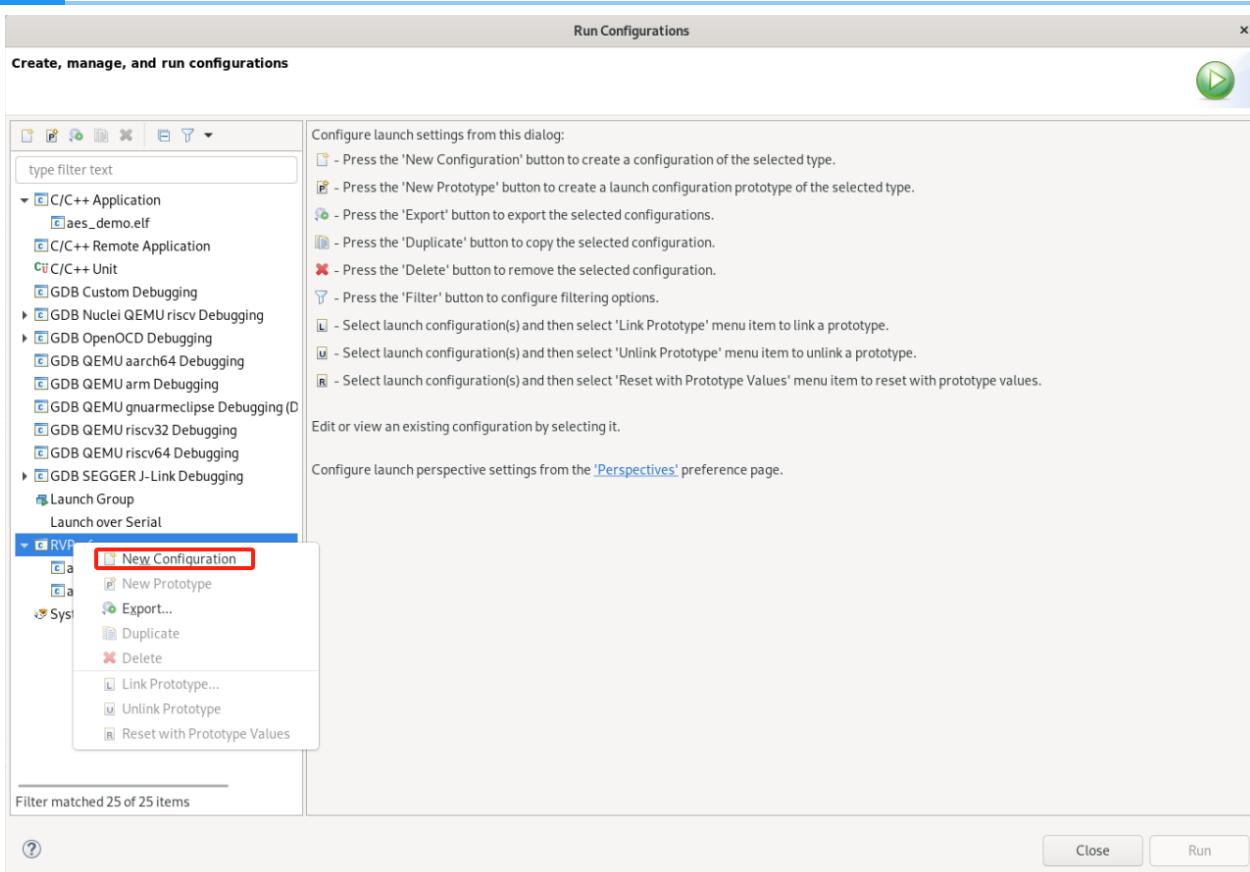
以上介绍了用户如何从原始 Nuclei Model 软件包添加自定义 NICE/VNICE 指令，接下来需要将新编译出的 model 可执行程序导入到 Nuclei Studio 中，为了不和 Nuclei Studio 原始 model 名称混淆，可以将 model 导入到 NucleiStudio/toolchain/nucleimodel/bin\_aes/ 的创建路径下，我们提供了两种 model 可执行程序获取方式：

- 实现 AES demo NICE/VNICE 指令的 Nuclei model 软件包[添加AES NICE指令model软件包](#)，编译后将 `xl_cpumodel` 可执行程序导入上述路径。
- 编译好的 model 的可执行程序 `xl_cpumodel`，直接导入上述路径。

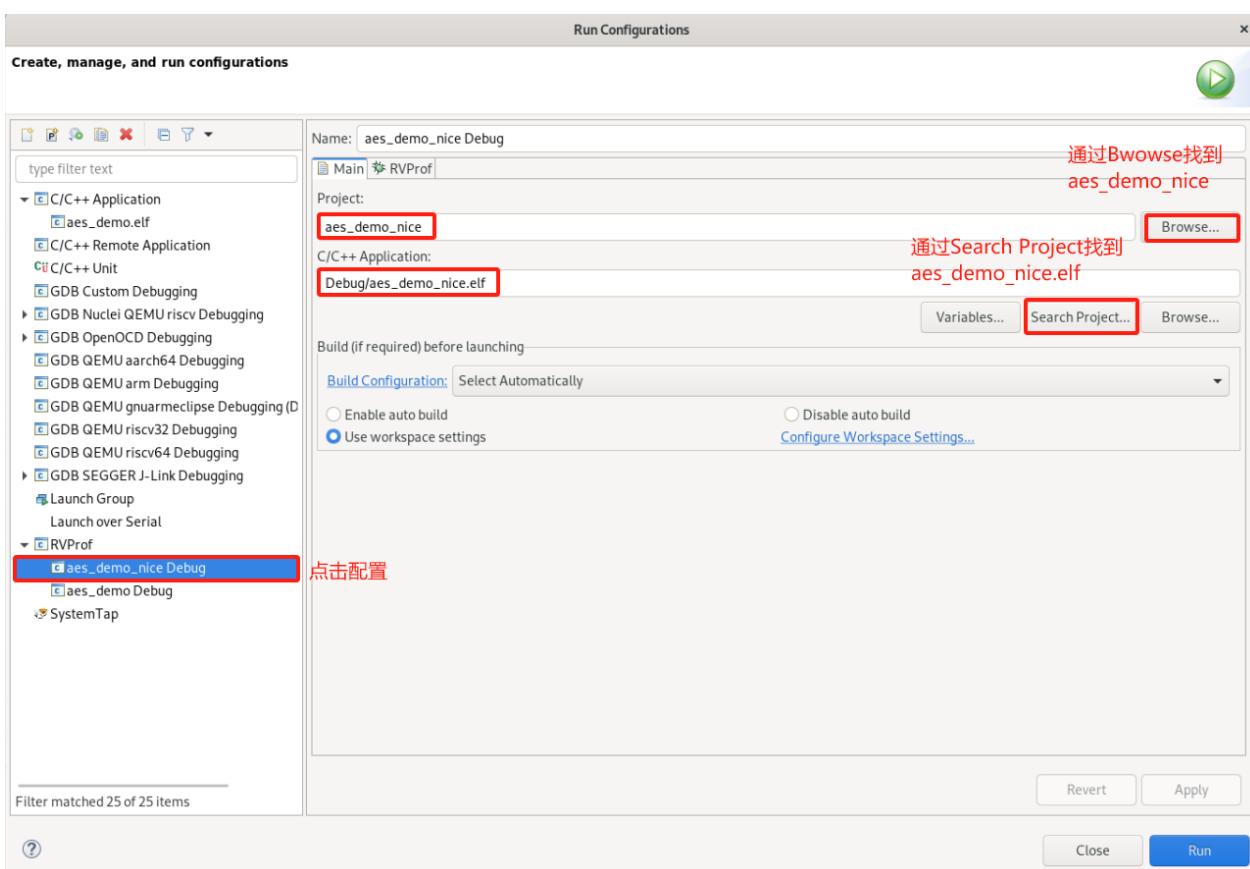
## step7：热点函数再分析¶

**注意：**请务必完成 step6 中介绍的实现了 NICE/VNICE 指令的 model 导入 Nuclei Studio 中才能用 model Run aes\_demo\_nice 工程。

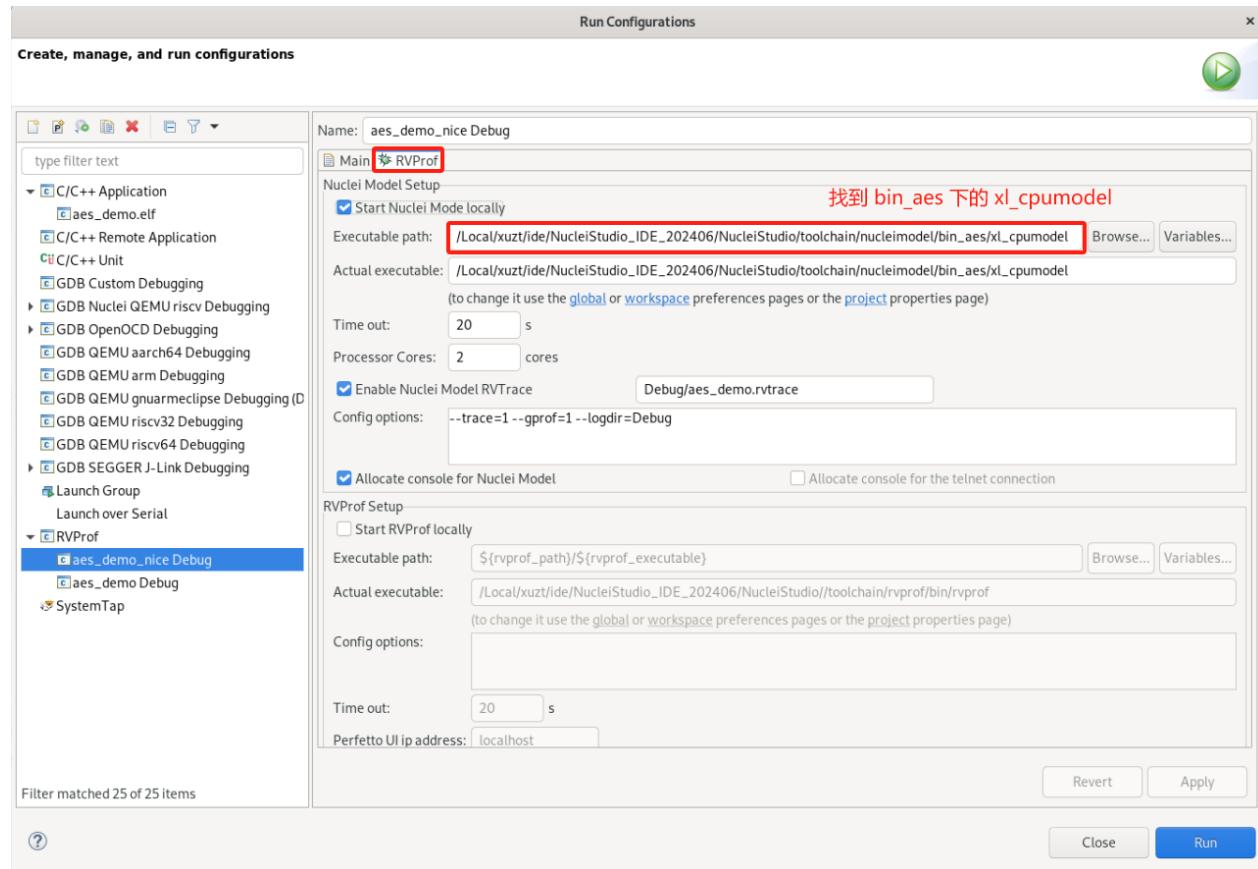
首先打开 Nuclei Studio 主菜单栏的 Run 选项的 Run Configurations，model 配置需要重新添加一份 Nuclei Studio 中的 RVProf 运行配置 aes\_demo\_nice Debug：



将 Main 选项卡的 Project 通过 Browse 改为 aes\_demo\_nice, C/C++ Application 通过 Search Project 改为 aes\_demo\_nice.elf:



然后将 RVProf 选项卡中的 model 执行路径 Executable path 改为 step6 中新修改 model 的执行路径：.../NucleiStudio/toolchain/nucleimodel/bin\_aes/xl\_cpumodel:



运行前将 aes\_debug.h 中的 LOCAL\_DEBUG 打开，测试优化后 AES 算法的整体 cycle 数，选择 Nuclei Studio 的 launch bar 的 aes\_demo\_nice Debug 后 Run model，得到 AES 算法优化后整体消耗 cycle 数从优化前的 154988 降到了 35619 cycle。

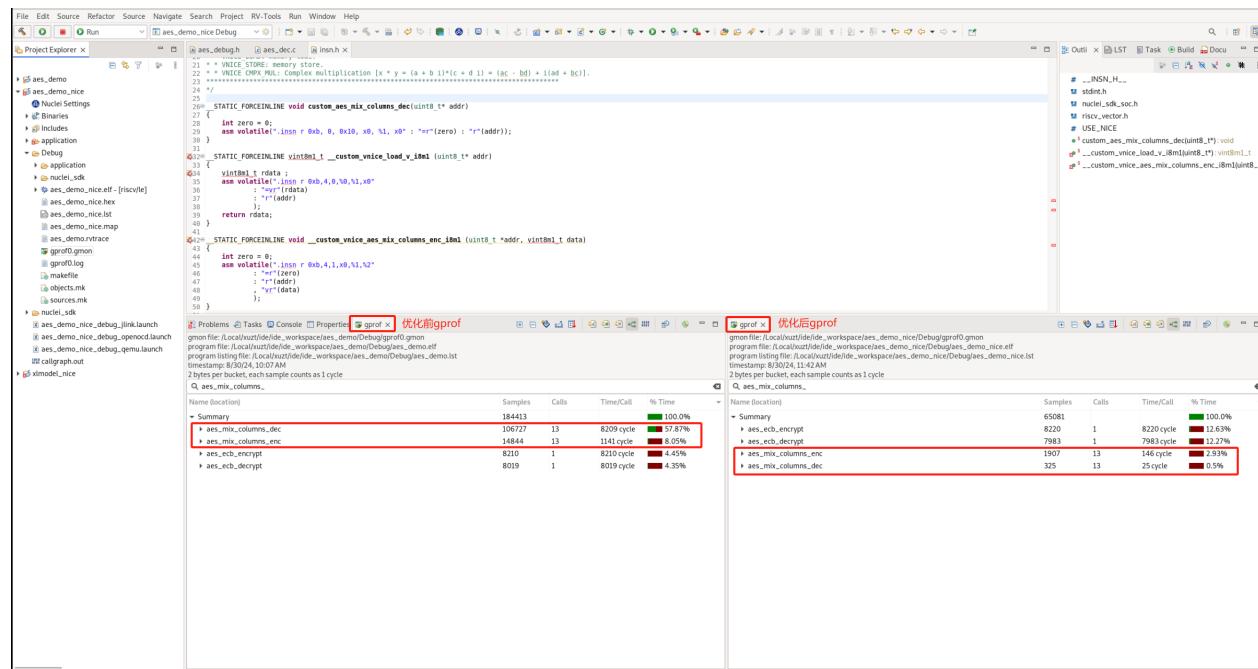
The screenshot shows the Eclipse IDE interface with the 'aes\_demo\_nice' project selected. The code editor displays a C file named 'aes\_subbytes\_shiftrows.c' containing handwritten assembly-like pseudocode for AES operations. The status bar at the bottom right shows the text 'AES 算法优化后的整体cycle数'.

```
28 0x79, 0x20, 0x9a, 0xb0, 0xc0, 0xe6, 0x78, 0xcd, 0x5a, 0xf4, 0x1f, 0xd0, 0xa8,
29 0x33, 0x88, 0x07, 0x7c, 0x31, 0x61, 0x12, 0x10, 0x59, 0x27, 0x80, 0x0e, 0x41
30 0x9b, 0x2d, 0x35, 0x0a, 0x50, 0x40, 0x14, 0x60, 0x0f, 0x0f, 0x0f, 0x0f, 0x0f, 0x0f
31 0x89, 0x9c, 0x0f, 0x89, 0x99, 0x3b, 0x4d, 0xae, 0x20, 0x0f, 0x0b, 0xc8, 0xeb,
32 0xb9, 0x3c, 0x83, 0x33, 0x99, 0x61, 0x17, 0x2b, 0x04, 0x7e, 0xba, 0x77, 0xd6,
33 0x26, 0x01, 0x69, 0x14, 0x63, 0x55, 0x21, 0x0c, 0x7d
34 };
35 }
36 //!! Combined inverse subbytes and shiftrows transformations.
37 static void aes_subbytes_shiftrows_dec(
38     uint8_t *pt[16]           //!! Current block state
39 ) {
40     uint8_t tmp;
41
42     // row 0
43     pt[0] = d_sbox(pt[0]);
44     pt[4] = d_sbox(pt[4]);
45     pt[8] = d_sbox(pt[8]);
46     pt[12] = d_sbox(pt[12]);
47
48     // row 1
49     tmp = d_sbox(pt[13]);
50     pt[13] = d_sbox(pt[9]);
51     pt[9] = d_sbox(pt[5]);
52     pt[5] = d_sbox(pt[11]);
53     pt[11] = tmp;
54
55     // row 2
56     tmp = d_sbox(pt[10]);
57     pt[10] = d_sbox(pt[2]);
58     pt[2] = tmp;
59
60     tmp = d_sbox(pt[14]);
61     pt[14] = d_sbox(pt[6]);
62     pt[6] = tmp;
63
64     // row 3
65     tmp = d_sbox(pt[7]);
66     pt[7] = d_sbox(pt[11]);
```

将 `aes_debug.h` 中的 `LOCAL_DEBUG` 关掉测试重新 Run model 测试 Profiling 数据，双击 `gprof0.gmon` 可以看到 CPU 占用率较高的热点函数已经没有 `aes_mix_columns_enc` 和 `aes_mix_columns_dec` 了：

搜索 aes\_mix\_columns\_enc 和 aes\_mix\_columns\_dec，CPU 占用率 aes\_mix\_columns\_enc 从 8.05% 降到了 2.93%，aes\_mix\_columns\_dec 从 57.87% 降到了 0.5%，函数 Time per Call 消耗 cycle 数 aes mix columns enc 从 1141 cycle 降到了 146

cycle, aes\_mix\_columns\_dec 从 8209 cycle 降到了 25 cycle, 说明了通过 NICE/VNICE 指令替换热点函数可以大幅提高程序算法性能。



数据统计如下 : (enc: aes\_mix\_columns\_enc, dec: aes\_mix\_columns\_dec)

AES Program Total Before Optimization NICE/VNICE Optimization			
	Cycles	Time/Cycle	% Time
CPU Usage % (enc)	154,988	35,619	2.93%
CPU Usage % (dec)	8,209	25	0.5%
Time per Call Cycles (enc)	1,141	146	1.14%
Time per Call Cycles (dec)	8,209	25	0.3%

AES加解密 NICE/VNICE demo : [优化后AES工程链接下载](#)

# Nuclei Model结合Nice Wizard快速验证NICE/VNICE指令加速¶

Nuclei Model 已支持 Windows/Linux 版本，此文档测试都是基于 Nuclei Studio 的 Windows 版本 ( $\geq 2025.02$ ) 完成的。

## 背景描述¶

### xlmodel\_nice¶

Nuclei Model 会不断更新提供用户可自定义实现 NICE/VNICE 的 `xlmodel_nice` 软件包，用户通过在 `xlmodel_nice/nice/src/nice.cc` 实现指令的具体行为，编译出新的 Nuclei Model 供应用程序配置调用。

### Nuclei NICE Wizard¶

Nuclei NICE Wizard 是 Nuclei Studio 上提供的 NICE/VNICE 指令生成控件，用户配置好自定义指令后，可以自动生成两个文件：

1. `insn.h`: 指令内嵌汇编头文件，用户需要将此文件的指令内嵌汇编添加到应用程序头文件中
2. `nice.cc`: 指令实现文件，用户需要将此文件的指令 `decode` 框架添加到 `xlmodel_nice/nice/src/nice.cc` 中

### test code¶

在 AI 与深度学习中常见的批量矩阵运算中，存在需要多次处理小矩阵块的场景，此测试将使用标量的多个  $4 \times 4$  矩阵的乘法和累加操作的算法函数作为 `golden_case`，然后通过配置 NICE Wizard 生成 NICE/VNICE 加速指令，分别添加到测试应用程序和 `xlmodel_nice` 软件包工程中重新编译，最后通过运行 Nuclei Model 查看优化后的算法函数的指令数和 `cycle` 数，以查看 NICE/VNICE 加速效果。

## 解决方案¶

### 环境准备¶

Nuclei Studio IDE 集成的 NICE Wizard 相关功能，需要配合 Nuclei CPU Model - NICE Support (`xlmodel_nice`) 软件包使用。

## Nuclei Studio :

- NucleiStudio 202502 Windows
  - NucleiStudio 202502 Linux

xlmodel\_nice :

- 原始xlmodel\_nice软件包 Windows
  - 原始xlmodel\_nice软件包 Linux

## Nuclei Model运行原始程序

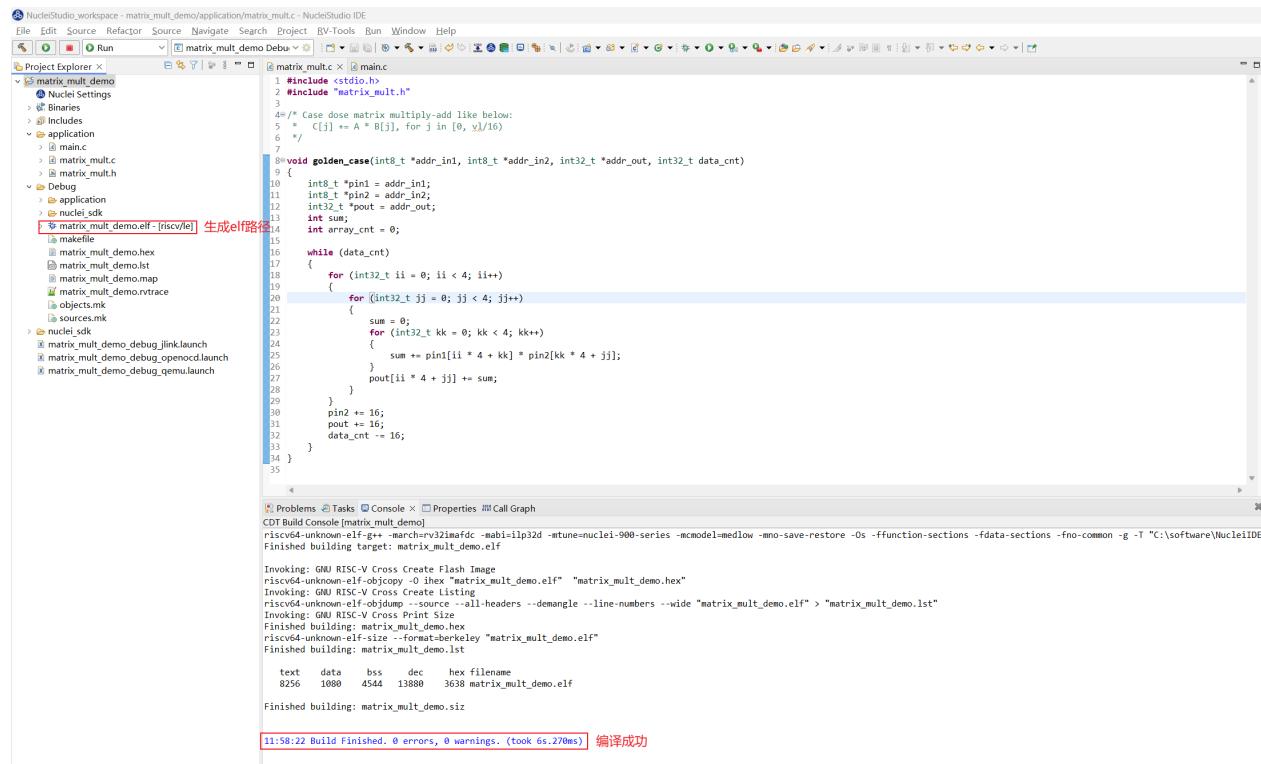
## step1：导入 Nuclei SDK 原始工程

## 优化前的工程下载链接

下载 zip 包后，可以直接导入到 Nuclei Studio 中运行 (导入步骤 :File->Import->Existing Projects into Workspace->Select archive file->选择zip压缩包->Finish即可)

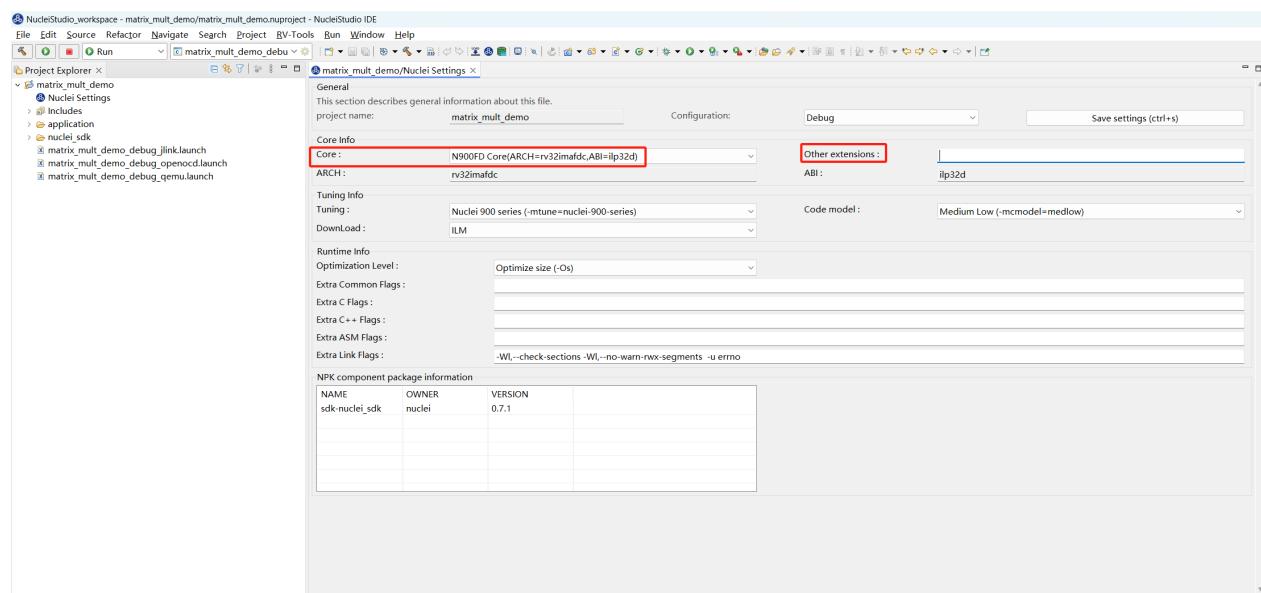
## step2：编译 Nuclei SDK 原始工程

编译原始工程，确保编译成功以及在 Debug 下可以找到生成的 elf 文件：



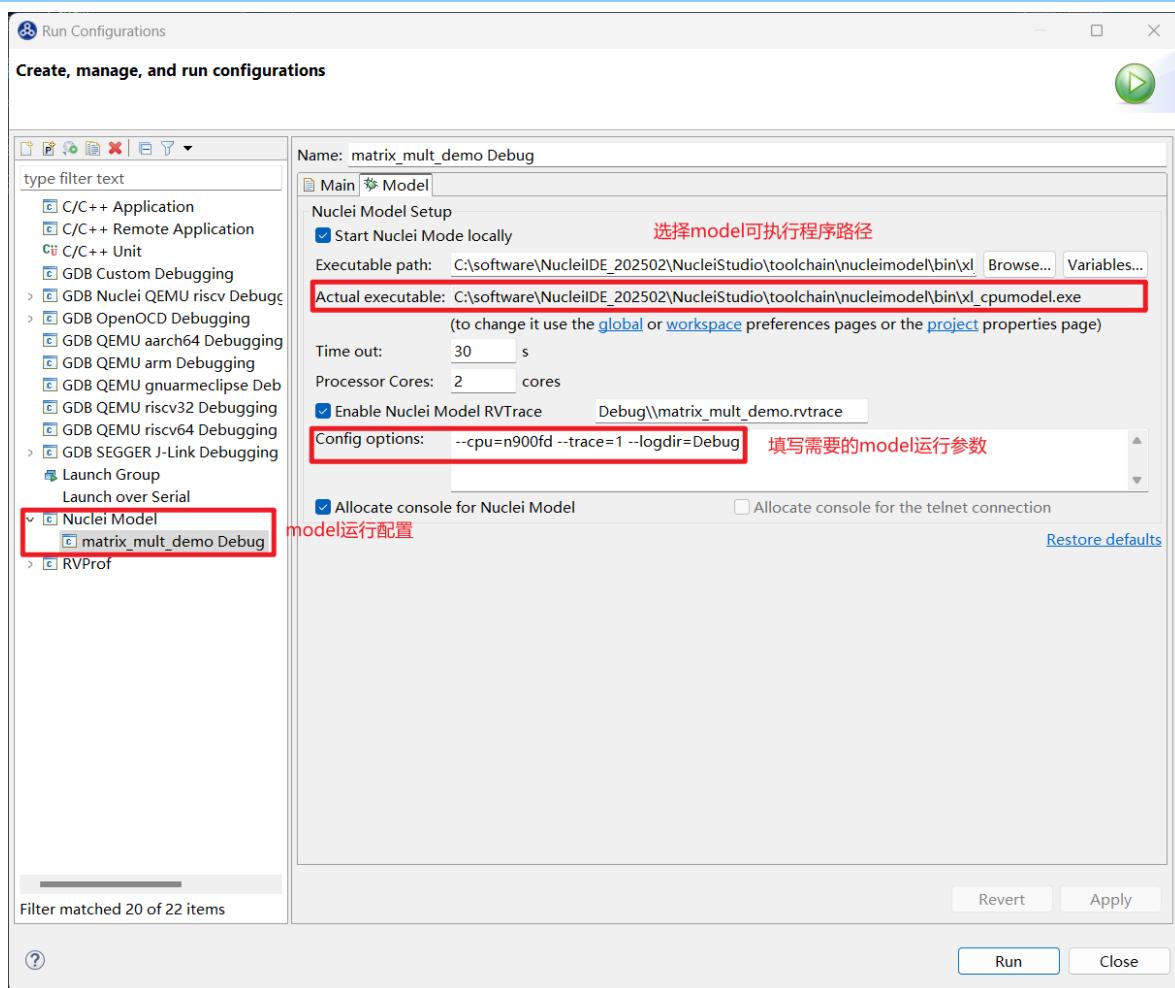
step3：运行 Nuclei SDK 原始工程

在使用 Nuclei Model 运行程序时，需要先确定工程 Nuclei Settings 中的 Core 配置和 Other extensions 配置，这些配置需要传递给 Model 使用。当前使用的 Core 是 n900fd，Other extensions 未配置。



Model 仿真程序需要配置 Nuclei Studio 中的 Nuclei Model 配置项，步骤如下：

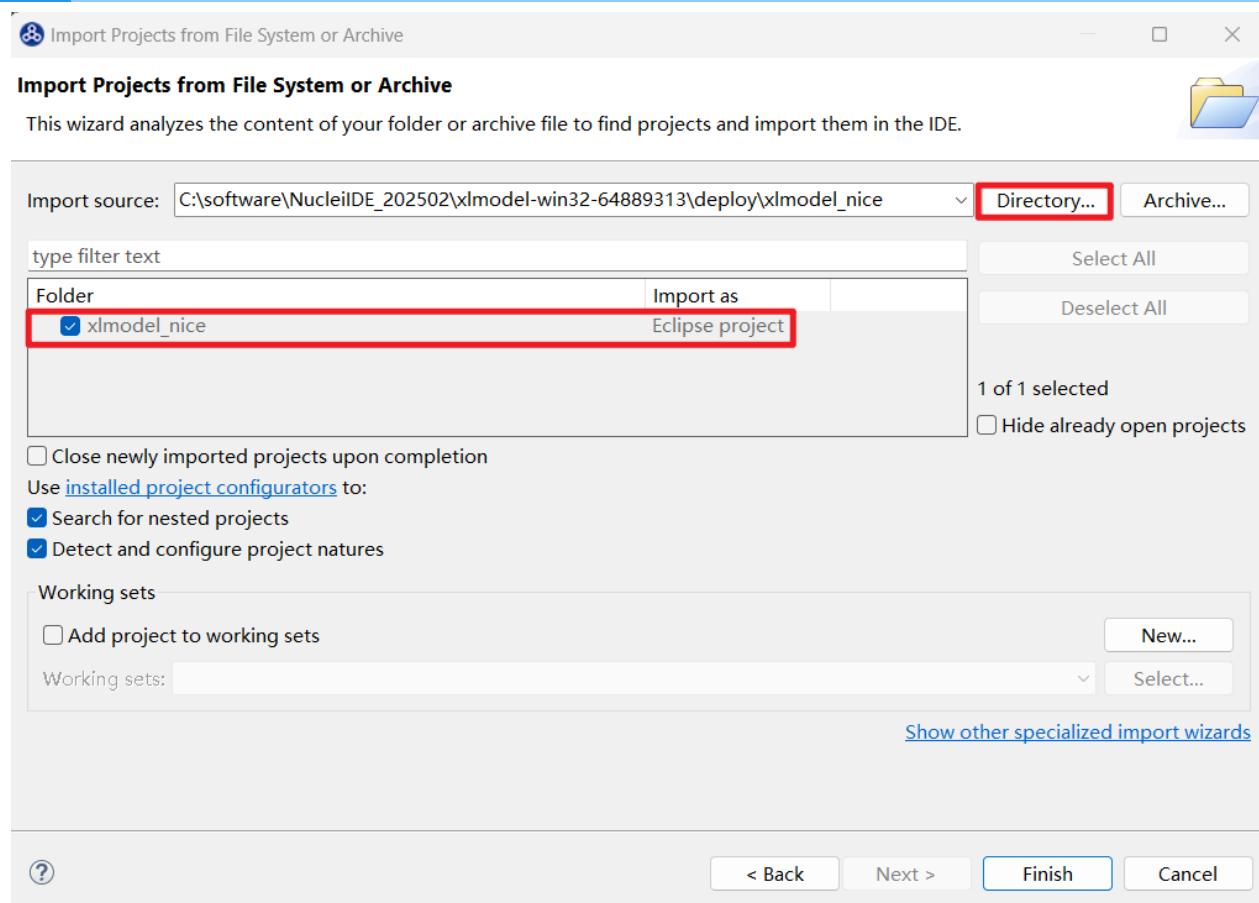
1. 打开 Nuclei Studio 主菜单栏的 Run 选项的 Run Configurations
2. 选择 Nuclei Model 配置项，右键选择 New Configuration，会自动生成项目名的 Model 配置页面，launch bar 也会同步更新
3. 在右侧 Main 选项卡中点击 Search Project... 选择编译好的 elf 文件
4. 在右侧 Model 选项卡中选择 Browse 找到 Nuclei Model 可执行程序默认路径：  
NucleiStudio/toolchain/nucleimodel/bin/xl\_cpumodel.exe
5. 在右侧 Model 选项卡中的 Config options 中完成 model 运行配置：--cpu=n900fd  
--trace=1 --logdir=Debug, --cpu 和 --ext 需要保持和 Nuclei Settings 的 Core 和 Other extensions 配置一致，--ext 空时不传递此参数，--trace=1 表示开启 rvtrace，--logdir=Debug 则表示最终生成的 \*.rvtrace 文件存放路径为当前工程下的 Debug 目录，然后点击 Apply 和 Run，model 就开始运行程序了



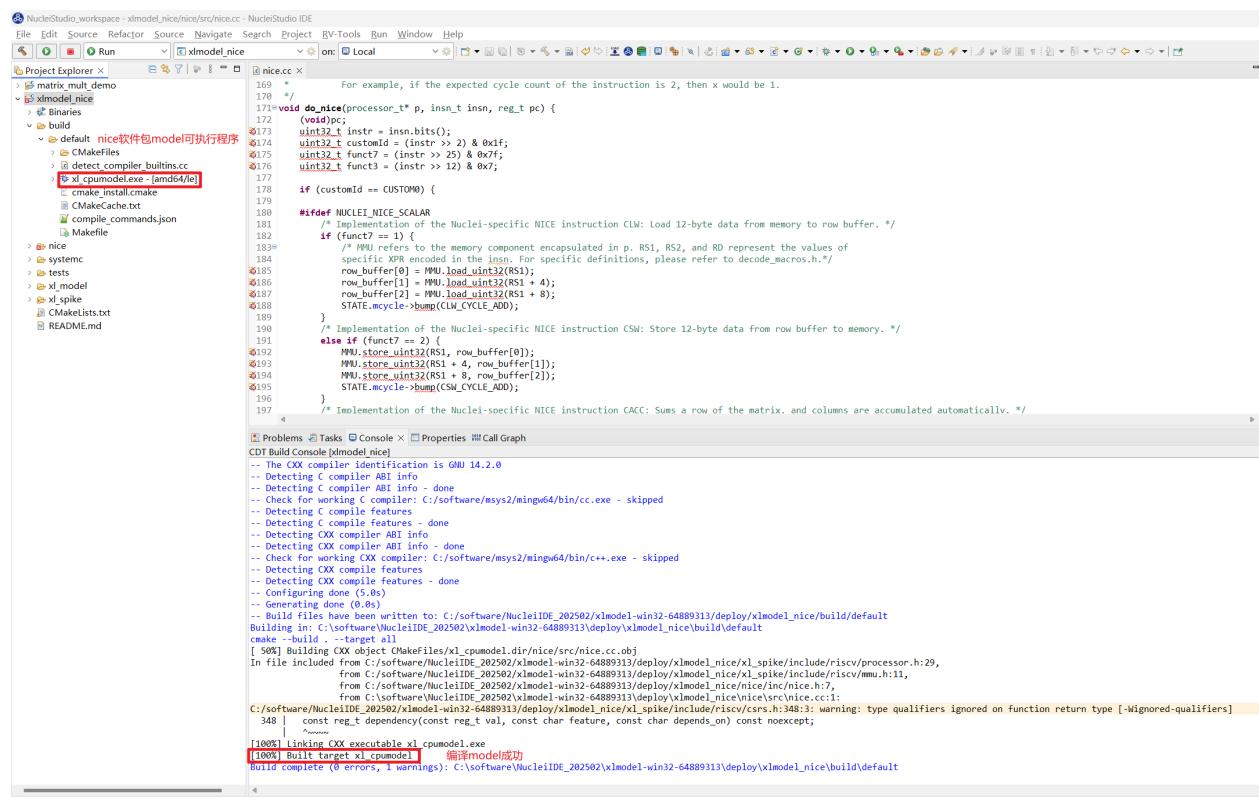
在 Console 中会看到 Total elapsed time 说明 model 已经完成仿真了，程序会提取标量矩阵乘算法函数 golden\_case 的执行指令数和 cycle 数如下：

```

1 // #include <stdio.h>
2 // #include "matrix_mult.h"
3 /* Case dose matrix multiply-add like below:
4   * C[j] += A * B[j], for j in [0, v1/16]
5   */
6
7 void golden_case(int8_t *addr_in1, int8_t *addr_in2, int32_t *addr_out, int32_t data_cnt)
8 {
9     int8_t *pin1 = addr_in1;
10    int8_t *pin2 = addr_in2;
11    int32_t *pout = addr_out;
12    int sum;
13    int array_cnt = 0;
14
15    while (data_cnt)
16    {
17        for (int32_t ii = 0; ii < 4; ii++)
18        {
19            for (int32_t jj = 0; jj < 4; jj++)
20            {
21                sum = 0;
22                for (int32_t kk = 0; kk < 4; kk++)
23                {
24                    sum += pin1[ii * 4 + kk] * pin2[kk * 4 + jj];
25                }
26                pout[ii * 4 + jj] += sum;
27            }
28        }
29    }
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
787
788
789
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
797
798
799
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
817
818
819
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
827
828
829
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
835
836
837
837
838
839
839
840
841
842
843
844
844
845
846
846
847
848
848
849
849
850
851
852
853
854
854
855
856
856
857
858
858
859
859
860
861
862
863
863
864
865
865
866
867
867
868
868
869
869
870
871
872
872
873
873
874
875
875
876
876
877
877
878
878
879
879
880
881
882
882
883
883
884
885
885
886
886
887
887
888
888
889
889
890
891
891
892
892
893
893
894
894
895
895
896
896
897
897
898
898
899
899
900
900
901
901
902
902
903
903
904
904
905
905
906
906
907
907
908
908
909
909
910
910
911
911
912
912
913
913
914
914
915
915
916
916
917
917
918
918
919
919
920
920
921
921
922
922
923
923
924
924
925
925
926
926
927
927
928
928
929
929
930
930
931
931
932
932
933
933
934
934
935
935
936
936
937
937
938
938
939
939
940
940
941
941
942
942
943
943
944
944
945
945
946
946
947
947
948
948
949
949
950
950
951
951
952
952
953
953
954
954
955
955
956
956
957
957
958
958
959
959
960
960
961
961
962
962
963
963
964
964
965
965
966
966
967
967
968
968
969
969
970
970
971
971
972
972
973
973
974
974
975
975
976
976
977
977
978
978
979
979
980
980
981
981
982
982
983
983
984
984
985
985
986
986
987
987
988
988
989
989
990
990
991
991
992
992
993
993
994
994
995
995
996
996
997
997
998
998
999
999
1000
1000
1001
1001
1002
1002
1003
1003
1004
1004
1005
1005
1006
1006
1007
1007
1008
1008
1009
1009
1010
1010
1011
1011
1012
1012
1013
1013
1014
1014
1015
1015
1016
1016
1017
1017
1018
1018
1019
1019
1020
1020
1021
1021
1022
1022
1023
1023
1024
1024
1025
1025
1026
1026
1027
1027
1028
1028
1029
1029
1030
1030
1031
1031
1032
1032
1033
1033
1034
1034
1035
1035
1036
1036
1037
1037
1038
1038
1039
1039
1040
1040
1041
1041
1042
1042
1043
1043
1044
1044
1045
1045
1046
1046
1047
1047
1048
1048
1049
1049
1050
1050
1051
1051
1052
1052
1053
1053
1054
1054
1055
1055
1056
1056
1057
1057
1058
1058
1059
1059
1060
1060
1061
1061
1062
1062
1063
1063
1064
1064
1065
1065
1066
1066
1067
1067
1068
1068
1069
1069
1070
1070
1071
1071
1072
1072
1073
1073
1074
1074
1075
1075
1076
1076
1077
1077
1078
1078
1079
1079
1080
1080
1081
1081
1082
1082
1083
1083
1084
1084
1085
1085
1086
1086
1087
1087
1088
1088
1089
1089
1090
1090
1091
1091
1092
1092
1093
1093
1094
1094
1095
1095
1096
1096
1097
1097
1098
1098
1099
1099
1100
1100
1101
1101
1102
1102
1103
1103
1104
1104
1105
1105
1106
1106
1107
1107
1108
1108
1109
1109
1110
1110
1111
1111
1112
1112
1113
1113
1114
1114
1115
1115
1116
1116
1117
1117
1118
1118
1119
1119
1120
1120
1121
1121
1122
1122
1123
1123
1124
1124
1125
1125
1126
1126
1127
1127
1128
1128
1129
1129
1130
1130
1131
1131
1132
1132
1133
1133
1134
1134
1135
1135
1136
1136
1137
1137
1138
1138
1139
1139
1140
1140
1141
1141
1142
1142
1143
1143
1144
1144
1145
1145
1146
1146
1147
1147
1148
1148
1149
1149
1150
1150
1151
1151
1152
1152
1153
1153
1154
1154
1155
1155
1156
1156
1157
1157
1158
1158
1159
1159
1160
1160
1161
1161
1162
1162
1163
1163
1164
1164
1165
1165
1166
1166
1167
1167
1168
1168
1169
1169
1170
1170
1171
1171
1172
1172
1173
1173
1174
1174
1175
1175
1176
1176
1177
1177
1178
1178
1179
1179
1180
1180
1181
1181
1182
1182
1183
1183
1184
1184
1185
1185
1186
1186
1187
1187
1188
1188
1189
1189
1190
1190
1191
1191
1192
1192
1193
1193
1194
1194
1195
1195
1196
1196
1197
1197
1198
1198
1199
1199
1200
1200
1201
1201
1202
1202
1203
1203
1204
1204
1205
1205
1206
1206
1207
1207
1208
1208
1209
1209
1210
1210
1211
1211
1212
1212
1213
1213
1214
1214
1215
1215
1216
1216
1217
1217
1218
1218
1219
1219
1220
1220
1221
1221
1222
1222
1223
1223
1224
1224
1225
1225
1226
1226
1227
1227
1228
1228
1229
1229
1230
1230
1231
1231
1232
1232
1233
1233
1234
1234
1235
1235
1236
1236
1237
1237
1238
1238
1239
1239
1240
1240
1241
1241
1242
1242
1243
1243
1244
1244
1245
1245
1246
1246
1247
1247
1248
1248
1249
1249
1250
1250
1251
1251
1252
1252
1253
1253
1254
1254
1255
1255
1256
1256
1257
1257
1258
1258
1259
1259
1260
1260
1261
1261
1262
1262
1263
1263
1264
1264
1265
1265
1266
1266
1267
1267
1268
1268
1269
1269
1270
1270
1271
1271
1272
1272
1273
1273
1274
1274
1275
1275
1276
1276
1277
1277
1278
1278
1279
1279
1280
1280
1281
1281
1282
1282
1283
1283
1284
1284
1285
1285
1286
1286
1287
1287
1288
1288
1289
1289
1290
1290
1291
1291
1292
1292
1293
1293
1294
1294
1295
1295
1296
1296
1297
1297
1298
1298
1299
1299
1300
1300
1301
1301
1302
1302
1303
1303
1304
1304
1305
1305
1306
1306
1307
1307
1308
1308
1309
1309
1310
1310
1311
1311
1312
1312
1313
1313
1314
1314
1315
1315
1316
1316
1317
1317
1318
1318
1319
1319
1320
1320
1321
1321
1322
1322
1323
1323
1324
1324
1325
1325
1326
1326
1327
1327
1328
1328
1329
1329
1330
1330
1331
1331
1332
1332
1333
1333
1334
1334
1335
1335
1336
1336
1337
1337
1338
1338
1339
1339
1340
1340
1341
1341
1342
1342
1343
1343
1344
1344
1345
1345
1346
1346
1347
1347
1348
1348
1349
1349
1350
1350
1351
1351
1352
1352
1353
1353
1354
1354
1355
1355
1356
1356
1357
1357
1358
1358
1359
1359
1360
1360
1361
1361
1362
1362
1363
1363
1364
1364
1365
1365
1366
1366
1367
1367
1368
1368
1369
1369
1370
1370
1371
1371
1372
1372
1373
1373
1374
1374
1375
1375
1376
1376
1377
1377
1378
1378
1379
1379
1380
1380
1381
1381
1382
1382
1383
1383
1384
1384
1385
1385
1386
1386
1387
1387
1388
1388
1389
1389
1390
1390
1391
1391
1392
1392
1393
1393
1394
1394
1395
1395
1396
1396
1397
1397
1398
1398
1399
1399
1400
1400
1401
1401
1402
1402
1403
1403
1404
1404
1405
1405
1406
1406
1407
1407
1408
1408
1409
1409
1410
1410
1411
1411
1412
1412
1413
1413
1414
1414
1415
1415
1416
1416
1417
1417
1418
1418
1419
1419
1420
1420
1421
1421
1422
1422
1423
1423
1424
1424
1425
1425
1426
1426
1427
1427
1428
1428
1429
1429
1430
1430
1431
1431
1432
1432
1433
1433
1434
1434
1435
1435
1436
1436
1437
1437
1438
1438
1439
1439
1440
1440
1441
1441
1442
1442
1443
1443
1444
1444
1445
1445
1446
1446
1447
1447
1448
1448
1449
1449
1450
1450
1451
1451
1452
1452
1453
1453
1454
1454
1455
1455
1456
1456
1457
1457
1458
1458
1459
1459
1460
1460
1461
1461
1462
1462
1463
1463
1464
1464
1465
1465
1466
1466
1467
1467
1468
1468
1469
1469
1470
1470
1471
1471
1472
1472
1473
1473
1474
1474
1475
1475
1476
1476
1477
1477
1478
1478
1479
1479
1480
1480
1481
1481
1482
1482
1483
1483
1484
1484
1485
1485
1486
1486
1487
1487
1488
1488
1489
1489
1490
1490
1491
1491
1492
1492
1493
1493
1494
1494
1495
1495
1496
1496
1497
1497
1498
1498
1499
1499
1500
1500
1501
1501
1502
1502
1503
1503
1504
1504
1505
1505
1506
1506
1507
1507
1508
1508
1509
1509
1510
1510
1511
1511
1512
1512
1513
1513
1514
1514
1515
1515
1516
1516
1517
1517
1518
1518
1519
1519
1520
1520
1521
1521
1522
1522
1523
1523
1524
1524
1525
1525
1526
1526
1527
1527
1528
1528
1529
1529
1530
1530
1531
1531
1532
1532
1533
1533
1534
1534
1535
1535
1536
1536
1537
1537
1538
1538
1539
1539
1540
1540
1541
1541
1542
1542
1543
1543
1544
1544
1545
1545
1546
1546
1547
1547
1548
1548
1549
1549
1550
1550
1551
1551
1552
1552
1553
1553
1554
1554
1555
1555
1556
1556
1557
1557
1558
1558
1559
1559
1560
1560
1561
1561
1562
1562
1563
1563
1564
1564
1565
1565
1566
1566
1567
1567
1568
1568
1569
1569
1570
1570
1571
1571
1572
1572
1573
1573
1574
1574
1575
1575
1576
1576
1577
1577
1578
1578
1579
1579
1580
1580
1581
1581
1582
1582
1583
1583
1584
1584
1585
1585
1586
1586
1587
1587
1588
1588
1589
1589
1590
1590
1591
1591
1592
1592
1593
1593
1594
1594
1595
1595
1596
1596
1597
1597
1598
1598
1599
1599
1600
1600
1601
1601
1602
1602
1603
1603
1604
1604
1605
1605
1606
1606
1607
1607
1608
1608
1609
1609
1610
1610
1611
1611
1612
1612
1613
1613
1614
1614
1615
1615
1616
1616
1617
1617
1618
1618
1619
1619
1620
1620
1621
1621
1622
1622
1623
1623
1624
1624
1625
```



在编译 `xlmodel_nice` 前需先配置好 `xlmodel` 的编译环境 ([xlmodel\\_nice 编译环境配置](#))，然后编译确保原始软件包可以成功编译生成 `model` 的可执行程序：



## step2：NICE Wizard生成NICE指令替换

应用程序的热点函数可以先用 Nuclei Model Profiling 来定位，具体使用可以参考 [通过Profiling展示Nuclei Model NICE/VNICE指令加速](#)，这里不再赘述了。

此用例的热点函数已知是矩阵乘累加，A矩阵某行 \* B矩阵某列计算如下：

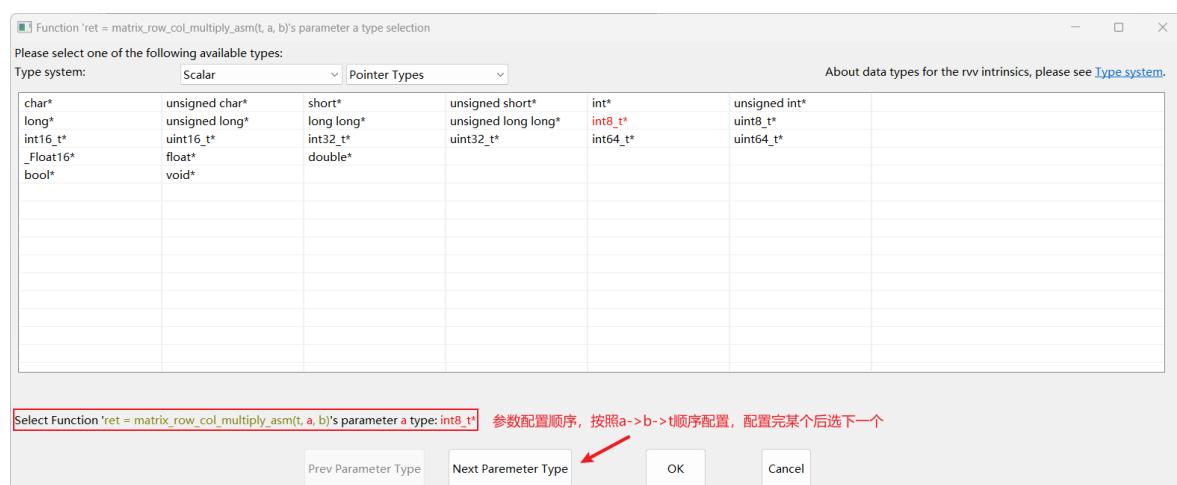
```
for (int32_t kk = 0; kk < 4; kk++)
{
    sum += pin1[ii * 4 + kk] * pin2[kk * 4 + jj];
```

此算法完全可以替换成一条 NICE 指令来完成，输入为 sum 值， pin1 地址， pin2 地址，输出为 sum。

接下来用 NICE Wizard 来生成设想的 NICE 指令，用户可以在 Nuclei Studio 的 xlmodel\_nice 工程根目录创建一个 aicc.nice 的文件，此文件创建后就会弹出 NICE Wizard 的指令生成窗口，配置生成 NICE 指令步骤如下：

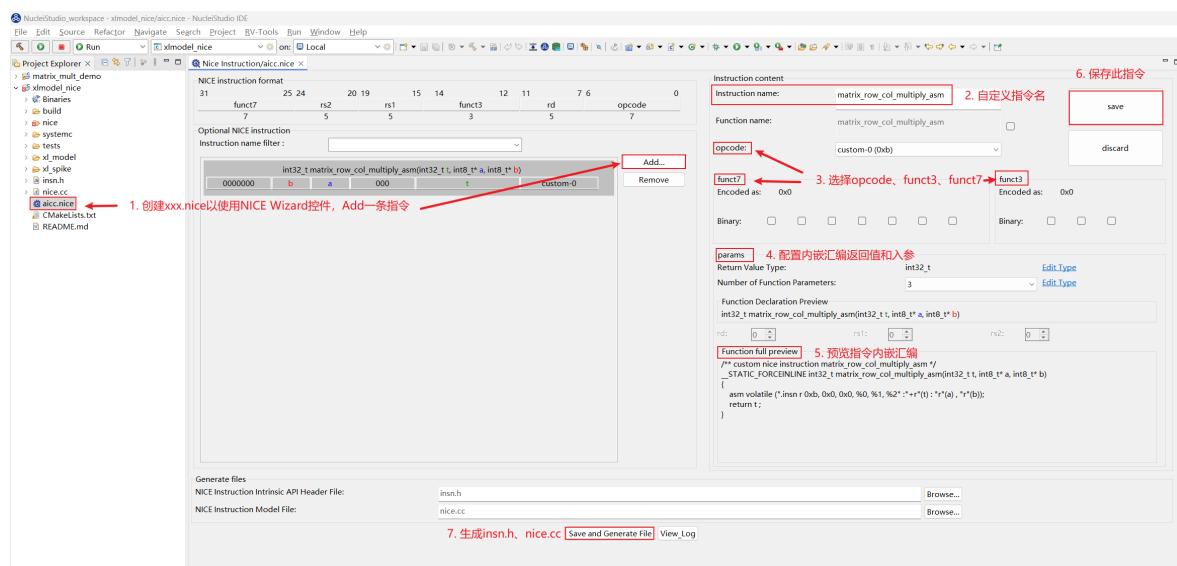
1. 选择 Add 添加一条 NICE 指令，指令格式如左上角 NICE instruction format 所示，首先填写 Instruction name 项为 matrix\_row\_col\_multiply\_asm 表示矩阵行列乘加操作
2. 依次选择填写 opcode、funct3、funct7
3. params 是指令内嵌汇编的返回值和入参配置，构想的 NICE 指令返回值为 int32\_t，入参个数为3个，分别是 int32\_t t、int8\_t\* a、int8\_t\* b，分别在 params 中设置好

注意：在入参的 Edit Type 设置界面中，是按照 a->b->t 的顺序配置的：

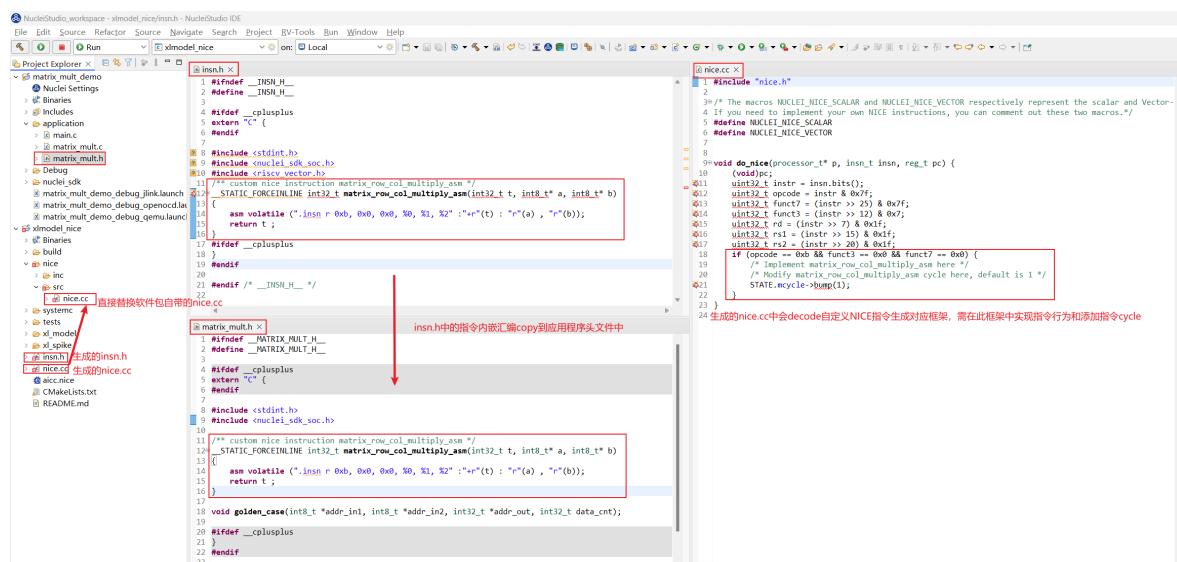


4. 在 Function full preview 中预览指令内嵌汇编格式是否正确，确保没有问题后点击 save，save 完成后可以在左侧指令栏中看到生成好的自定义指令了

5. 点击下方 Save and Generate File, 在 aicc.nice 同路径下会生成 insn.h 和 nice.cc



6. 将生成好的 insn.h 中的 NICE 指令内嵌汇编复制到应用程序的头文件中，将生成好的 nice.cc 直接替换 xlmodel\_nice/nice/src/nice.cc



当然也可以将 insn.h 直接生成到应用程序工程路径下引用，这样可以省去每次手动的复制文件内容。

### step3 : xlmodel\_nice实现NICE指令

打开 xlmodel\_nice/nice/src/nice.cc 文件，使用 spike 中定义的宏来实现 NICE 指令：  
MMU 宏表示 memory 访问，load memory 使用 MMU.load\_xxx<n>, store memory 使用 MMU.store\_xxx<n>, RD、RS1、RS2、RS3 宏表示其对应标量寄存器中的值，写目标寄存器使用 WRITE\_RD，这些宏的使用可以参考 nice/inc/decode\_macros.h。

在指令实现完后，将自定义指令额外需要的 cycle 数 n 直接标定：STATE.mcycle->bump(n)；即可，这里标定此条 NICE 指令额外需要 1 cycle，由于指令默认需要 1 cycle，因此此条 NICE 指令需要消耗 2 cycle。

实现的 NICE 指令实现和 cycle 标定如下：

```

1 #include "nice.h"
2
3 /* The macros NUCLEI_NICE_SCALAR and NUCLEI_NICE_VECTOR respectively represent the scalar and Vector-NICE instructions implemented by Nuclei.
4 If you need to implement your own NICE instructions, you can comment out these two macros.*/
5 #define NUCLEI_NICE_SCALAR
6 #define NUCLEI_NICE_VECTOR
7
8
9 void do_nice(processor_t *p, insn_t insn, reg_t pc) {
10    (void)pc;
11    uint32_t instr = insn.bits();
12    uint32_t funct7 = (instr & 0x7f);
13    uint32_t funct3 = (instr >> 5) & 0x7f;
14    uint32_t funct2 = (instr >> 12) & 0x7f;
15    uint32_t rd = (instr >> 7) & 0x1f;
16    uint32_t rs1 = (instr >> 15) & 0x1f;
17    uint32_t rs2 = (instr >> 20) & 0x1f;
18    uint32_t rdsum = 0;
19    if (funct7 == 0x8 && funct3 == 0x0) {
20        /* Implement matrix_row_col_multiply_asm here */
21        int8_t rs1, rs2;
22        int32_t sum = rd;
23        for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
24            rs1 = MMU_load_int8(rs1 + i);
25            rs2 = MMU_load_int8(rs2 + i * 4);
26            sum += rs1 * rs2;
27        }
28        WRITE_RD(sum);
29    }
30 }
31
32

```

重新编译 xlmodel\_nice 保证编译通过。

#### step4：Nuclei Model重新运行程序

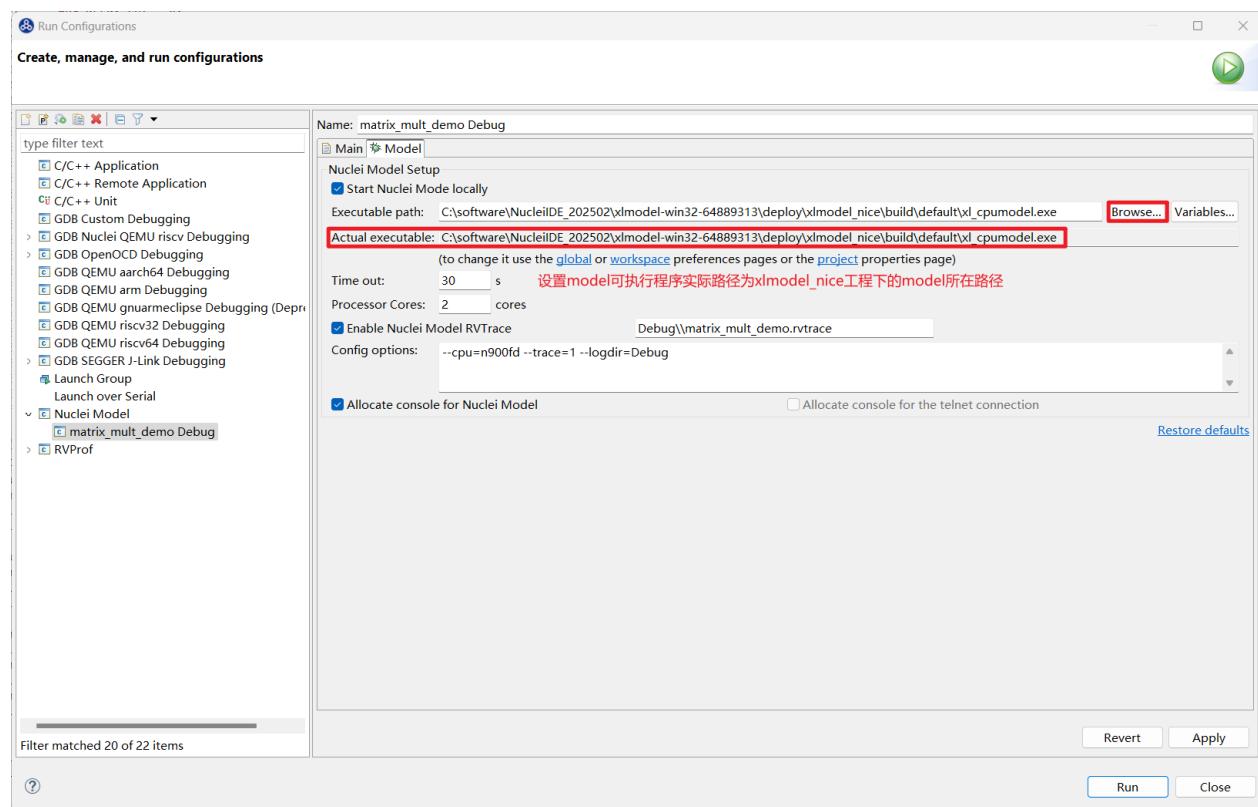
首先需要编写一个带 NICE 指令内嵌汇编的算法函数 nice\_case 方便和 golden\_case 对比，添加函数输出结果比对，然后重新编译应用程序工程：

```

1 // matrix_mult_demo.c - Nuclei Model Example
2
3 #include "matrix_mult.h"
4
5 void nice_case(int8_t *addr_in1, int8_t *addr_in2, int32_t *addr_out, int32_t data_cnt)
6 {
7     int8_t *pin1 = addr_in1;
8     int8_t *pin2 = addr_in2;
9     int32_t *pout = addr_out;
10    int32_t sum;
11    int array_cnt = 0;
12
13    while (data_cnt) {
14        for (int32_t ii = 0; ii < 4; ii++) {
15            for (int32_t jj = 0; jj < 4; jj++) {
16                sum = 0;
17                sum = matrix_row_col_multiply_asm(&sum, &pin1[ii * 4], &pin2[jj]);
18                pout[ii * 4 + jj] += sum;
19            }
20            pin2 += 16;
21            pout += 16;
22            data_cnt -= 16;
23        }
24
25        int compare_result(int32_t* normal_out, int32_t* nice_out, int32_t data_cnt)
26        {
27            int i, ret = 0;
28
29            for (i = 0; i < data_cnt; i++) {
30                if (normal_out[i] != nice_out[i]) {
31                    printf("num %d vs %d\n", i, normal_out[i], nice_out[i]);
32                    ret = -1;
33                }
34            }
35            return ret;
36        }
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
817
818
819
819
820
821
822
823
823
824
825
825
826
826
827
827
828
828
829
829
830
830
831
831
832
832
833
833
834
834
835
835
836
836
837
837
838
838
839
839
840
840
841
841
842
842
843
843
844
844
845
845
846
846
847
847
848
848
849
849
850
850
851
851
852
852
853
853
854
854
855
855
856
856
857
857
858
858
859
859
860
860
861
861
862
862
863
863
864
864
865
865
866
866
867
867
868
868
869
869
870
870
871
871
872
872
873
873
874
874
875
875
876
876
877
877
878
878
879
879
880
880
881
881
882
882
883
883
884
884
885
885
886
886
887
887
888
888
889
889
890
890
891
891
892
892
893
893
894
894
895
895
896
896
897
897
898
898
899
899
900
900
901
901
902
902
903
903
904
904
905
905
906
906
907
907
908
908
909
909
910
910
911
911
912
912
913
913
914
914
915
915
916
916
917
917
918
918
919
919
920
920
921
921
922
922
923
923
924
924
925
925
926
926
927
927
928
928
929
929
930
930
931
931
932
932
933
933
934
934
935
935
936
936
937
937
938
938
939
939
940
940
941
941
942
942
943
943
944
944
945
945
946
946
947
947
948
948
949
949
950
950
951
951
952
952
953
953
954
954
955
955
956
956
957
957
958
958
959
959
960
960
961
961
962
962
963
963
964
964
965
965
966
966
967
967
968
968
969
969
970
970
971
971
972
972
973
973
974
974
975
975
976
976
977
977
978
978
979
979
980
980
981
981
982
982
983
983
984
984
985
985
986
986
987
987
988
988
989
989
990
990
991
991
992
992
993
993
994
994
995
995
996
996
997
997
998
998
999
999
1000
1000
1001
1001
1002
1002
1003
1003
1004
1004
1005
1005
1006
1006
1007
1007
1008
1008
1009
1009
1010
1010
1011
1011
1012
1012
1013
1013
1014
1014
1015
1015
1016
1016
1017
1017
1018
1018
1019
1019
1020
1020
1021
1021
1022
1022
1023
1023
1024
1024
1025
1025
1026
1026
1027
1027
1028
1028
1029
1029
1030
1030
1031
1031
1032
1032
1033
1033
1034
1034
1035
1035
1036
1036
1037
1037
1038
1038
1039
1039
1040
1040
1041
1041
1042
1042
1043
1043
1044
1044
1045
1045
1046
1046
1047
1047
1048
1048
1049
1049
1050
1050
1051
1051
1052
1052
1053
1053
1054
1054
1055
1055
1056
1056
1057
1057
1058
1058
1059
1059
1060
1060
1061
1061
1062
1062
1063
1063
1064
1064
1065
1065
1066
1066
1067
1067
1068
1068
1069
1069
1070
1070
1071
1071
1072
1072
1073
1073
1074
1074
1075
1075
1076
1076
1077
1077
1078
1078
1079
1079
1080
1080
1081
1081
1082
1082
1083
1083
1084
1084
1085
1085
1086
1086
1087
1087
1088
1088
1089
1089
1090
1090
1091
1091
1092
1092
1093
1093
1094
1094
1095
1095
1096
1096
1097
1097
1098
1098
1099
1099
1100
1100
1101
1101
1102
1102
1103
1103
1104
1104
1105
1105
1106
1106
1107
1107
1108
1108
1109
1109
1110
1110
1111
1111
1112
1112
1113
1113
1114
1114
1115
1115
1116
1116
1117
1117
1118
1118
1119
1119
1120
1120
1121
1121
1122
1122
1123
1123
1124
1124
1125
1125
1126
1126
1127
1127
1128
1128
1129
1129
1130
1130
1131
1131
1132
1132
1133
1133
1134
1134
1135
1135
1136
1136
1137
1137
1138
1138
1139
1139
1140
1140
1141
1141
1142
1142
1143
1143
1144
1144
1145
1145
1146
1146
1147
1147
1148
1148
1149
1149
1150
1150
1151
1151
1152
1152
1153
1153
1154
1154
1155
1155
1156
1156
1157
1157
1158
1158
1159
1159
1160
1160
1161
1161
1162
1162
1163
1163
1164
1164
1165
1165
1166
1166
1167
1167
1168
1168
1169
1169
1170
1170
1171
1171
1172
1172
1173
1173
1174
1174
1175
1175
1176
1176
1177
1177
1178
1178
1179
1179
1180
1180
1181
1181
1182
1182
1183
1183
1184
1184
1185
1185
1186
1186
1187
1187
1188
1188
1189
1189
1190
1190
1191
1191
1192
1192
1193
1193
1194
1194
1195
1195
1196
1196
1197
1197
1198
1198
1199
1199
1200
1200
1201
1201
1202
1202
1203
1203
1204
1204
1205
1205
1206
1206
1207
1207
1208
1208
1209
1209
1210
1210
1211
1211
1212
1212
1213
1213
1214
1214
1215
1215
1216
1216
1217
1217
1218
1218
1219
1219
1220
1220
1221
1221
1222
1222
1223
1223
1224
1224
1225
1225
1226
1226
1227
1227
1228
1228
1229
1229
1230
1230
1231
1231
1232
1232
1233
1233
1234
1234
1235
1235
1236
1236
1237
1237
1238
1238
1239
1239
1240
1240
1241
1241
1242
1242
1243
1243
1244
1244
1245
1245
1246
1246
1247
1247
1248
1248
1249
1249
1250
1250
1251
1251
1252
1252
1253
1253
1254
1254
1255
1255
1256
1256
1257
1257
1258
1258
1259
1259
1260
1260
1261
1261
1262
1262
1263
1263
1264
1264
1265
1265
1266
1266
1267
1267
1268
1268
1269
1269
1270
1270
1271
1271
1272
1272
1273
1273
1274
1274
1275
1275
1276
1276
1277
1277
1278
1278
1279
1279
1280
1280
1281
1281
1282
1282
1283
1283
1284
1284
1285
1285
1286
1286
1287
1287
1288
1288
1289
1289
1290
1290
1291
1291
1292
1292
1293
1293
1294
1294
1295
1295
1296
1296
1297
1297
1298
1298
1299
1299
1300
1300
1301
1301
1302
1302
1303
1303
1304
1304
1305
1305
1306
1306
1307
1307
1308
1308
1309
1309
1310
1310
1311
1311
1312
1312
1313
1313
1314
1314
1315
1315
1316
1316
1317
1317
1318
1318
1319
1319
1320
1320
1321
1321
1322
1322
1323
1323
1324
1324
1325
1325
1326
1326
1327
1327
1328
1328
1329
1329
1330
1330
1331
1331
1332
1332
1333
1333
1334
1334
1335
1335
1336
1336
1337
1337
1338
1338
1339
1339
1340
1340
1341
1341
1342
1342
1343
1343
1344
1344
1345
1345
1346
1346
1347
1347
1348
1348
1349
1349
1350
1350
1351
1351
1352
1352
1353
1353
1354
1354
1355
1355
1356
1356
1357
1357
1358
1358
1359
1359
1360
1360
1361
1361
1362
1362
1363
1363
1364
1364
1365
1365
1366
1366
1367
1367
1368
1368
1369
1369
1370
1370
1371
1371
1372
1372
1373
1373
1374
1374
1375
1375
1376
1376
1377
1377
1378
1378
1379
1379
1380
1380
1381
1381
1382
1382
1383
1383
1384
1384
1385
1385
1386
1386
1387
1387
1388
1388
1389
1389
1390
1390
1391
1391
1392
1392
1393
1393
1394
1394
1395
1395
1396
1396
1397
1397
1398
1398
1399
1399
1400
1400
1401
1401
1402
1402
1403
1403
1404
1404
1405
1405
1406
1406
1407
1407
1408
1408
1409
1409
1410
1410
1411
1411
1412
1412
1413
1413
1414
1414
1415
1415
1416
1416
1417
1417
1418
1418
1419
1419
1420
1420
1421
1421
1422
1422
1423
1423
1424
1424
1425
1425
1426
1426
1427
1427
1428
1428
1429
1429
1430
1430
1431
1431
1432
1432
1433
1433
1434
1434
1435
1435
1436
1436
1437
1437
1438
1438
1439
1439
1440
1440
1441
1441
1442
1442
1443
1443
1444
1444
1445
1445
1446
1446
1447
1447
1448
1448
1449
1449
1450
1450
1451
1451
1452
1452
1453
1453
1454
1454
1455
1455
1456
1456
1457
1457
1458
1458
1459
1459
1460
1460
1461
1461
1462
1462
1463
1463
1464
1464
1465
1465
1466
1466
1467
1467
1468
1468
1469
1469
1470
1470
1471
1471
1472
1472
1473
1473
1474
1474
1475
1475
1476
1476
1477
1477
1478
1478
1479
1479
1480
1480
1481
1481
1482
1482
1483
1483
1484
1484
1485
1485
1486
1486
1487
1487
1488
1488
1489
1489
1490
1490
1491
1491
1492
1492
1493
1493
1494
1494
1495
1495
1496
1496
1497
1497
1498
1498
1499
1499
1500
1500
1501
1501
1502
1502
1503
1503
1504
1504
1505
1505
1506
1506
1507
1507
1508
1508
1509
1509
1510
1510
1511
1511
1512
1512
1513
1513
1514
1514
1515
1515
1516
1516
1517
1517

```

因为 model 已经使用 `xlmodel_nice` 重新编译出新的可执行程序了，需要重新配置 Nuclei Studio Nuclei Model 配置项中的 model 可执行程序路径为 `xlmodel_nice/build/default/xl_cpumodel.exe`，其余配置不变：



Apply 后重新 Run 应用程序，可以发现 `nice_case` 和 `golden_case` 输出结果一致，`nice_case` 的指令数和 `cycle` 数均大幅下降了，构想的 NICE 指令实现正确，并优化了原标量算法。

```

matrix_mult.c
31     pout += 16;
32     data_cnt -= 16;
33 }
34 }
35
36 void nice_case(int8_t *addr_in1, int8_t *addr_in2, int32_t *addr_out, int32_t data_cnt)
37 {
38     int8_t *pin1 = addr_in1;
39     int8_t *pin2 = addr_in2;
40     int32_t *pout = addr_out;
41     int32_t sum;
42     int array_cnt = 0;
43
44     while (data_cnt)
45     {
46         for (int32_t ii = 0; ii < 4; ii++)
47         {
48             for (int32_t jj = 0; jj < 4; jj++)
49             {
50                 sum = 0;
51                 sum = matrix_row_col_multiply_asm(sum, &pin1[ii * 4], &pin2[jj]);
52                 pout[ii * 4 + jj] += sum;
53             }
54         }
55         pin2 += 16;
56         pout += 16;
57         data_cnt -= 16;
58     }
59 }
60

nice.c
67     PRINT_DEBUG("\r\n");
68 }
69
70 PRINT_DEBUG("3. Do nice matrix multiply-add\r\n");
71
72 begin_instrret = __get_rv_instrret();
73 begin_cycle = __get_rv_cycle();
74 nice_case(input_a, input_b, res_nice, DATA_CNT);
75 end_instrret = __get_rv_instrret();
76 end_cycle = __get_rv_cycle();
77
78 instrret_nice = end_instrret - begin_instrret;
79 cycle_nice = end_cycle - begin_cycle;
80
81 for (int i = 0; i < ARRAY_CNT; i++) {
82     for (int j = 0; j < MATRIX_SIZE; j++) {
83         PRINT_DEBUG("0x%" PRIx32 " ", res_nice[i * 16 + j]);
84     }
85     PRINT_DEBUG("\r\n");
86 }
87
88 PRINT_DEBUG("4. Compare normal-nice results: ");
89 if (compare_result(res_golden, res_nice, DATA_CNT) == 0) {
90     PRINT_DEBUG("PASS\r\n");
91 } else {
92     PRINT_DEBUG("FAIL\r\n");
93     ret = 1;
94 }
95
96 PRINT_DEBUG("\tgolden: \r\n");
97 PRINT_DEBUG("\t\tinstrret: %lu, cycle: %lu\r\n", instrret_golden, cycle_golden);

```

4. Compare normal-nice results: PASS

golden:

instrret: 2854, cycle: 3813 golden\_case的指令数和cycle数

nice :

instrret: 730, cycle: 965 nice\_case的指令数和cycle数

Info: /OSCI/SystemC: Simulation stopped by user.  
[XUMODEL-INFO] total run 203852 instruction  
[XUMODEL-INFO] total elapsed real time: 1.396360s model仿真完成标志  
[XUMODEL-INFO] Press Enter to finish

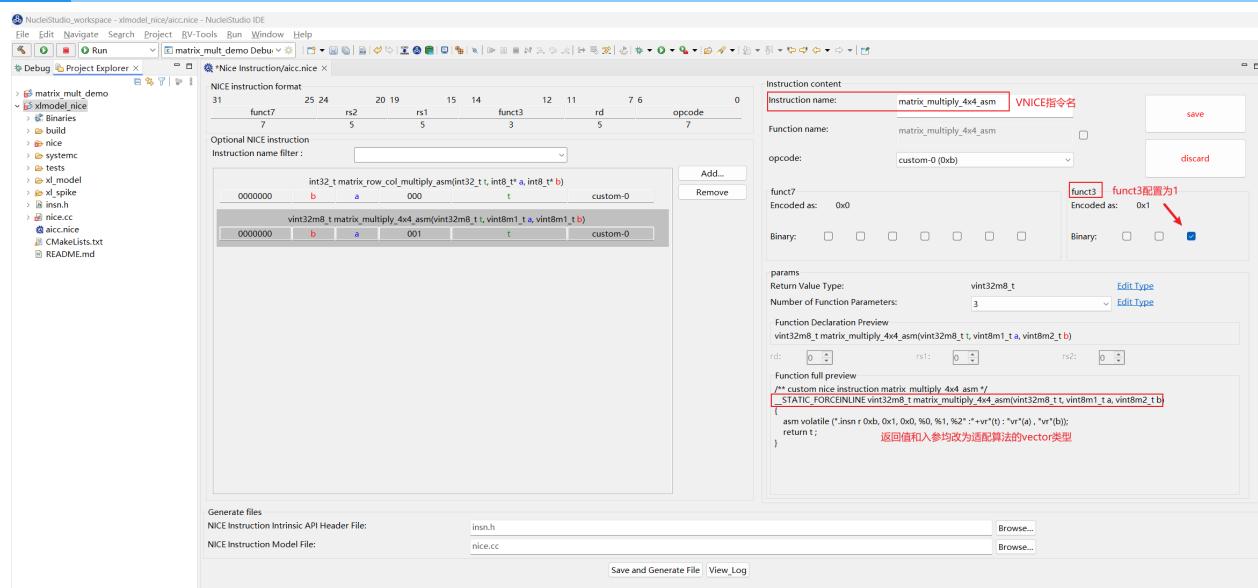
## VNICE指令替换¶

### step1：NICE Wizard生成VNICE指令替换

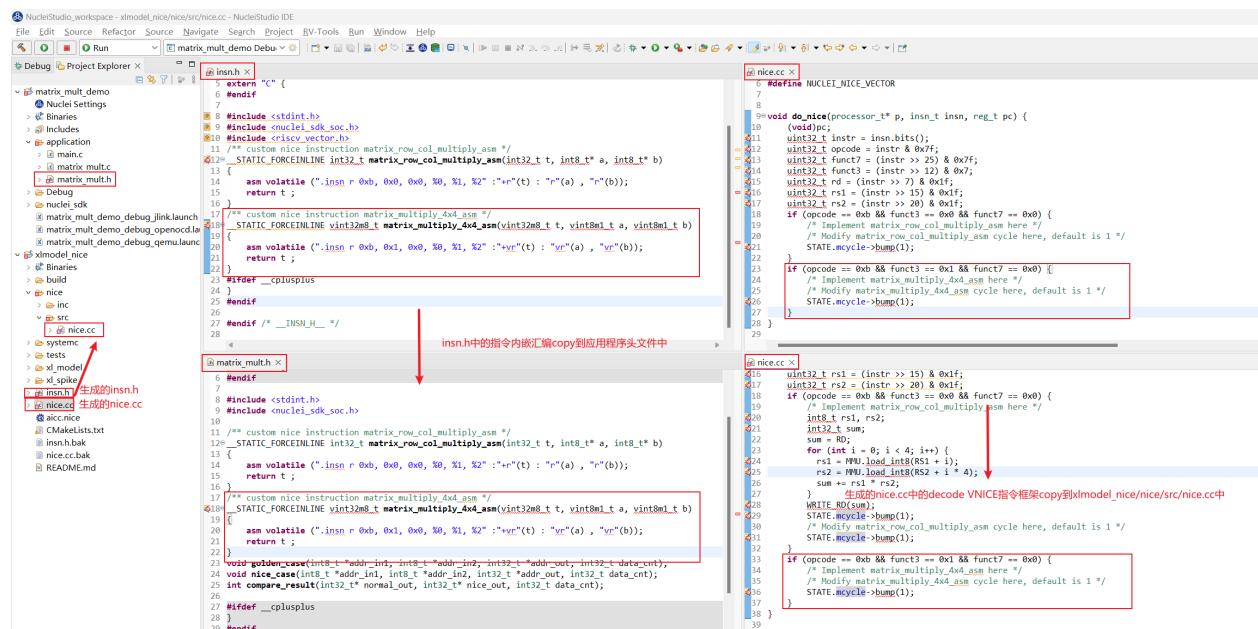
当使用 NICE 指令运算时，每次仅得到的是输出矩阵的一个元素，效率还不够高，如果一次指令操作可以并行处理多个矩阵元素，效率应将进一步提高，很自然会想到使用 Vector 指令来多并行度处理矩阵数据。

构想将完整的  $4 \times 4$  矩阵乘加运算浓缩为一条 Vector 指令，可以使用一条 VNICE 指令来实现此行为，入参为 3 个  $4 \times 4$  的输入矩阵，返回值为  $4 \times 4$  的输出矩阵。

双击 aicc.nice 再次使用 NICE Wizard 配置构想指令，生成指令的步骤和以上生成 NICE 指令相似，不同之处为配置 Instruction name 项为 matrix\_multiply\_4x4\_asm 表示完成的是  $4 \times 4$  的两矩阵的乘法，配置 funct3 为 1 避免与上条 NICE 指令编码相同，为了匹配和 golden\_case 标量对应的 vector 数据类型的输入输出，设置返回值为 vin32m8\_t，入参数个数为 3，分别是 vin32m8\_t、vint8m1\_t、vint8m2\_t，点击 save 后的配置界面如下：



点击下方 Save and Generate File，覆盖之前生成的 `insn.h` 和 `nice.cc`，此时在同路径下还会出现 `insn.h.bak` 和 `nice.cc.bak`，这两个文件是上一次保存的 `insn.h` 和 `nice.cc` 备份文件不会被用到，再次将生成好的 `insn.h` 中的 NICE 指令内嵌汇编复制到应用程序的头文件中，将生成好的 `nice.cc` 中的新指令 decode 框架复制到 `xlmodel_nice/nice/src/nice.cc`：



## step2 : xlmodel\_nice实现VNICE指令

在 `xlmodel_nice/nice/src/nice.cc` 中实现 VNICE 指令，`V_MATRIX_ST` 实现将指令输入的 vector 寄存器 store 到自定义 buffer 中，`V_MATRIX_LD` 实现将指令输出的结果 load 到 RD 寄存器，`V_MATRIX_CALC` 实现两矩阵乘加运算，VNICE 指令实现可以参考 spike 中的 vector 指令实现：`xlmodel_nice/xl_spike/include/riscv/v_ext_macros.h`

标定此条 VNICE 指令需要 2 cycle，即实际消耗 3 cycle，实现的 VNICE 指令实现和 cycle 标定如下：

The screenshot shows the Nuclei Studio IDE interface with the project 'matrix\_mult\_demo' open. The 'nice.cc' file is selected in the Project Explorer. The code contains several sections of assembly-like pseudocode with annotations:

- VNICE指令实现 (VNICE instruction implementation):** A red box highlights the following assembly-like code:
 

```
if (opcode == 0xb && funct3 == 0x0 && funct7 == 0x0) {
    /* Implement matrix_row_col_multiply_asm here */
    int32_t rs1, rs2;
    int32_t sum;
    sum = RD;
    for (int i = 0; i < n; i++) {
        rs1 = MMU.load_int32(rs1 + i * 4);
        rs2 = MMU.load_int32(rs2 + i * 4);
        sum += rs1 * rs2;
    }
    RWRITE_RD(sum);
}
```
- VNICE指令cycle标定 (VNICE instruction cycle marking):** Another red box highlights the following assembly-like code:
 

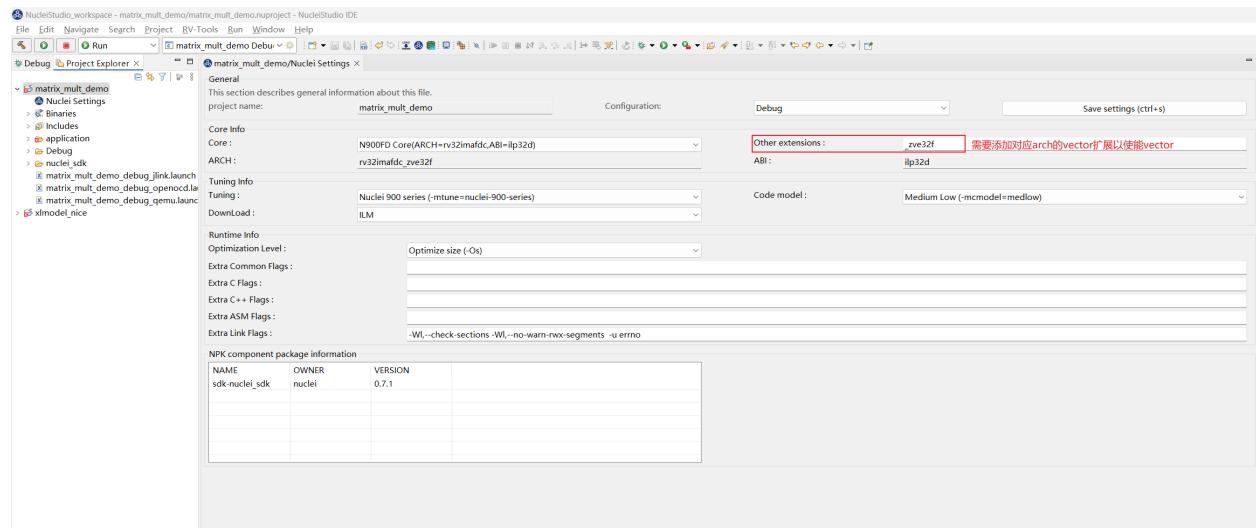
```
/* Modify matrix_row_col_multiply_asm cycle here, default is 1 */
    STATE.cycle->bump(1);
}

if (opcode == 0xb && funct3 == 0x1 && funct7 == 0x0) {
    /* Implement matrix_multiply_4x4_asm here */
    memset((uint8 *)vnice_op1_addr, 0, VNICE_SIZE);
    memset((uint8 *)vnice_op2_addr, 0, VNICE_SIZE);
    memset((uint8 *)vnice_res_addr, 0, VNICE_SIZE*4);
    V_MATRIX_S1D0((i * nf + fn), uint32, false, vnicc_op1_addr, (reg_t)insn.rs1(), vnicc_op2_addr, (reg_t)insn.rs2(), vnicc_res_addr);
    V_MATRIX_L0D0((i * nf + fn), int32, vnicc_res_addr);
}
/* Modify matrix_multiply_4x4_asm cycle here, default is 1 */
STATE.cycle->bump(2);
}
```

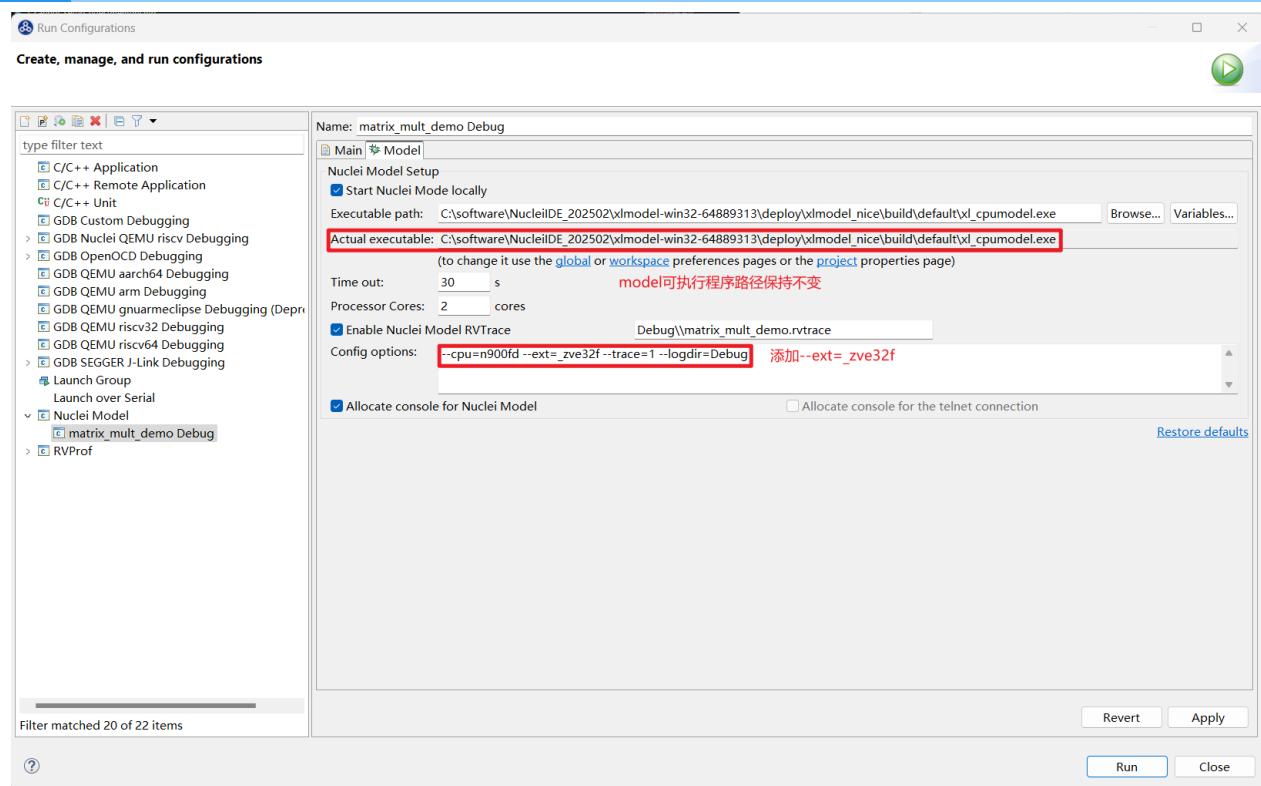
再重新编译 xlmodel\_nice 保证编译通过。

### step3：Nuclei Model重新运行程序

因为 VNICE 指令的输入输出均为 vector 寄存器，需要配置应用程序的 Nuclei Settings，使能对应 ARCH 的 vector 扩展，这里针对 rv32imafdc 添加 \_zve32f 扩展：



对应的 Nuclei Model 配置项也需要添加 `--ext=_zve32f` 使能 model 的 vector 功能，然后 Apply：



需要编写一个带 VNICE 指令内嵌汇编的算法函数 `vnice_case`, VNICE 内嵌汇编需要的输入输出需要写相应的 vector intrinsic API 来构造, 然后添加和 `golden_case` 的结果比对, 重新编译应用程序工程。

注意：在应用程序头文件中需要添加 `#include <riscv_vector.h>` 以使能 vector intrinsic API

The screenshot shows the NucleiStudio IDE interface with the following details:

- Project Explorer:** Shows the project structure with files like `matrix_mult.h`, `matrix_mult.c`, and `main.c`.
- Code Editor:** The `matrix_mult.c` file is open, showing C code for matrix multiplication. A red box highlights the `vnice_case` function.
- Code Editor:** The `main.c` file is also open, showing assembly code generated by the compiler. A red box highlights the `vnice_case` label.
- Console:** Displays the build log for `matrix_mult_demo`. It includes commands like `riscv64-unknown-elf-gcc` and `riscv64-unknown-elf-size`. The log ends with "Build Finished. 0 errors, 1 warnings. (took 6s.946ms)".

重新 Run 应用程序, 可以发现 `vnic_case` 和 `golden_case` 输出结果一致, 其指令数和 `cycle` 数相对 `nice_case` 进一步大幅下降了, 构想的 VNICE 指令实现正确, 并利用了 `vector` 的高并行度加速了矩阵乘加算法。

The screenshot shows the NucleiStudio IDE interface. The Project Explorer view on the left lists the project structure, including the `matrix_mult_demo` folder containing files like `main.c`, `nice.h`, and `sources.mk`. The main editor window displays the `main.c` file, which contains C code for matrix multiplication and performance comparison logic. Below the editor is the terminal output window, which shows the execution of the application and the results of the performance comparison. The terminal output includes messages like "5. Compare normal-nice results: PASS" and "6. Compare normal-vnive results: PASS", indicating that both cases produced identical results. It also provides detailed instruction and cycle counts for each case.

```

5. Compare normal-nice results: PASS
6. Compare normal-vnive results: PASS
vnic_case和golden_case输出结果一致
golden:
instret: 2854, cycle: 3859
nice :
instret: 730, cycle: 964
vnice :
instret: 88, cycle: 121 vnic_case消耗的指令书和cycle数

[XLMODEL-INFO] total run 266118 instruction
Info: /OSCI/System: Simulation stopped by user.
[XLMODEL-INFO] Total elapsed real time: 1.759054s model仿真完成标志
[XLMODEL-INFO] Press Enter to finish

```

## 总结

下表是实现了 NICE/VNICE 指令优化算法后的 `instret/cycle` 数据统计, 相较于 `golden_case`, `nice_case` 优化后的性能提高了约 4 倍, `vnic_case` 优化后的性能提高了超过 30 倍。

	<code>instret/cycle</code>	<code>golden_case</code>	<code>nice_case</code>	<code>vnic_case</code>	<code>golden / nice</code>	<code>golden / vnic</code>	<code>nice / vnic</code>
<code>instret</code>	2854	730	88	3.91	32.43	8.30	
<code>cycle</code>	3859	964	121	4.00	31.89	7.97	

用户通过研究现有算法的优化策略, 就可以将构想快速通过 NICE Wizard 生成相关 NICE/VNICE 指令, 再通过 Nuclei Studio 导入 `xlmodel_nice` 软件包实现指令, 编写应用程序指令优化 case, 就可以很快的利用 Nuclei Model 验证算法优化效果, 整个测试过程只需使用 Nuclei Studio 就可以完成。

[优化后的工程下载链接](#)

[优化后的xlmodel\\_nice软件包](#)

# Flash Programming使用案例¶

为了满足用户将编译好的二进制文件直接下载到硬件开发板的需求，Nuclei Studio 提供了 Flash Programming 功能。该功能允许用户快速、便捷地将编译好的二进制文件直接下载到硬件开发板中，极大提升了开发和调试的效率。用户只需点击一次即可完成二进制文件的下载，简化了操作流程。

## 解决方案¶

### 环境准备¶

Nuclei Studio：

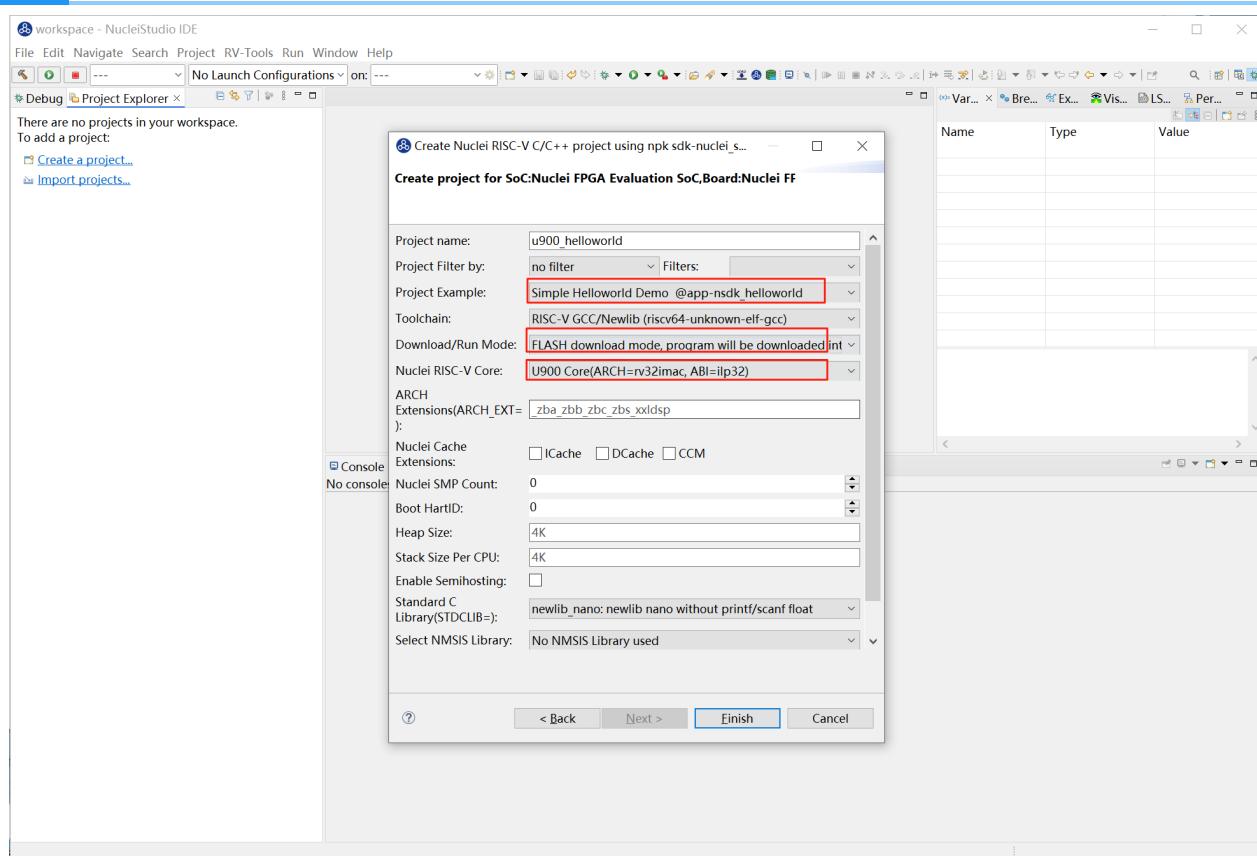
要求版本 >= 202412，下面提供202502版本。

- [NucleiStudio 202502 Windows](#)
- [NucleiStudio 202502 Linux](#)

### Flash Programming 使用演示¶

step1：创建项目，烧写bit

使用0.7.1版本的sdk-nuclei\_sdk创建一个u900的helloworld项目，依次选择Simple Helloworld Demo,FLASH下载模式和U900 Core，点击Finish。

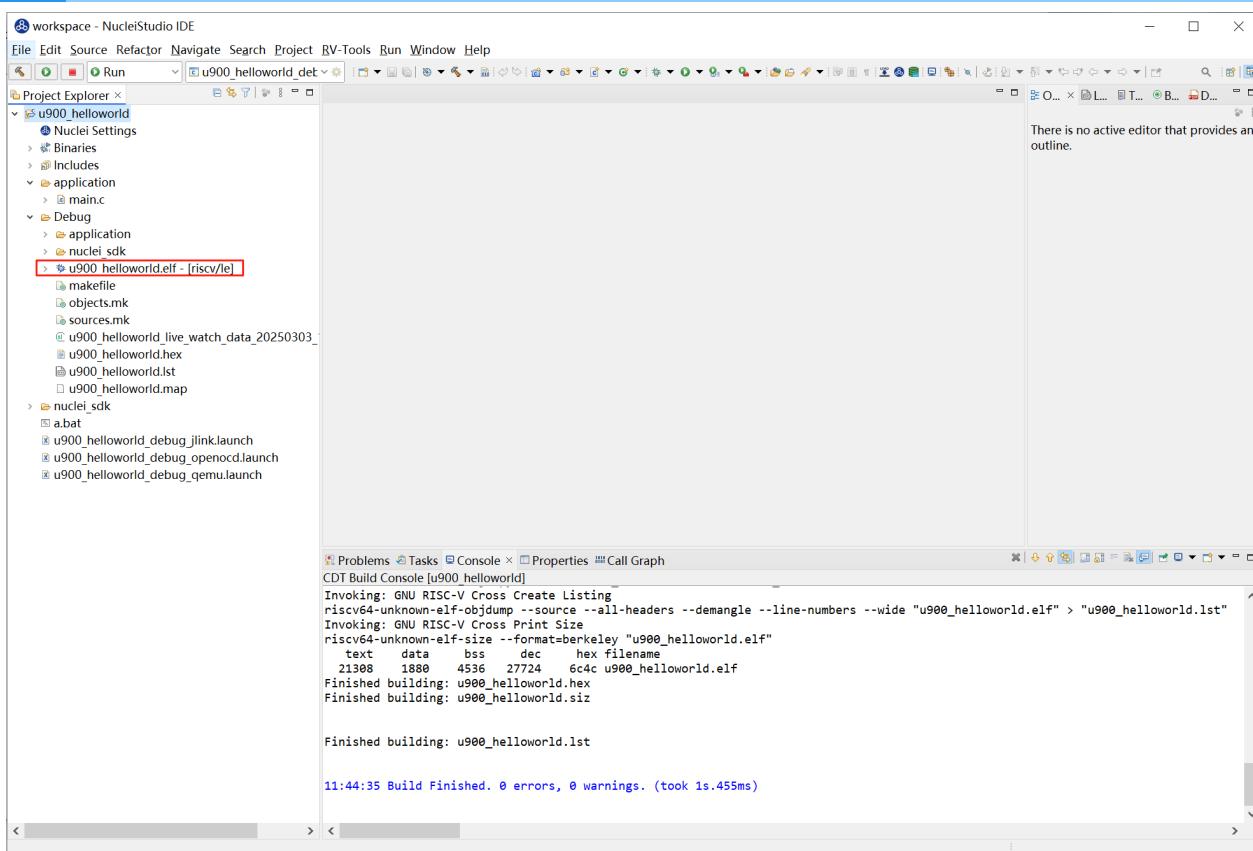


开发板烧写对应的bit即可，这里我们使用trace-

u900\_best\_config\_ku060\_16M\_e85631d489\_e82e2771f\_202409232110\_v3.12.0.bit

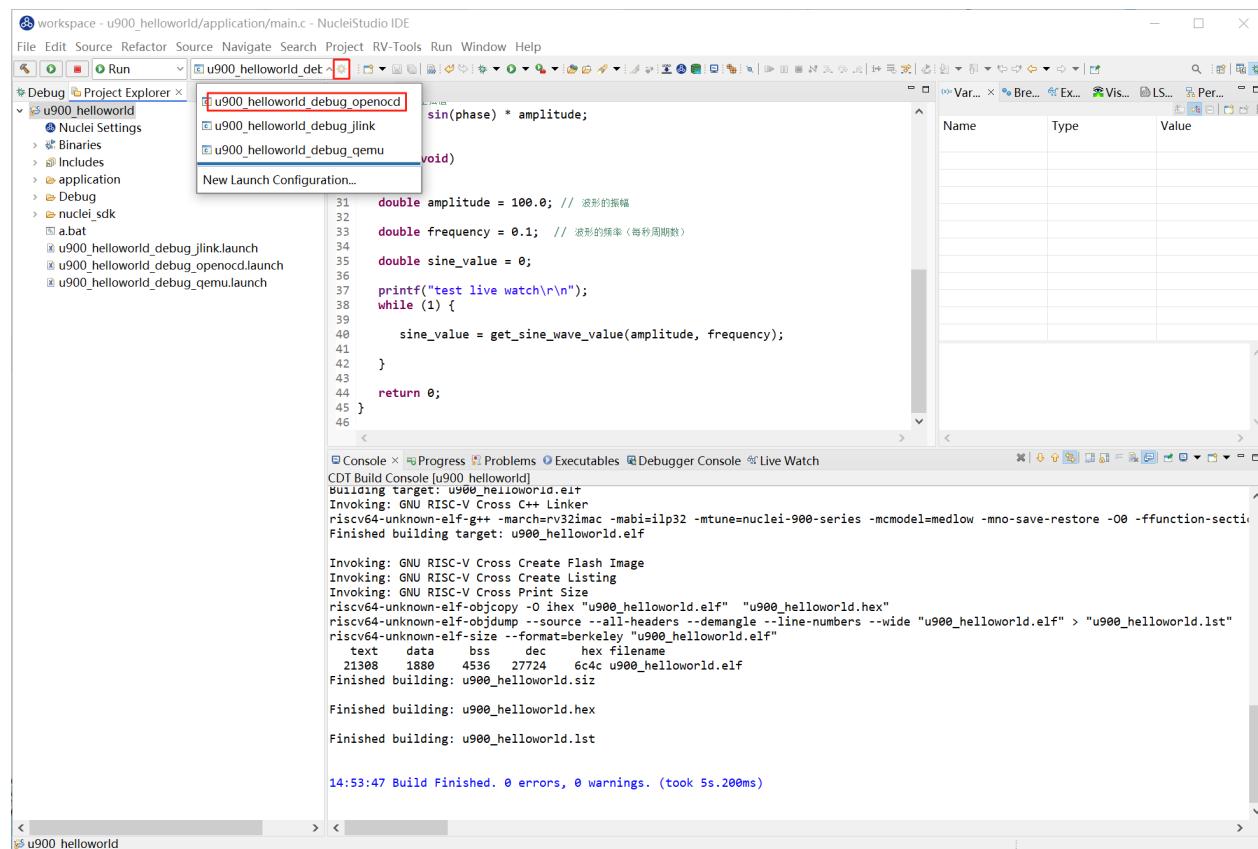
## step2：配置编译 Nuclei SDK 原始工程

编译原始工程，确保编译成功以及在 Debug 下可以找到生成的 elf 文件：



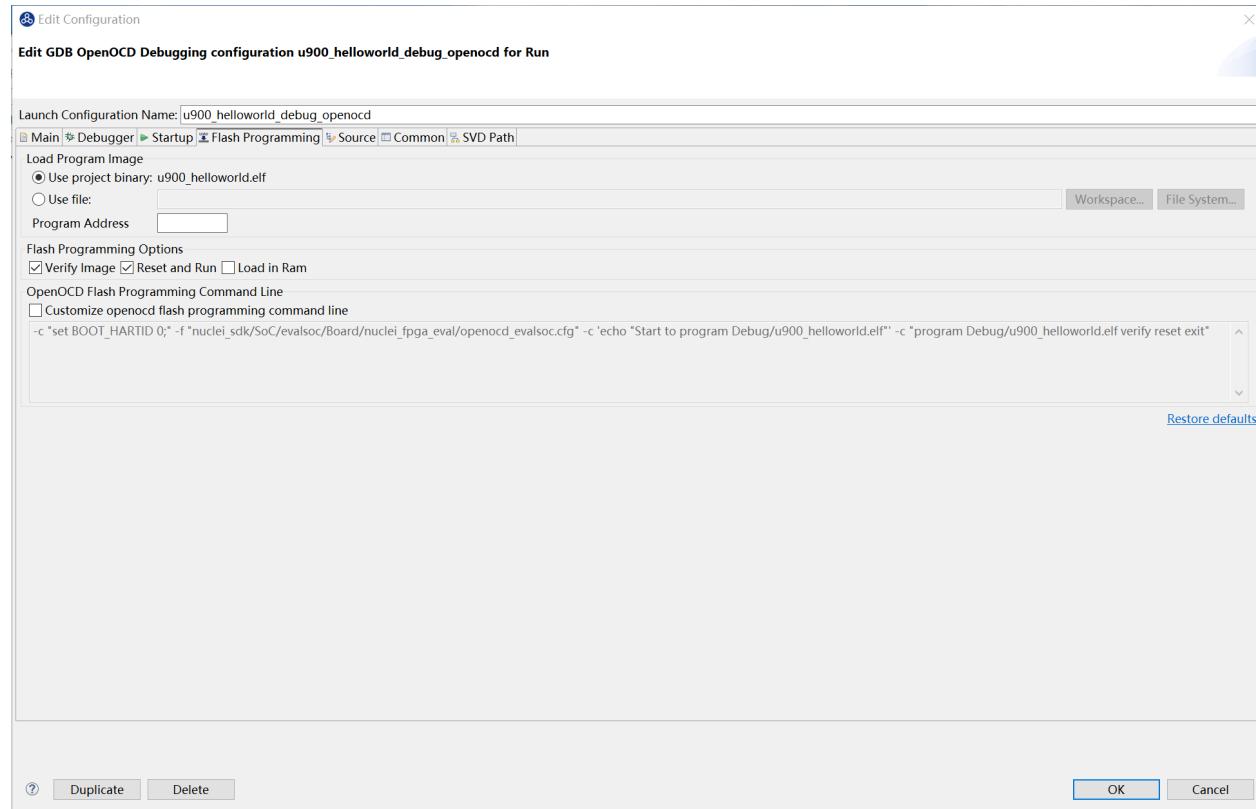
### step3：配置Flash Programming选项卡

在Launch Configuration 选中对应调试选项(openocd)，点击edit打开配置页面。



选择 Flash Programming 选项卡，进入配置页面。

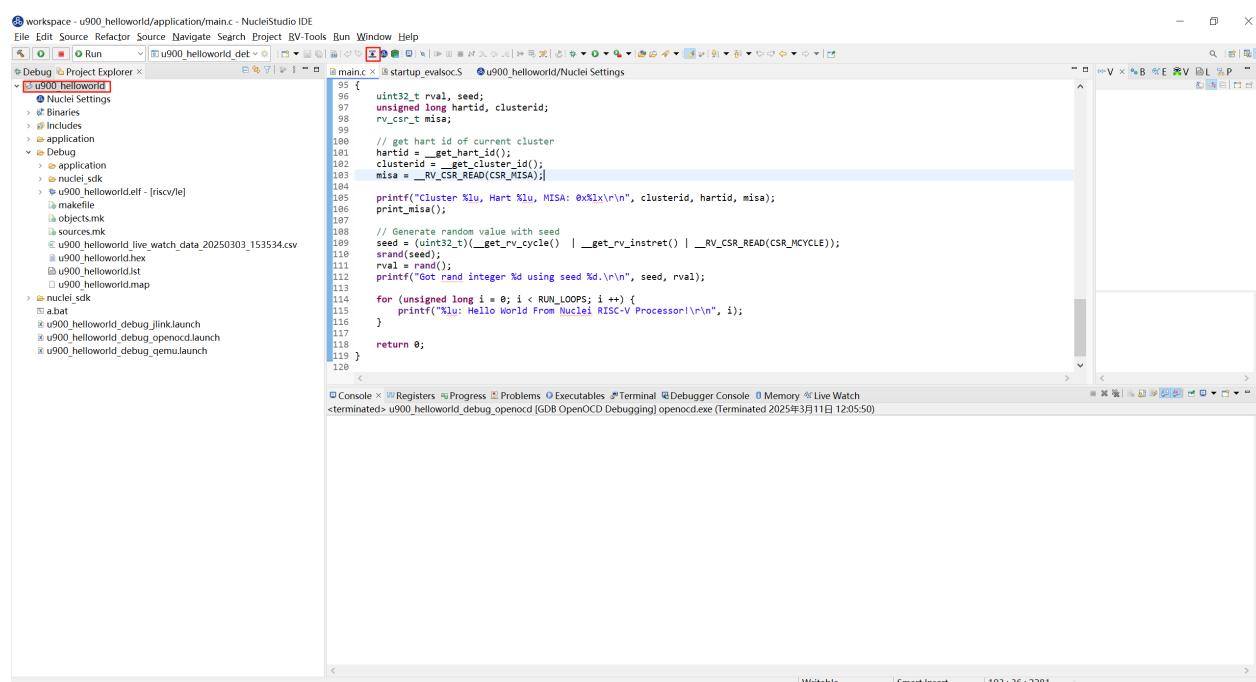
由于是Flash下载模式，这里默认选择的verify image和reset and run即可。



具体配置项内容可参考[Nuclei Development Tool Guide](#)

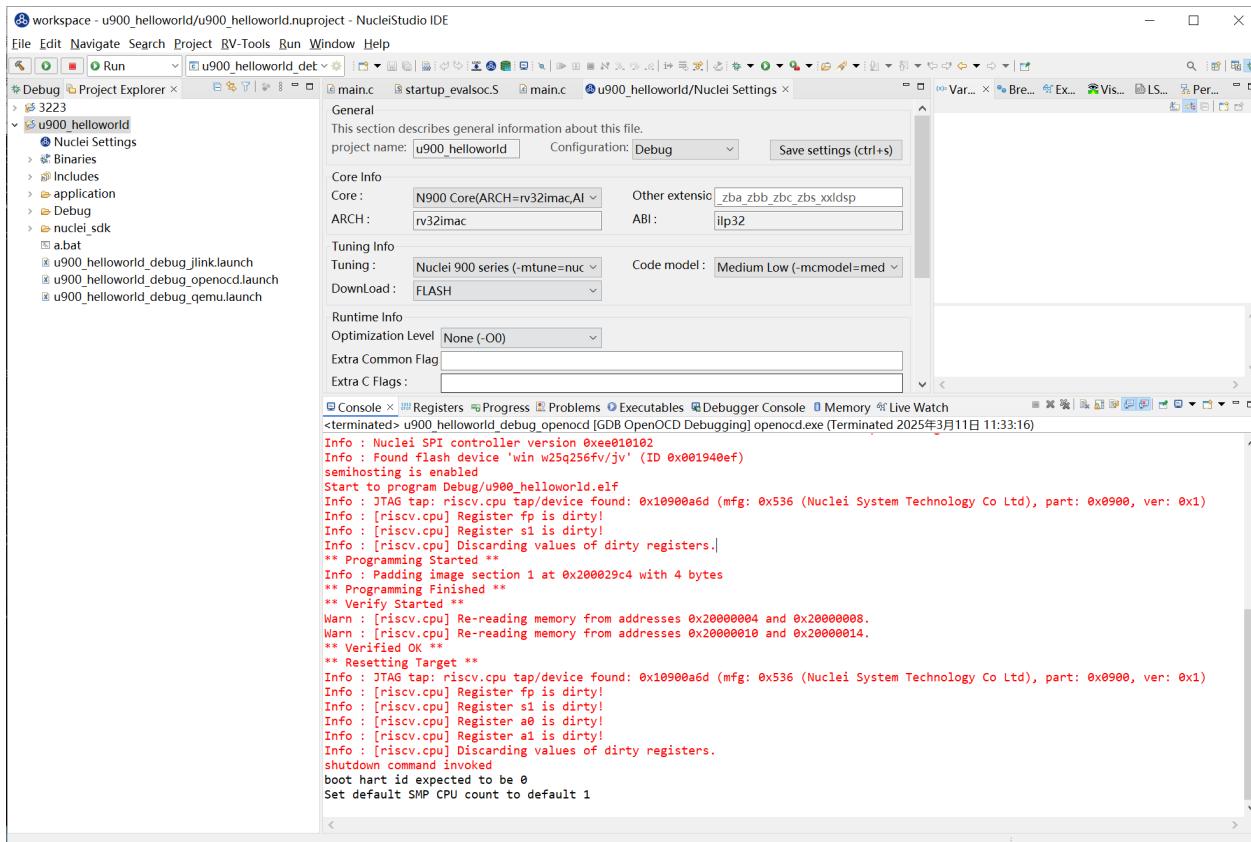
#### step4：下载

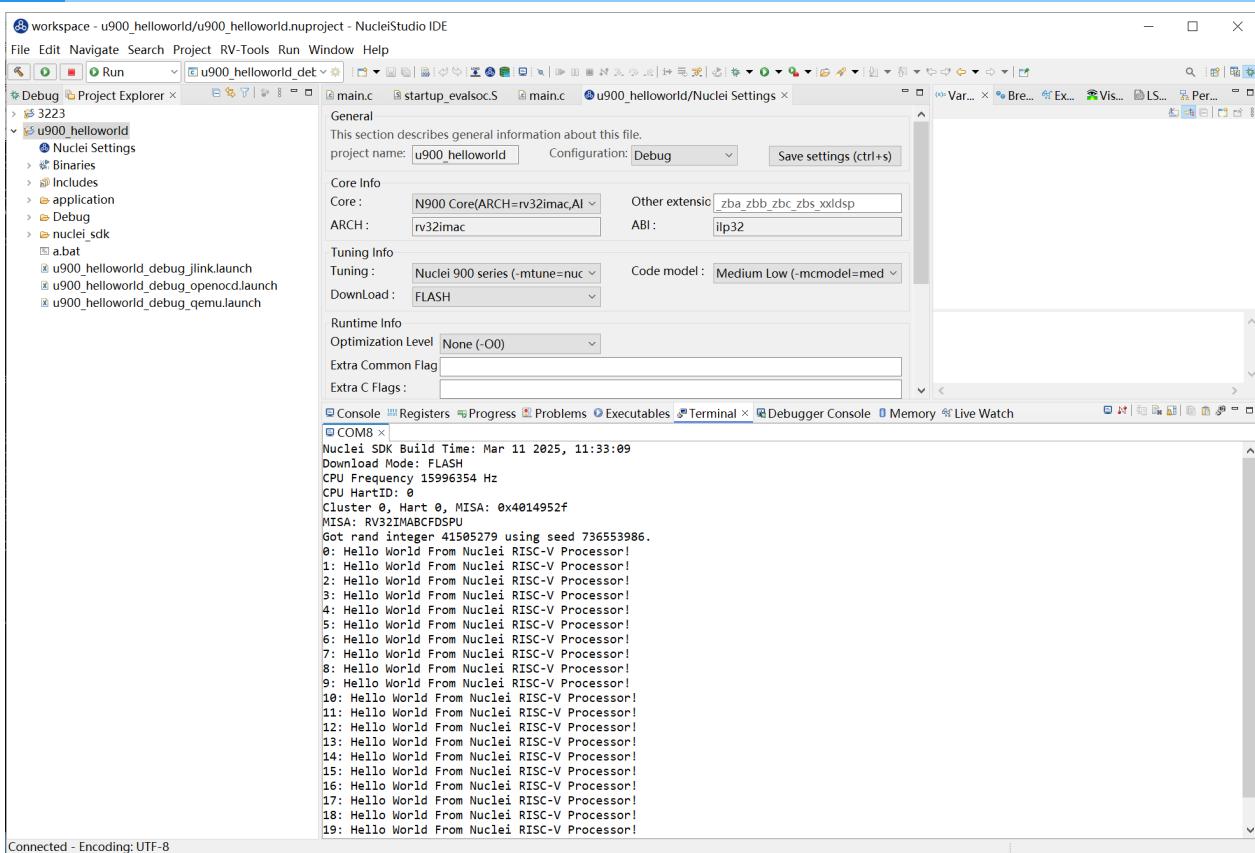
选中项目，点击Flash Programming，下载二进制文件到硬件开发板。



下载成功后，用户可以在 Console 中看到下载结果，确认二进制文件已成功烧录到硬件中。

```
** Programming Started **
Info : Padding image section 1 at 0x200029c4 with 4 bytes
** Programming Finished **
** Verify Started **
Warn : [riscv.cpu] Re-reading memory from addresses 0x20000004 and
0x20000008.
Warn : [riscv.cpu] Re-reading memory from addresses 0x20000010 and
0x20000014.
** Verified OK **
** Resetting Target **
Info : JTAG tap: riscv.cpu tap/device found: 0x10900a6d (mfg:
0x536 (Nuclei System Technology Co Ltd), part: 0x0900, ver: 0x1)
Info : [riscv.cpu] Register fp is dirty!
Info : [riscv.cpu] Register s1 is dirty!
Info : [riscv.cpu] Register a0 is dirty!
Info : [riscv.cpu] Register a1 is dirty!
Info : [riscv.cpu] Discarding values of dirty registers.
shutdown command invoked
```



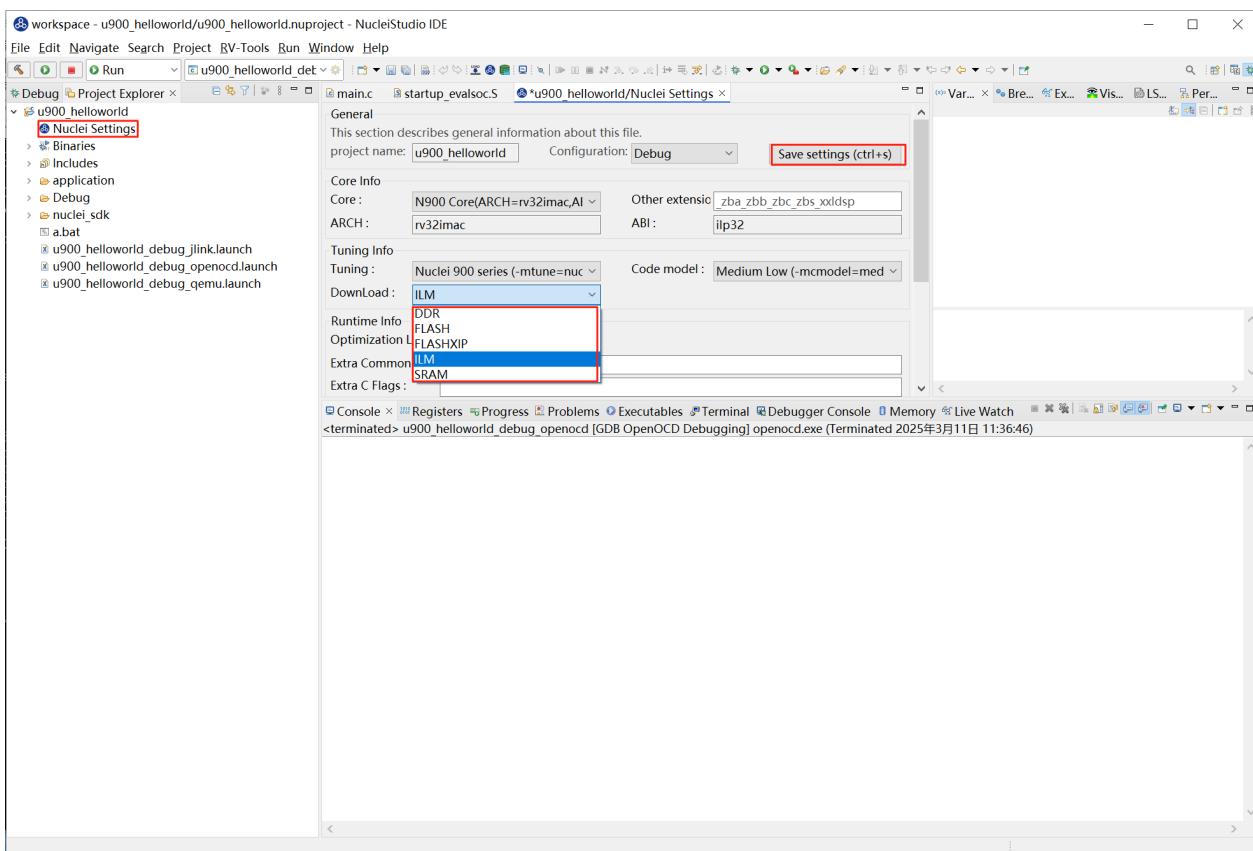


### step5：下载到内存的区别

Nuclei Studio有DDR、FLASH、FLASHXIP、ILM、SRAM多种下载模式。

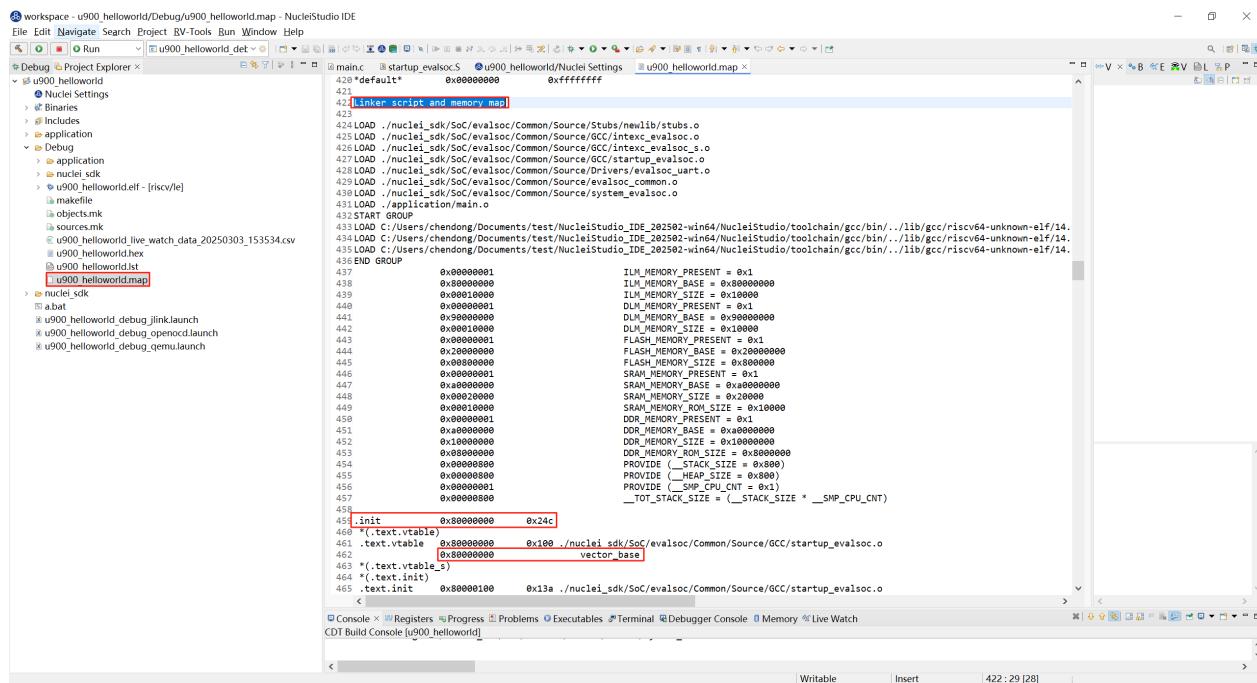
FLASH、FLASHXIP模式按上面的步骤使用即可，而DDR、ILM、SRAM是下载到内存中的与Flash有所区别，下面以ILM为例。

点击Nulcei Settings打开页面，在Download中选择ILM并保存。



重新编译项目， clean project -> build project

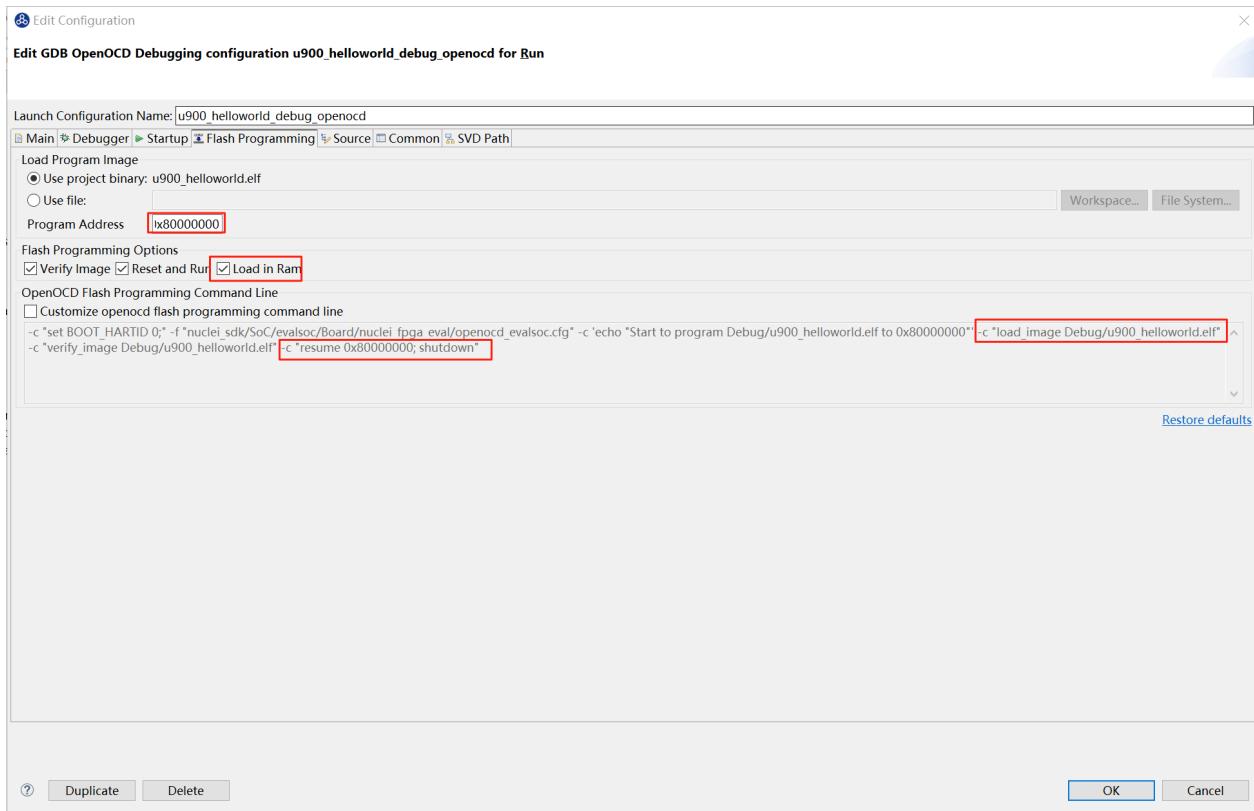
然后打开对应的.map文件，这里是u900\_helloworld.map，在里面找到起始加载地址，如下图的0x80000000



打开Flash Programming选项卡，因为是下载到内存，这里要勾选Load in Ram,此时下面的command line会增加load\_image命令，

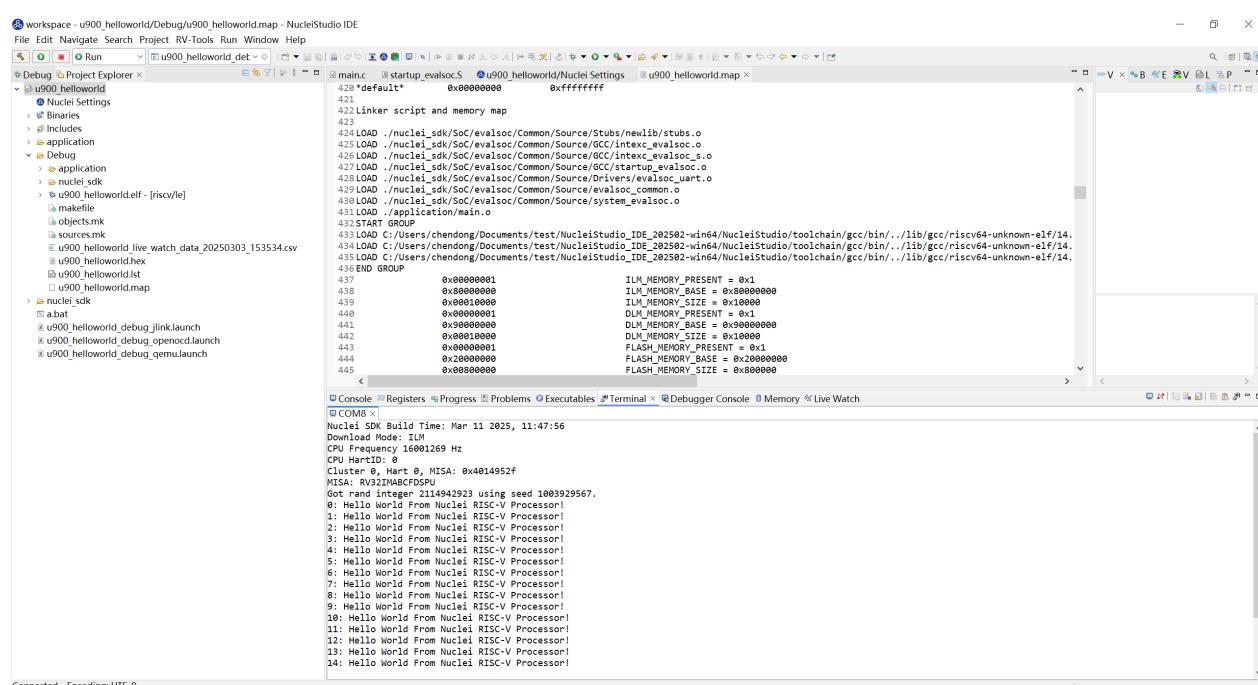
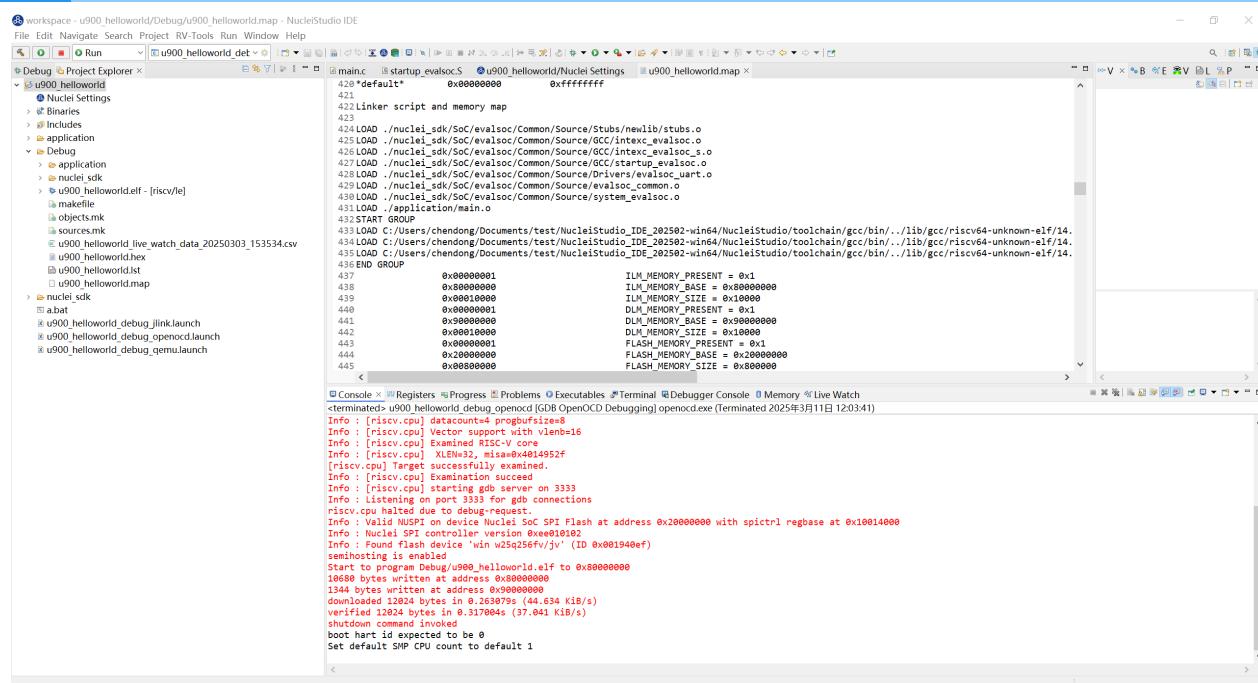
再在Program Address中填入上面获取到的地址0x80000000, command line会带上 resume 0x80000000参数。

点击OK。



选中项目，点击Flash Programming下载。结果如下。

```
Info : Valid NUSPI on device Nuclei SoC SPI Flash at address
0x20000000 with spictrl regbase at 0x10014000
Info : Nuclei SPI controller version 0xee010102
Info : Found flash device 'win w25q256fv/jv' (ID 0x001940ef)
semihosting is enabled
Start to program Debug/u900_helloworld.elf to 0x80000000
10680 bytes written at address 0x80000000
1344 bytes written at address 0x90000000
downloaded 12024 bytes in 0.263079s (44.634 KiB/s)
verified 12024 bytes in 0.317004s (37.041 KiB/s)
shutdown command invoked
```



## step6：可能出现的问题

### 1. Error: checksum mismatch , attempting binary compare

出现这个错误是因为flash下载和ram下载搞错了，需要在nuclei settings里面进行修改Download模式。

## 总结

Flash Programming 功能为用户提供了一种快速、便捷的方式将编译好的二进制文件下载到硬件开发板中。通过简单的配置，用户可以轻松适配不同的硬件环境，并确保二进制文件的正确烧录。

# Live Watch 功能的使用¶

Live Watch 是一款强大的实时监控工具，专为开发者设计，旨在帮助您更高效地调试和优化代码。通过 Live Watch，您可以即时查看程序运行过程中变量的变化情况，无需打断执行流程或手动添加日志语句。在 Nuclei Studio 2025.02 版中实现了 Live Watch 功能，它支持自动刷新变量值，确保始终看到最新的数据变化。直观的图形化界面，能轻松管理需要监控的变量。

## 背景描述¶

Live Watch 功能依赖 Nuclei OpenOCD >= 2025.02 版本，并且仅支持 Nuclei CPU 配置了 RISC-V SBA 功能。通过 Live Watch，开发者可以在调试过程中实时监控变量的变化，帮助快速定位问题并优化代码性能。

## 解决方案¶

### 环境准备¶

Nuclei Studio：

- [NucleiStudio 202502 Windows](#)
- [NucleiStudio 202502 Linux](#)

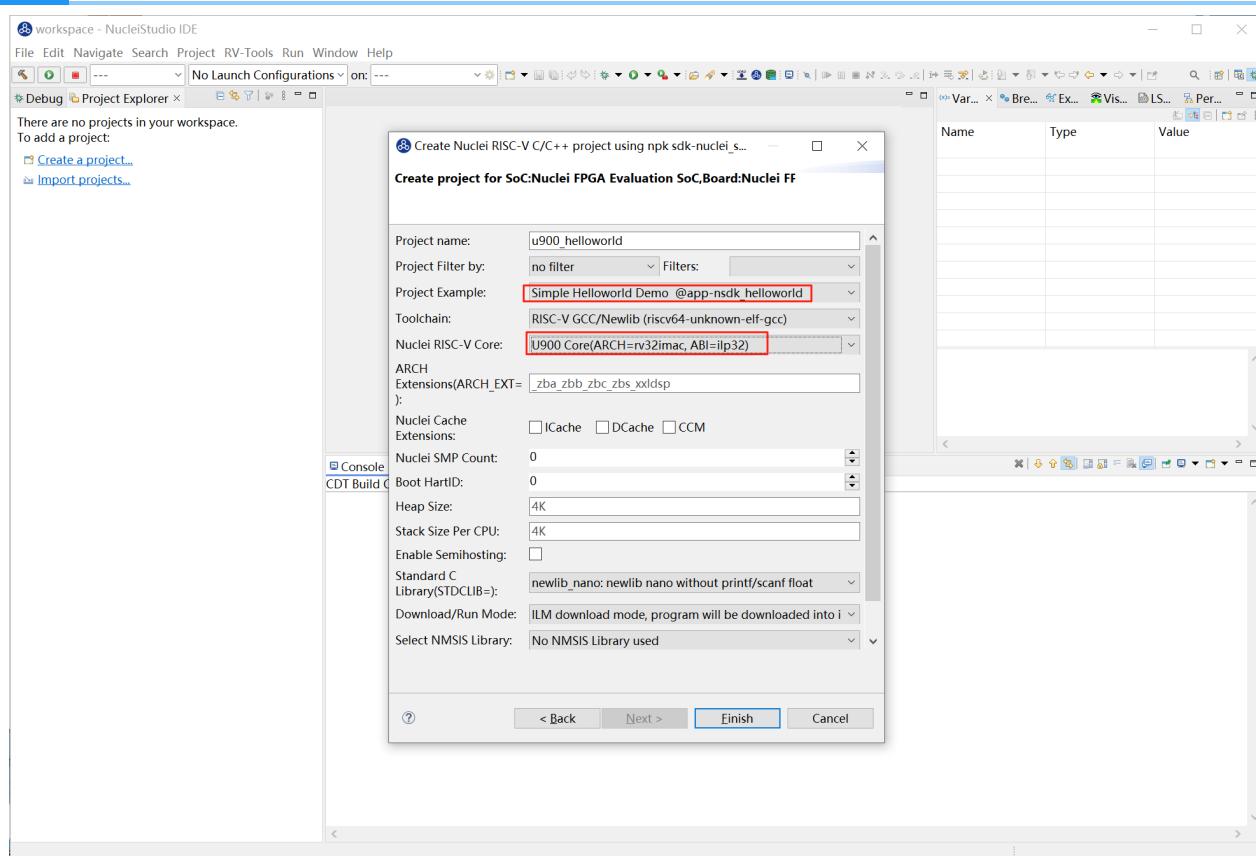
Nuclei OpenOCD：

- 确保安装的 OpenOCD 版本 >= 2025.02，并且支持 RISC-V SBA 功能。

## Live Watch 使用演示¶

step1：创建项目，烧写bit

使用0.7.1版本的sdk-nuclei\_sdk创建一个u900的helloworld项目，依次选择Simple Helloworld Demo和U900 Core，点击Finish。

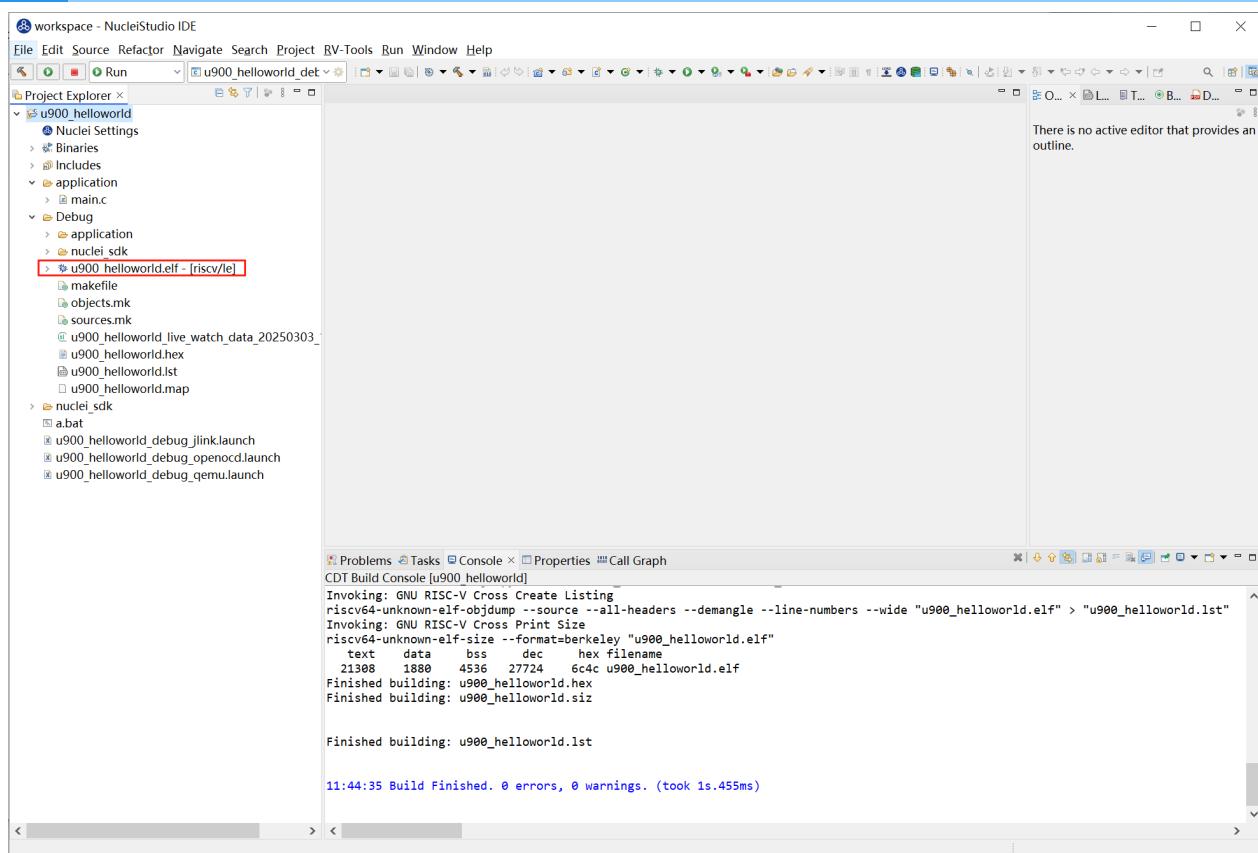


开发板烧写对应的bit即可，这里我们使用trace-

u900\_best\_config\_ku060\_16M\_e85631d489\_e82e2771f\_202409232110\_v3.12.0.bit

## step2：编译 Nuclei SDK 原始工程

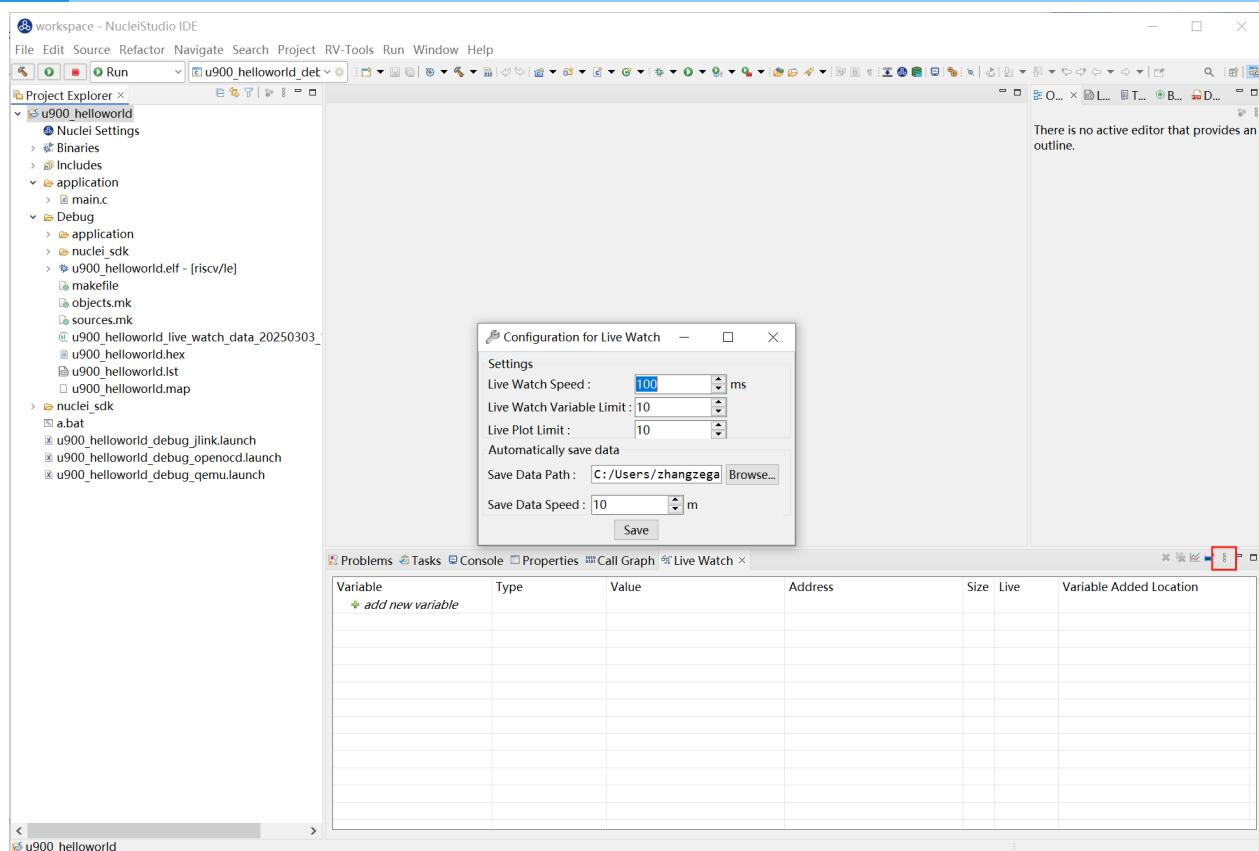
编译原始工程，确保编译成功以及在 Debug 下可以找到生成的 elf 文件：



### step3：打开 Live Watch 视图

打开 Live Watch 视图，找到 Live Watch Settings 并根据需要设置相关参数，这里我们直接使用默认值。

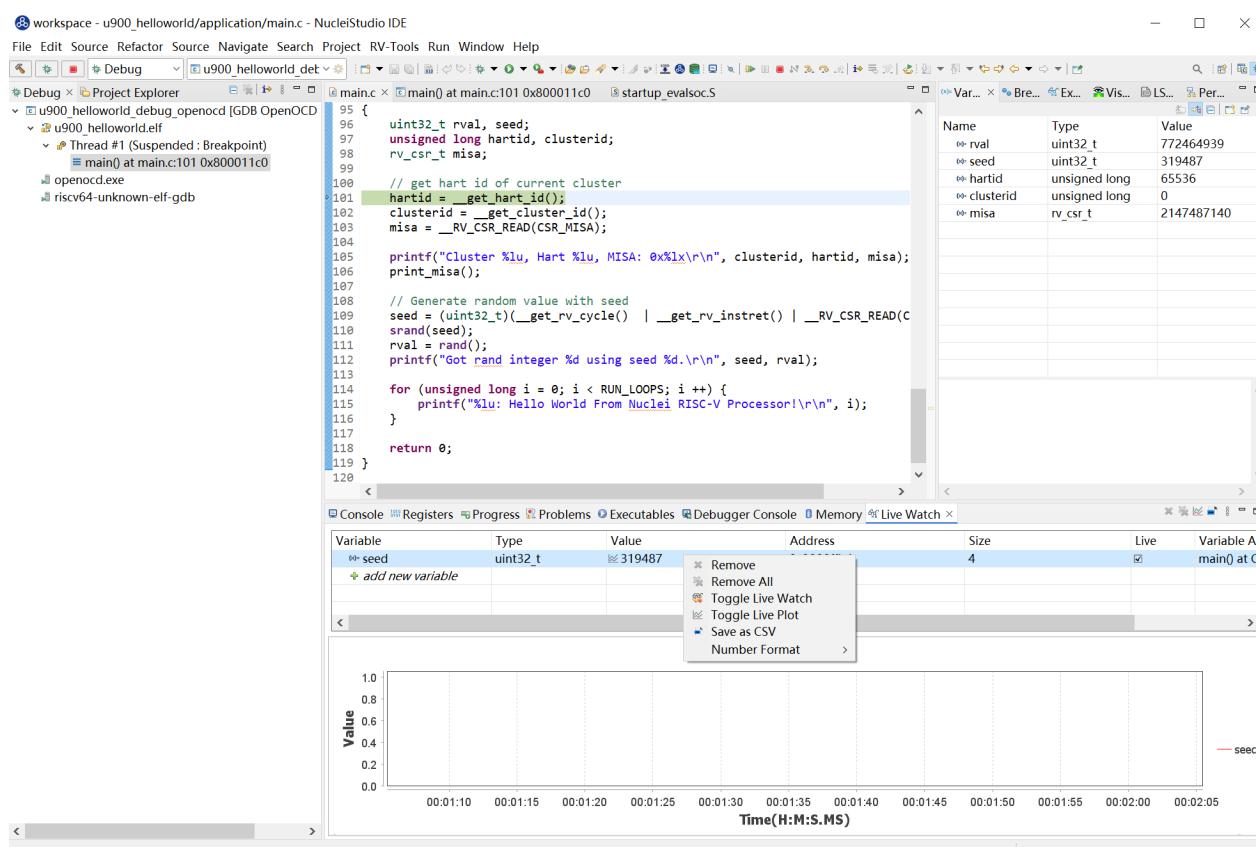
如需配置可参考下图或[Nuclei Development Tool Guide](#)



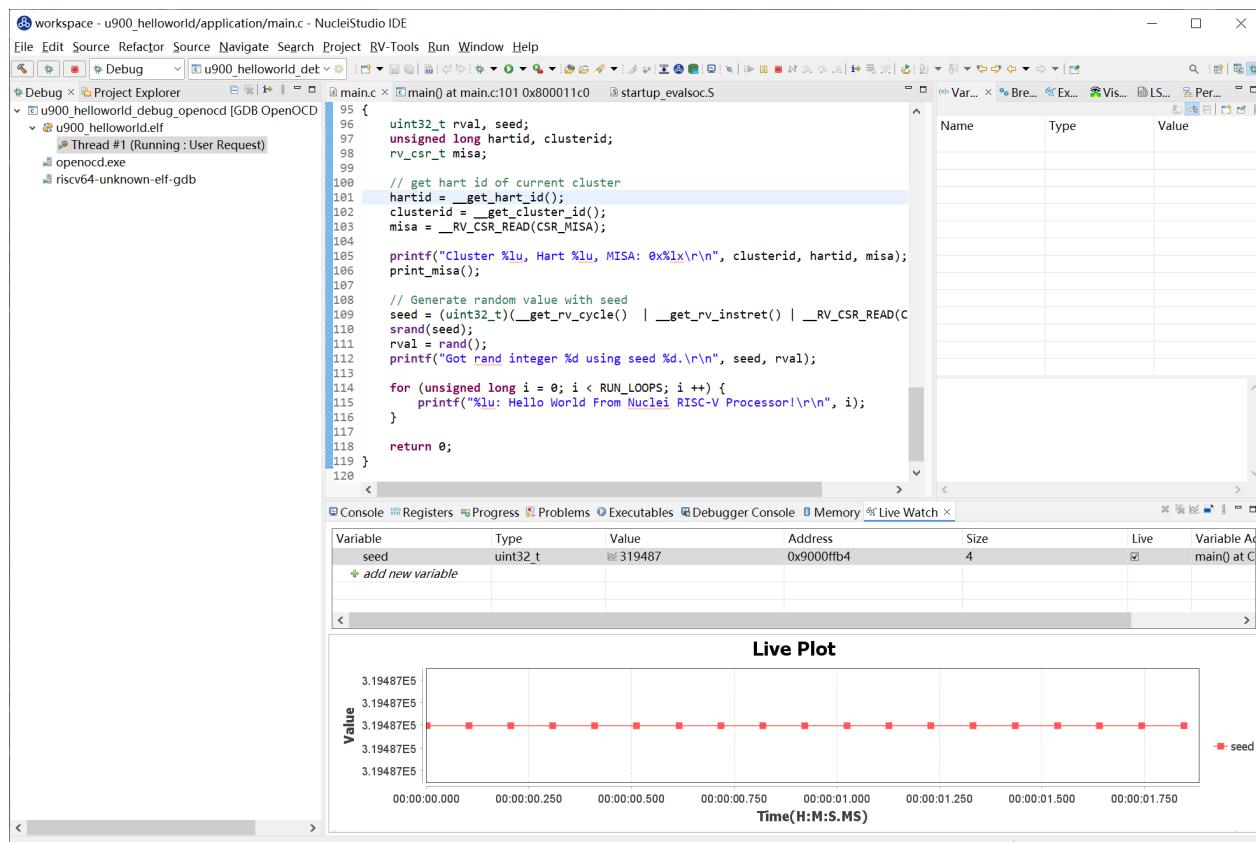
#### step4：运行Nuclei SDK原始工程

Debug运行程序，在Live Watch视图中添加需要查看的变量seed。

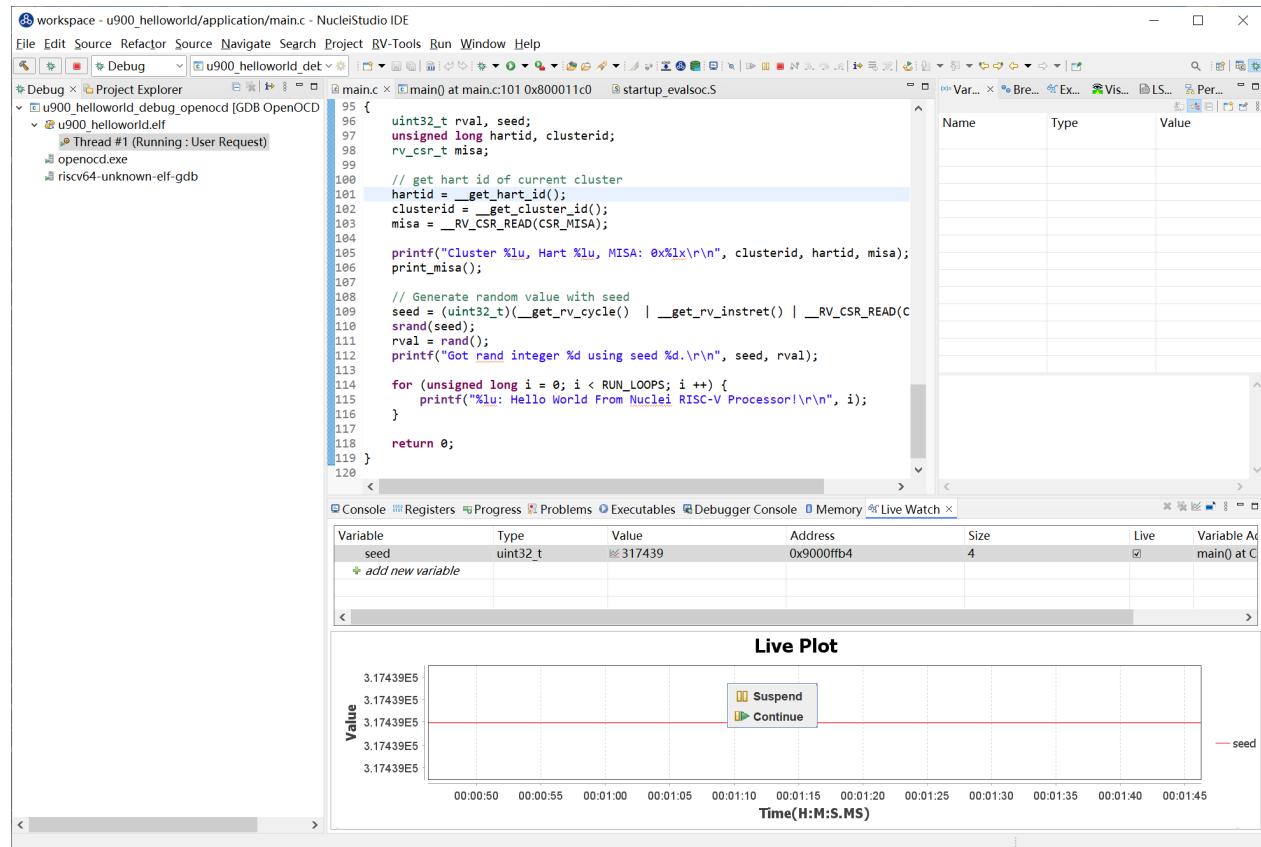
这里想要通过Live Plot查看变量的变化曲线，选中该条记录，并点击鼠标右键，在弹出的菜单中选中 Toggle Live Plot ,Live Plot工具就会弹出。



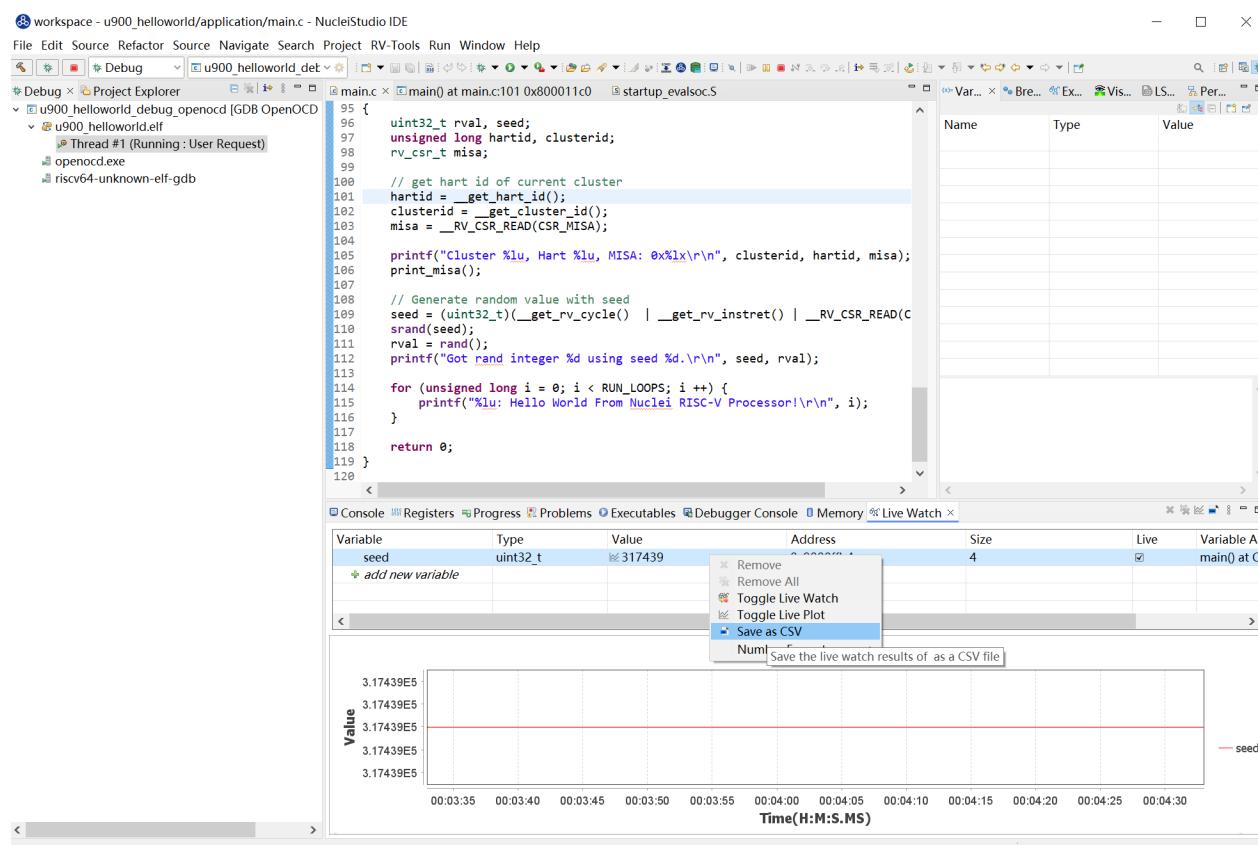
让工程全速运行时，可以看到变量的值，以设定的Live Watch Speed变化，Live Plot绘制的曲线图如下。



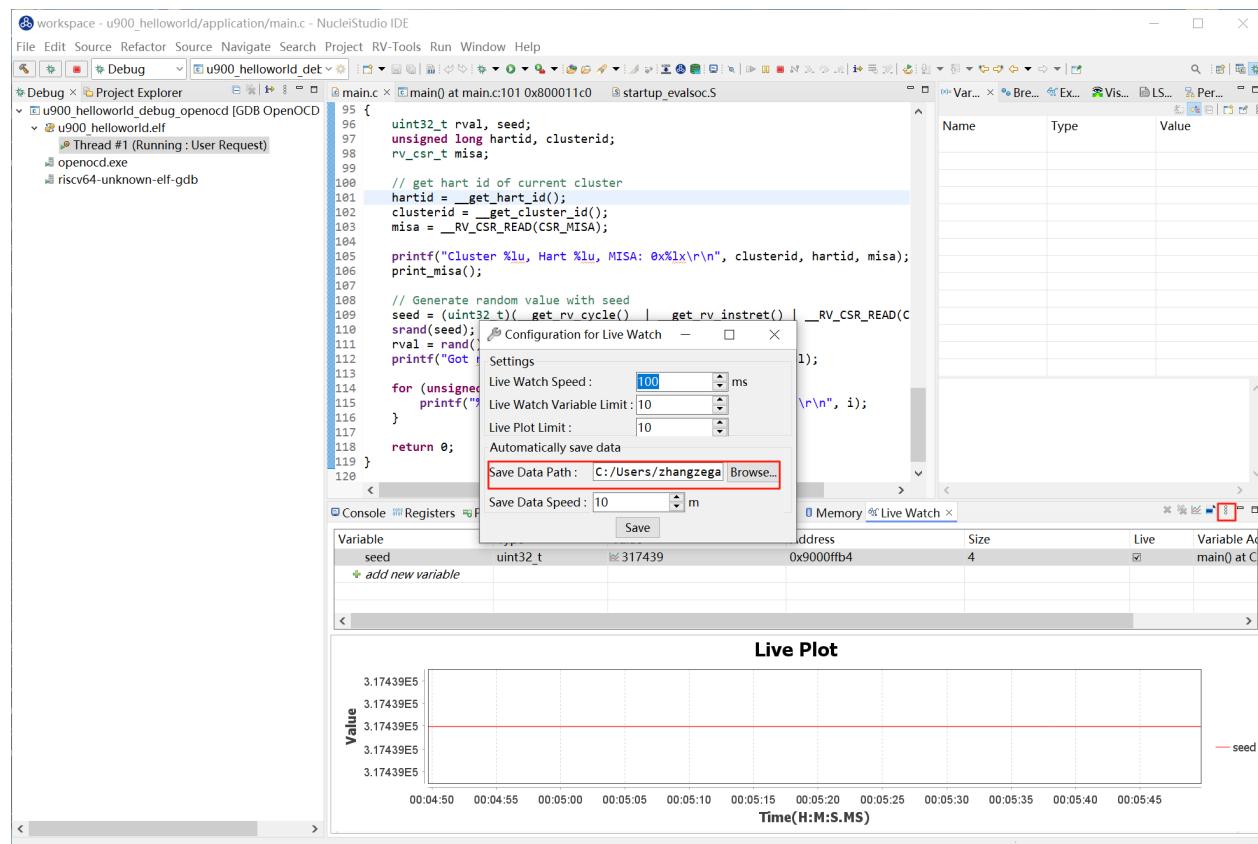
当随着时间数据节点越来越多时，届时会隐藏数据节点。用户可以在Live Plot右键点击Suspend暂停，然后通过滚动鼠标放大曲线，放大到一定倍数会显示节点，鼠标移至节点可查看数据详情；点击 Continue Live Plot则继续绘制曲线。



选中seed行,点击鼠标右键, 将该变量的结果存为CSV格式文件, 用来查阅和使用。



Live Watch也会自动将查询到的数据结果保存到 Save Data Path 中，可以在Save Data Path对应地址找到对应的CSV格式的数据文件。



电脑 > Windows (C:) > 用户 > [REDACTED] workspace > u900\_helloworld > Debug

名称	修改日期	类型
application	2025/3/10 11:44	文件夹
nuclei_sdk	2025/3/10 11:44	文件夹
makefile	2025/3/10 11:44	文件
objects.mk	2025/3/5 12:06	Makefile 源文件
sources.mk	2025/3/5 12:04	Makefile 源文件
u900_helloworld.elf	2025/3/10 11:44	ELF 文件
u900_helloworld.hex	2025/3/10 11:44	HEX 文件
u900_helloworld.lst	2025/3/10 11:44	LST 文件
u900_helloworld.map	2025/3/10 11:44	MAP 文件
u900_helloworld_live_watch_data_20250303_153534.csv	2025/3/3 15:39	XLS 工作表

## 总结

Live Watch 功能为开发者提供了一个强大的实时监控工具，极大地提升了调试效率和代码优化的能力。通过合理使用 Live Watch，开发者可以更轻松地应对复杂的调试任务，提升开发效率。

# 在llvm中新增自定义汇编指令教程¶

以下皆以32位指令为例说明

## 自定义扩展名的识别¶

以下以xnice扩展为例

文件:llvm/lib/Target/RISCV/RISCVFeatures.td

添加内容：

```
def FeatureVendorXnice
  : RISCVEExtension<"xnice", 1, 0,
    "'Xnice' (Xnice extension)">;
def HasVendorXnice
  : Predicate<"Subtarget->hasVendorXnice()">,
  AssemblerPredicate<(all_of FeatureVendorXnice),
    "'Xnice' (Xnice extension)">;
```

注意：RISCVEExtension处第一个xnice为实际llvm编译器可识别的扩展名，后面的1，0为该扩展的版本号，第二个Xnice只是用于扩展功能描述

## 自定义汇编指令识别¶

以下以新增一条标准R类型nice指令为例

1、添加对应解码器

文件:llvm/lib/Target/RISCV/Disassembler/RISCVDisassembler.cpp

函数:DecodeStatus RISCVDisassembler::getInstruction32()

内容：

```
TRY_TO_DECODE_FEATURE(RISCV::FeatureVendorXnice,
DecoderTableXnice32,
  "Xnice extension");
```

2、创建编解码文件

在`llvm/lib/Target/RISCV/`下创建一个`RISCVInstrInfoXnice.td`的编解码文件，并在`llvm/lib/Target/RISCV/RISCVInstrInfo.td`中将该文件include进来

```
include "RISCVInstrInfoXnice.td"
```

### 3、指令编码

假设该nice指令汇编格式为`nice rd, rs1, rs2`, 并且使用的是RISC-V预留的custom3区域的编码空间，则编码步骤如下：

- 新建一个`XniceInstr`的类用于说明XNICE扩展的所有指令的统一格式，由于是R类型指令，所以可以直接从llvm中预先写好的`RVInstR`类继承而来，否则需要继承其他相匹配的类或者继承基类重新写一个指令类出来， llvm中所有指令类的声明位于`llvm/lib/Target/RISCV/RISCVInstrFormats.td`
- 通过`Predicates`限定nice指令所在的扩展（`[HasVendorXnice]`）以及使用的解码器（`DecoderNamespace = "Xnice"`）
- 通过`def`新增一个指令说明，只需要通过`XniceInstr`以及填充该类在声明时缺少的参数即可完成一条指令的编码，例如自定义的R类型指令只需要再次声明`func7`, `func3`以及汇编指令名

完整示例如下：

```
let hasSideEffects = 0, mayLoad = 0, mayStore = 0 in {
  class XniceInstr<bits<7> funct7, bits<3> funct3, string opcodestr>
    : RVInstR<funct7, funct3, OPC_CUSTOM_3, (outs GPR:$rd),
      (ins GPR:$rs1, GPR:$rs2), opcodestr, "$rd, $rs1,
$rs2">;
}

let Predicates = [HasVendorXnice], DecoderNamespace = "Xnice" in {
  def NICE : XniceInstr<0b1111010, 0b001, "nice">;
}
```

`OPC_CUSTOM_3`是`llvm/lib/Target/RISCV/RISCVInstrFormats.td`中已经预留的宏，如果使用的其他编码空间，则可以直接查找更改

对于`def`后大写的`NICE`一般用于`intrinsic`或者自定向量化等调用，只做汇编时可以只给汇编指令名的大写格式用于区分

另外，以上示例中没有限制指令在RV32/64下的使用场景，因此RV32/64下都可识别，如果需要限定只在RV32下使用，则需要额外在`Predicates`中指定扩展时同时进行限定，例如  
`[HasVendorXxlczbitop, IsRV32]`

## 使用说明¶

使用时与GCC一样，只需要将`xniced`通过`-march`选项传递给llvm编译器即可，例如`-march=rv32imafdc_xniced`

## 参考链接¶

llvm table gen语法手册 <https://llvm.org/docs/TableGen/ProgRef.html>

PLCT关于在LLVM中添加RISC-V的自定义指令的示例

<https://www.bilibili.com/video/BV1JR4y1J7he>

nuclei自定义vpu指令的扩展识别及汇编实现

<https://github.com/riscv-mcu/llvm-project/commit/f5d025b9800f3cd662e93c11eb7c7b0f65ca4472>

# 如何使用芯来提供的DebugMap寄存器分析错误现场¶

## 首先需要确定硬件支持DebugMap功能¶

core的顶层有一个信号叫做dm\_map\_enable，这个信号接1表示使能DebugMap功能

详情参见 *Nuclei\_CPU\_Debug\_Function\_Specification.pdf* 文档的 *Debug Control Interface* 部分内容

## 什么是DebugMap寄存器¶

DebugMap功能就是当Core被hang的时候可以通过OpenOCD查看core内部的状态，将若干内部状态映射到DM寄存器中，目前只实现了下面三个状态的映射：

- 00: Commit PC(i0 for dual issue)
- 16: ICache miss address(ICache is supported)
- 32: DCache address waiting for retire(DCache is supported)

详情参见 *Nuclei\_CPU\_Debug\_Function\_Specification.pdf* 文档的 *CFR0 (Custom Feature Register0)* 部分内容

## OpenOCD里DebugMap的输出信息¶

在使用OpenOCD连接FPGA/芯片时，经常会看到类似下面这样的输出信息：

```
Info : coreid=0, nuclei debug map reg 00: 0xa00003ac, 16:  
0xa0003240, 32: 0x10003014
```

- coreid 表示当前输出的是哪个core的debug-map信息

## 可能出现的错误现场¶

错误现场一：

```
Info : Using libusb driver  
Info : clock speed 1000 kHz  
Info : JTAG tap: riscv.cpu tap/device found: 0x10900a6d (mfg:
```

```

0x536 (Nuclei System Technology Co Ltd), part: 0x0900, ver: 0x1)
Info : [riscv.cpu] datacount=4 progbufsize=8
Info : coreid=0, nuclei debug map reg 00: 0xa0000496, 16:
0xa0003140, 32: 0x10002ff8
Error: [riscv.cpu] Unable to halt hart 0. dmcontrol=0x00000001,
dmstatus=0x00400ca2
Error: [riscv.cpu] Fatal: Hart 0 failed to halt during examine()
Warn : target riscv.cpu examination failed
Info : [riscv.cpu] datacount=4 progbufsize=8
Error: Hart 0 doesn't exist.
Error: Fatal: Failed to read s0 from hart 0.
Info : [riscv.cpu] datacount=4 progbufsize=8
Error: Hart 0 doesn't exist.
Error: Fatal: Failed to read s0 from hart 0.
Info : starting gdb server for riscv.cpu on 22800
Info : Listening on port 22800 for gdb connections
Error: Target not examined yet

```

错误现场二：

```

Info : libusb_open() failed with LIBUSB_ERROR_NOT_FOUND
Info : no device found, trying D2xx driver
Info : D2xx device count: 2
Info : Connecting to "(null)" using D2xx mode...
Info : clock speed 1000 kHz
Info : JTAG tap: riscv0.cpu tap/device found: 0x10300a6d (mfg:
0x536 (Nuclei System Technology Co Ltd), part: 0x0300, ver: 0x1)
Info : [riscv0.cpu] datacount=4 progbufsize=2
Info : coreid=0, nuclei debug map reg 00: 0xa0000496, 16:
0xa0003140, 32: 0x10002ff8
Info : Examined RISC-V core; found 1 harts
Info : hart 0: XLEN=32, misa=0x40001127
[riscv0.cpu] Target successfully examined.
Info : starting gdb server for riscv0.cpu on 3333
Info : Listening on port 3333 for gdb connections
Started by GNU MCU Eclipse
Info : Listening on port 6666 for tcl connections
Info : Listening on port 4444 for telnet connections
Info : accepting 'gdb' connection on tcp/3333
Warn : Prefer GDB command "target extended-remote :3333" instead
of "target remote :3333"
Error: Timed out after 2s waiting for busy to go low
(abstractcs=0x2001004). Increase the timeout with riscv
set_command_timeout_sec.

```

```
Error: Abstract command ended in error 'busy'  
(abstractcs=0x2001104)
```

## 如何正确利用DebugMap分析错误现场¶

- 在出现Core被hang的现象之后，需要在不断电、不复位的情况下再次使用OpenOCD连接FPGA/芯片，此时OpenOCD输出的DebugMap才可被用于分析错误现场
- “00”：当前Commit的PC——用来指示最近正在Commit的PC，通过此信息可以大概推测CPU跑到了什么PC位置
- “16”：配置了ICache的话，记录ICache最近发出去的地址（暂时没有记录ILM的地址），理论上ICache有2个Outstanding，记录的是那个最先发出去还没有返回Response的地址
- “32”：配置了DCache 的话，记录DCache最近发出去的地址（DLM、Mem也可以被记录，暂时没有记录PPI/FIO发出去的地址），理论上DCache有很多个Outstanding，记录的是那个最先发出去还没有返回Response的地址

## 通过OpenOCD读取其他DebugMap寄存器¶

OpenOCD里有一组 *nuclei expose\_cpu\_core nuclei examine\_cpu\_core* 命令，可以使用这两个命令读取其他DebugMap寄存器， 详细参见 [https://doc.nucleisys.com/nuclei\\_tools/openocd/intro.html#debug-map-feature](https://doc.nucleisys.com/nuclei_tools/openocd/intro.html#debug-map-feature)

OpenOCD里的命令实现及使用方法 [source code](#)

- 注意 *nuclei expose\_cpu\_core* 命令需要在init命令之前使用
- *nuclei examine\_cpu\_core* 在init命令之后使用，也可以在gdb/telent连接上后使用，注意gdb给openocd发送命令需要使用monitor关键词 *monitor nuclei examine\_cpu\_core*

# 在binutils中新增自定义汇编指令教程¶

以下皆以32位指令为例说明

## 自定义扩展名的识别¶

以下以xnice扩展为例

文件:bfd\elfxx-riscv.c

riscv\_supported\_vendor\_x\_ext[] 函数:

```
static struct riscv_supported_ext riscv_supported_vendor_x_ext[] ={
    {"xnice",    ISA_SPEC_CLASS_DRAFT, 1, 0, 0},
}
```

Tips:该函数负责添加扩展名称和版本号，其中前面两位1,0为该扩展版本号

riscv\_multi\_subset\_supports 函数:

```
/* Each instruction is belonged to an instruction class
INSN_CLASS_*.
Call riscv_subset_supports to make sure if the instruction is
valid. */

bool
riscv_multi_subset_supports (riscv_parse_subset_t *rps,
                            enum riscv_insn_class insn_class)
{
    switch (insn_class)
    {
        case INSN_CLASS_XNICE:
            return riscv_subset_supports (rps, "xnice");
    }
}
```

Tips: switch里面是要添加的内容，添加了xnice扩展的指令所对应的INSN\_CLASS\_XNICE与xnice扩展之间的联系

riscv\_implicit\_subsets[] 函数:(可选)

```
/* Please added in order since this table is only run once time.
*/
static struct riscv_implicit_subset riscv_implicit_subsets[] ={
    {"xnice", "+zve32x", check_implicit_always},
}
```

Tips:该函数控制自定义的xnice扩展是否依赖其他扩展，如果不依赖，则不需要添加。假设依赖zve32x扩展，则需要在该函数内按上面形式添加依赖关系，若依赖多个扩展，则在zve32x扩展后面继续添加

文件 include\opcode\riscv.h

```
enum riscv_insn_class
{
    INSN_CLASS_XNICE,
}
```

Tips:该文件主要负责在riscv\_insn\_class枚举类中，对INSN\_CLASS\_XNICE进行声明

## 自定义汇编指令识别¶

以下以新增一条标准R类型nice指令为例

### 1、添加指令编码

假设该nice指令汇编格式为nice rd, rs1, rs2，并且使用的是RISC-V预留的custom3区域的编码空间，其编码为：

Inst. format	Func7	rs2	rs1	Func3	rd	opcode
xnive rd,rs1,rs2	1011101	rs2	rs1	001	rd	1111011

- 生成编译器所需的opcode宏(推荐使用riscv-opcodes <https://github.com/riscv/riscv-opcodes/tree/master> 仓库)

```
git clone https://github.com/riscv/riscv-opcodes.git
cd riscv-opcodes/extensions/unratified/
vim rv_xnive //在该文件夹下创建xnive扩展指令文件(文件名规则是rv_name)，并根据指令模板添加一条指令
nice rd rs1 rs2 31..25=0x5D 14..12=1 6..2=0x1E 1..0=3 //此为需要添加
```

的指令

```
cd ../..
make EXTENSIONS='unratified/rv_xnice'
```

上述步骤后得到了opcode宏，在 riscv-opcodes/encoding.out.h 文件中，如下所示：

```
#define MATCH_NICE 0xba00107b
#define MASK_NICE 0xfe00707f
```

注意：也可以根据编码手动生成宏，规则为：MATCH\_NICE 的编码是未定义位置全为0，其余位置不变。MASK\_NICE 的编码是未定义位置全为0，其余位置全为1.

- 在 include\opcode\riscv-opc.h 文件中，添加上述生成的宏

## 2、添加扩展与扩展指令编码之间的联系

文件：opcodes\riscv-opc.c

riscv\_opcodes[]函数：

```
const struct riscv_opcode riscv_opcodes[] =
{
/* name, xlen, isa, operands, match, mask, match_func, pinfo. */
{"xnice", 0, INSN_CLASS_XNICE, "d,s,t", MATCH_XNICE, MASK_XNICE,
match_opcode, 0 },
}
```

Tips: 第一个0代表该指令对xlen没有要求。d,s,t 分别代表rd,rs1,rs2, 其中对应的映射关系可在 gas/config/tc-riscv.c 文件 validate\_riscv\_insn 函数中查找

## 使用说明¶

使用时需要将xnice通过 -march选项传递给编译器，例如-march=rv32imafdc\_xnice

## 参考链接:¶

修改binutils在RISC-V上添加汇编指令：

<https://blog.cyyself.name/add-compile-instr-for-riscv/>

nuclei自定义vpu指令的扩展识别及汇编实现:

<https://github.com/riscv-mcu/riscv-binutils-gdb/commit/c8806f4bd8c1a1673ec61ad3badfc3d490fa52f7>

# OpenOCD 中 Nuclei 交叉触发功能使用指南

## 功能概述

为满足 AMP 多核调试中同步暂停(halt)与恢复(resume)的需求，Nuclei RISC-V CPU实现了 cross-trigger 功能，OpenOCD 已集成以下两种同步控制功能：

1. 同步暂停组 (halt\_group) - 组内任一核暂停时，其他成员自动同步暂停
2. 同步恢复组 (resume\_group) - 组内任一核恢复运行时，其他成员自动同步恢复

基本命令格式：

```
# add target to halt_group
nuclei cti halt_group on $_TARGETNAME0 $_TARGETNAME1

# remove target from halt_group
nuclei cti halt_group off $_TARGETNAME0 $_TARGETNAME1

# add target to resume_group
nuclei cti resume_group on $_TARGETNAME0 $_TARGETNAME1

# remove target from resume_group
nuclei cti resume_group off $_TARGETNAME0 $_TARGETNAME1
```

## 配置文件示例

### 1. 同步暂停组配置

```
adapter_khz      1000

interface ftdi
ftdi_vid_pid 0x0403 0x6010
ftdi_oscanc1_mode off

transport select jtag

ftdi_layout_init 0x0008 0x001b
ftdi_layout_signal nSRST -oe 0x0020 -data 0x0020
ftdi_layout_signal TCK -data 0x0001
ftdi_layout_signal TDI -data 0x0002
```

```

ftdi_layout_signal TDO -input 0x0004
ftdi_layout_signal TMS -data 0x0008
ftdi_layout_signal JTAG_SEL -data 0x0100 -oe 0x0100

set _CHIPNAME0 riscv0
jtag newtap $_CHIPNAME0 cpu -irlen 5 -expected-id 0x10900a6d
set _TARGETNAME0 $_CHIPNAME0.cpu
target create $_TARGETNAME0 riscv -chain-position $_TARGETNAME0 -
coreid 0

set _CHIPNAME1 riscv1
jtag newtap $_CHIPNAME1 cpu -irlen 5 -expected-id 0x10900a6d
set _TARGETNAME1 $_CHIPNAME1.cpu
target create $_TARGETNAME1 riscv -chain-position $_TARGETNAME1 -
coreid 0

init
#reset

if {[info exists pulse_srst]} {
    ftdi_set_signal nSRST 0
    ftdi_set_signal nSRST z
}

# 添加目标到暂停组
nuclei cti halt_group on $_TARGETNAME0 $_TARGETNAME1

foreach t [target names] {
    targets $t
    halt
}

```

## 2. 同步恢复组配置¶

```

adapter_khz      1000

interface ftdi
ftdi_vid_pid 0x0403 0x6010
ftdi_oscanc1_mode off

transport select jtag

ftdi_layout_init 0x0008 0x001b
ftdi_layout_signal nSRST -oe 0x0020 -data 0x0020
ftdi_layout_signal TCK -data 0x0001

```

```

ftdi_layout_signal TDI -data 0x0002
ftdi_layout_signal TDO -input 0x0004
ftdi_layout_signal TMS -data 0x0008
ftdi_layout_signal JTAG_SEL -data 0x0100 -oe 0x0100

set _CHIPNAME0 riscv0
jtag newtap $_CHIPNAME0 cpu -irlen 5 -expected-id 0x10900a6d
set _TARGETNAME0 $_CHIPNAME0.cpu
target create $_TARGETNAME0 riscv -chain-position $_TARGETNAME0 -
coreid 0

set _CHIPNAME1 riscv1
jtag newtap $_CHIPNAME1 cpu -irlen 5 -expected-id 0x10900a6d
set _TARGETNAME1 $_CHIPNAME1.cpu
target create $_TARGETNAME1 riscv -chain-position $_TARGETNAME1 -
coreid 0

init
#reset

if {[info exists pulse_srst]} {
    ftdi_set_signal nSRST 0
    ftdi_set_signal nSRST z
}

# add target to resume_group
nuclei cti resume_group on $_TARGETNAME0 $_TARGETNAME1

foreach t [target names] {
    targets $t
    halt
}

```

## 命令行验证步骤¶

### 1. 同步暂停组验证¶

1. 配置文件中已添加目标到 `halt_group`
2. 为两个核心分别加载不同固件
3. 仅在 `core0` 的 `_amp_wait()` 函数设置断点
4. 执行流程：先恢复 `core1`, 再恢复 `core0`
5. 验证结果：当 `core0` 触发断点暂停时，`core1` 同步暂停

```
[riscv1.cpu] Target successfully examined.
Info : [riscv1.cpu] Examination succeed
Info : [riscv0.cpu] starting gdb server on 3333
Info : Listening on port 3334 for gdb connections
Info : [riscv0.cpu] starting gdb server on 3334
Info : Listening on port 3334 for gdb connections
Error: Target cmd name is riscv0.cpu
Error: Target current_target_name is riscv0.cpu
Error: Target cmd name is riscv1.cpu
Error: Target current_target_name is riscv1.cpu
riscv0.cpu halted due to debug-request
riscv1.cpu halted due to debug-request
Info : Listening on port 6666 for tcl connections
Info : Listening on port 4444 for telnet connections
Info : accepting gdb connection on tcp/3334
riscv1.cpu halted due to debug-request
Info : New GDB Connection: 1, Target riscv1.cpu, state: halted
Info : accepting gdb connection on tcp/3333
riscv0.cpu halted due to debug-request
Info : New GDB Connection: 2, Target riscv0.cpu, state: halted
Info : [riscv0.cpu] Found 4 triggers
Info : [riscv1.cpu] Found 4 triggers
[...]
```

```
For help, type "help".
Type "apropos word" to search for commands related to "word"...
Reading symbols from coremark.elf...
Remote debugging using localhost:3334
Breakpoint pending in ?? ()
(gdb) load
Loading section .init, size 0x344 lma 0x80000000
Loading section .text, size 0x8c8 lma 0x80000300
Loading section .data, size 0x120 lma 0x80000448
Start address 0x80000100, load size 3996
Transfer rate: 76 kB/sec, 3996 bytes/write.
(gdb) s
[riscv1.cpu] Found 4 triggers
164 la gp, _global_pointer$
```

```
(gdb) b __amp_wait
Breakpoint 1 at 0x800002ec: file ../../../../../../SoC/ns_core0/Common/Source/GCC/startup_ns_core0.S, line 399.
(gdb) c
Continuing.
```

```
Breakpoint 1, __amp_wait () at ../../../../../../SoC/ns_core0/Common/Source/GCC/startup_ns_core0.S:399
399 wfi
(gdb) [...]
```

```
For help, type "help".
Type "apropos word" to search for commands related to "word"...
Reading symbols from helloWorld.elf...
Remote debugging using localhost:3333
Breakpoint pending in ?? ()
(gdb) load
Loading section .init, size 0x344 lma 0x80000000
Loading section .text, size 0x208 lma 0x80000300
Loading section .data, size 0x510 lma 0x80000430
Start address 0x80000100, load size 10280
Transfer rate: 73 kB/sec, 3500 bytes/write.
(gdb) s
[riscv0.cpu] Found 4 triggers
164 la gp, _global_pointer$
```

```
(gdb) c
Continuing.

Program received signal SIGINT, Interrupt.
__amp_wait () at ../../../../../../SoC/ns_core0/Common/Source/GCC/startup_ns_core0.S:400
400 j ib
(gdb) [...]
```

## 2. 同步恢复组验证

1. 配置文件中已添加目标到 resume\_group
2. 为两个核心加载相同 helloworld 固件
3. 仅向 core0 发送继续运行命令：
4. 验证结果：串口输出显示两个核心同时运行

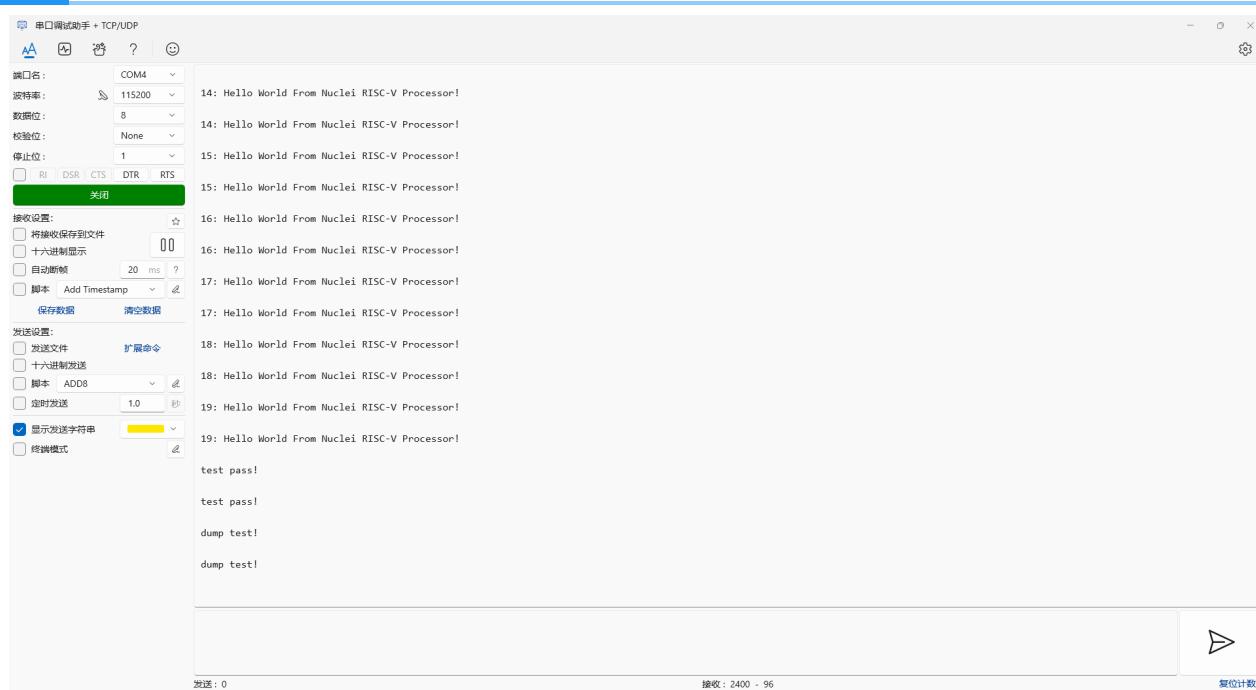
```
[riscv1.cpu] XLEN=32, misa=0x4010112f
[riscv1.cpu] Target successfully examined.
Info : [riscv1.cpu] examination succeed
Info : [riscv0.cpu] starting gdb server on 3333
Info : Listening on port 3334 for gdb connections
Info : [riscv0.cpu] starting gdb server on 3334
Info : Listening on port 3334 for gdb connections
Error: Target cmd name is riscv0.cpu
Error: Target current_target_name is riscv0.cpu
Error: Target cmd name is riscv1.cpu
Error: Target current_target_name is riscv1.cpu
riscv0.cpu halted due to undefined.
riscv1.cpu halted due to undefined.
Info : Listening on port 6666 For tcl connections
Info : Listening on port 4444 For telnet connections
Info : accepting gdb connection on tcp/3334
riscv1.cpu halted due to undefined.
Info : New GDB Connection: 1, Target riscv1.cpu, state: halted
undefined debug reason 8 (UNDEFINED) - target needs reset
Info : accepting gdb connection on tcp/3333
riscv0.cpu halted due to undefined.
Info : New GDB Connection: 2, Target riscv0.cpu, state: halted
undefined debug reason 8 (UNDEFINED) - target needs reset
[...]
```

```
GNU gdb (GDB) 16.2.0-20250210-git
Copyright (C) 2024 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
License GPLv3+: GNU General Public License version 3 or later <http://gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>
This is free software: you are free to change and redistribute it.
There is NO WARRANTY, to the extent permitted by law.
Type "show copying" and "show warranty" for details.
This GDB was configured as "--host=i686-wsl4-mingw32 --target=riscv64-unknown-elf".
Type "show configuration" for configuration details.
For bug reporting instructions, please see:
<https://www.gnu.org/software/gdb/bugs/>.
Find the GDB manual and other documentation resources online at:
<http://www.gnu.org/software/gdb/documentation/>.

For help, type "help".
Type "apropos word" to search for commands related to "word"...
Reading symbols from helloworld.elf...
Remote debugging using localhost:3334
__amp_wait () at ../../../../../../SoC/ns_core0/Common/Source/GCC/startup_ns_core0.S:400
400 j ib
```

```
(gdb) load
Loading section .init, size 0x344 lma 0x80000000
Loading section .text, size 0x208 lma 0x80000300
Loading section .data, size 0x510 lma 0x80000430
Start address 0x80000100, load size 10280
Transfer rate: 73 kB/sec, 3500 bytes/write.
(gdb) c
Continuing.
[...]
```

```
For help, type "help".
Type "apropos word" to search for commands related to "word"...
Reading symbols from helloWorld.elf...
Remote debugging using localhost:3333
Breakpoint pending in ?? ()
(gdb) load
Loading section .init, size 0x344 lma 0x80000000
Loading section .text, size 0x208 lma 0x80000300
Loading section .data, size 0x510 lma 0x80000430
Start address 0x80000100, load size 10280
Transfer rate: 74 kB/sec, 3500 bytes/write.
(gdb) [...]
```



## IDE 验证步骤

### 1. 同步暂停组验证

1. 配置文件中已配置 `halt_group`
2. 为两个核心加载不同固件
3. 在 `core0` 的 `core_main.c` 第 152 行设置断点
4. 操作顺序：
5. 先启动 `core1` 运行
6. 再启动 `core0` 运行
7. 验证结果：`core0` 触发断点时，`core1` 同步暂停

## 2. 同步恢复组验证

1. 配置文件中已配置 `resume_group`
  2. 为两个核心加载不同固件
  3. 仅启动 `core0` 运行
  4. 验证结果：串口输出显示两个核心同时运行

